

METAL

The background is a dark, textured surface featuring several large, glowing white circles of varying sizes. A central point from which several thin lines radiate outwards is located near the center of the composition. One of these lines extends towards the top left, ending in a thick, braided rope-like texture.

Progress

MAY 1951



THOUSANDS OF MISCELLANEOUS PARTS

* DRY CYANIDED

IN THIS 'Surface' BATCH-TYPE
HIGH-PRODUCTION FURNACE



*'Surface' RX Gas Atmos-
phere enriched with
natural and ammonia gas.

This 'Surface' Batch-Type, High
Production Furnace features
Radiant Tube Heating, built-in
atmosphere generator (optional),
Loading and Unloading mecha-
nism, integrally built tank equip-
ped with lowerator mechanism for
liquid quenching. Occupies only
144 square feet of floor space.

**24-HOUR PER DAY OPERATION
ESTABLISHES RECORD PRODUCTION
FOR INDUSTRIAL HEAT TREATING
COMPANY, TOLEDO, OHIO**

In a commercial heat treating shop the furnace equipment must be flexible to meet the varied demands of batch heat treatment and provide mass production economy. This 'Surface' Batch-Type High Production Furnace installation meets all these requirements for Dry (Gas) Cyaniding, Gas Carburizing, Carbon Restoration (Skin Recovery), Homogeneous Carburization, Clean Hardening and for General Heat Treating.

This 'Surface' furnace requires a minimum investment for each pound of capacity. Light case dry (gas) cyaniding can be done for less than one-half cent per pound of work, exclusive of burden and fixed charges. Investigate its cost reducing possibilities for your plant—too!

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE DATA:
MATERIAL: Valve lifters; pinion gears; stampings;
rivets, etc.
PROCESS: Dry Cyaniding, Case depth 0.020"
HARDNESS: File hard.
CYCLE: Loaded trays moved into vestibule. Trays
move readily in and out of furnace on roller
hearth. Lowerator mechanism provides convenient
all quenching from atmosphere-purged vestibule.
TOTAL TIME: 1 hr. to 2 hrs.—12 min. varying with
parts and case depth required.
NET LOADS: Up to 800 lbs. for these parts.



WRITE FOR BULLETIN SC-145
"Dry Gas Cyaniding in 'Surface' Con-
tinuous and Batch-Type Furnaces"
No obligation

'Surface'

SURFACE COMBUSTION CORPORATION • TOLEDO 1, OHIO

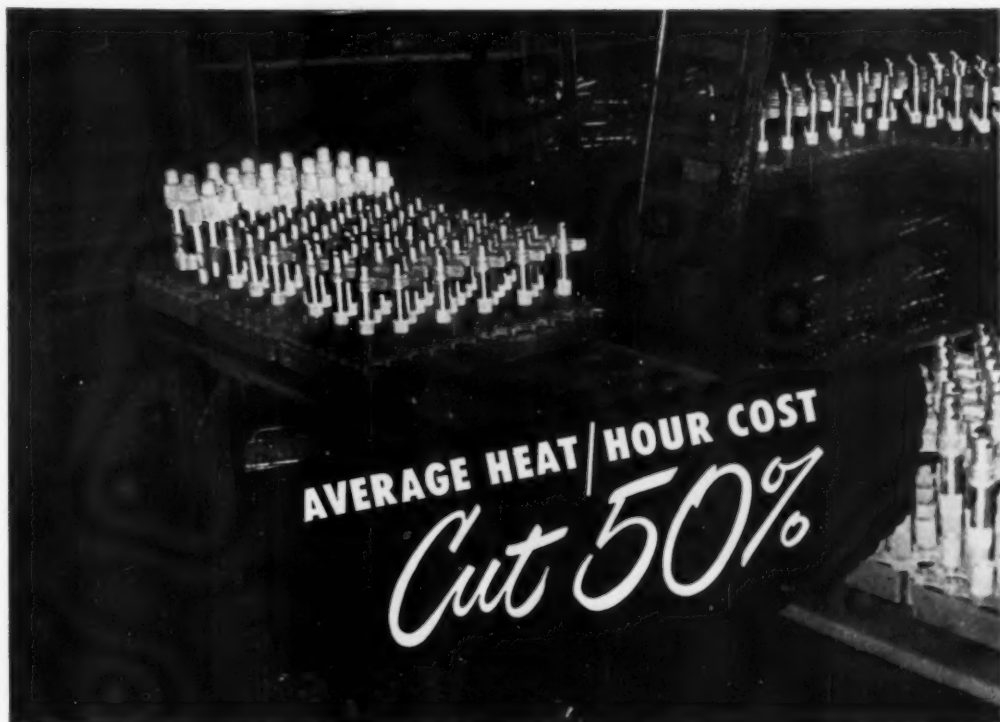
Stein & Roubois, Paris

FOREIGN AFFILIATES:

British Furnaces, Ltd., Chesterfield

INDUSTRIAL FURNACES

FOR: Gas Carburizing and Carbon Restoration (Skin Recovery), Homogeneous Carburization, Clean and Bright Atmosphere Hardening, Bright Gas Normalizing and Annealing, Dry (Gas) Cyaniding, Bright Super-Fast Gas Quenching, Atmosphere Malleableizing and Atmosphere Forging, Gas Atmosphere Generators.



...using THERMALLOY* trays and grids for carburizing application

	Average Cost per Heat/Hour	Average Hours Life
Thermalloy	.0048¢	6707
Tray "A"	.0095¢	3443
Tray "B"	.0092¢	3022

(Note: Figures do not include trays damaged in furnace wrecks, by rough handling, etc.)

The trays and grids shown above are used for carburizing automotive gears at a temperature of 1650° F. Through the use of Thermalloy "50", plus certain design changes, average cost per heat/hour has been cut in half... average hours of service life more than doubled. (See figures at left.)

This is one of many cases where customers have greatly benefited from Thermalloy's heat-resistant properties... plus the ability of Electro-Alloys engineers to develop designs suited to ideal foundry practice as well as to customer service requirements.

Thermalloy is not just one alloy, but a group of alloys... each specially adapted to certain heat and abrasion requirements. Our engineers can assist you in selecting the type best suited to your particular needs... recommend designs that will insure maximum service life.

To put such knowledge to work for you, just phone your nearest Electro-Alloys office, or write Electro-Alloys Division, 2095 Taylor Street, Elyria, Ohio.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

AMERICAN

Brake Shoe

COMPANY

ELECTRO-ALLOYS DIVISION

ELYRIA, OHIO



WORKHORSE...

- Generous Sized Cabinet
- Conditioned Cooling System
- Built-In Checklite System
- Oversized Components
- Filament Voltage Regulation
- Industrial-type tubes

Generous sized cabinet large enough to provide safe-spacing between high voltage components—offers unusual accessibility for preventive maintenance.

Yes... rugged and reliable... Lindberg Induction Heating Units are industrial workhorses for the long pull. Built to serve... and serve—hour after hour—day after day... far beyond the usual capabilities of Induction Heating Equipment.

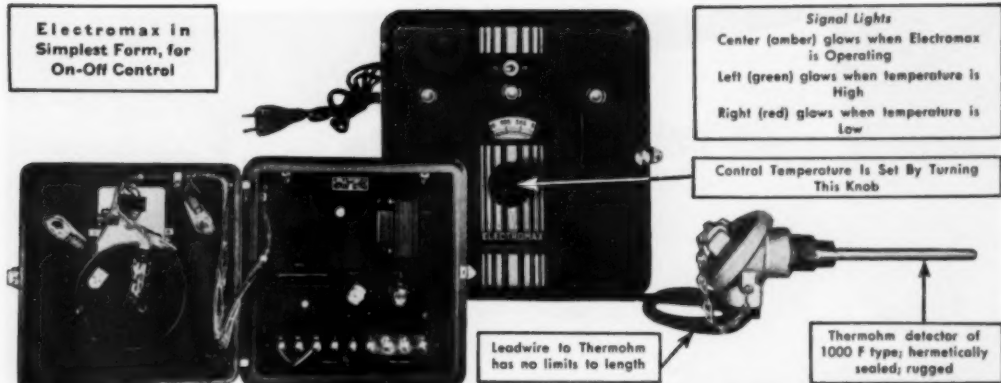
Performance records from plants throughout the nation show 24 hour a day operation—month after month. Investigate the Lindberg Induction Heating Units—you will profit from proved ability to give reliable 24 hour a day operation. Ask for Bulletin 1440.



LINDBERG **HIGH FREQUENCY DIVISION**

Lindberg Engineering Company, 2448 W. Hubbard Street, Chicago 12, Illinois

**Electromax in
Simplest Form, for
On-Off Control**



Signal Lights
Center (amber) glows when Electromax
is Operating
Left (green) glows when temperature is
High
Right (red) glows when temperature is
Low

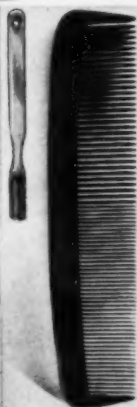
Control Temperature Is Set By Turning
This Knob

Leadwire to Thermohm
has no limits to length

Thermohm detector of
1000 F type; hermetically
sealed; rugged



GLASS-FABRICATING



**PLASTIC
MOLDING**



**METAL
DECORATING**



**METAL
PICKLING,
TINNING &
GALVANIZING**



**PLASTIC-WRAPPER
SEALING**

PROTECT PRODUCTION WITH ELECTROMAX CONTROL

ELECTROMAX CONTROLLERS give modern *electronic* regulation to thousands of important manufacturing processes. They exactly fill the bill for non-recording controllers of outstanding dependability.

Electromax has the sensitivity, accuracy and dependability of its big brother Speedomax Recording Controller. Likewise, it is not affected by vibration or building tremors—can even be mounted on the frame of a molding press. The instrument needs almost no attention, because it has only one moving part—a covered, plug-in type relay. There's usually no need to open its door for months at a time.

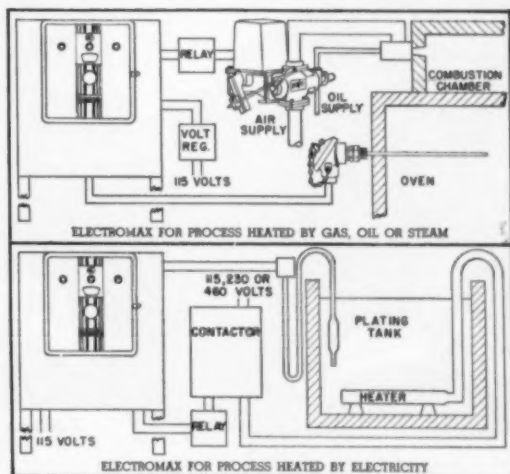
You can specify any one of 3 types of control action:

1. On-Off or 2-position Control
2. Proportioning, automatic reset and rate (D.A.T.) Control
3. Proportioning and manual reset (P.A.T.) Control

For further information, write our nearest office, or 4927 Stenton Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa.

LEEDS & NORTHRUP CO.

Jrl. Ad ND47(1)



May, 1951; Page 595

Metal Progress is published and copyrighted, 1951, by American Society for Metals, 7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio. Issued monthly;

subscriptions \$7.50 a year. Entered as second-class matter Feb. 7, 1921, at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio, under the act of March 3, 1879.

Want to get this High output on YOUR Heat treating?

ROCKFORD SCREW PRODUCTS
Manufacturers of screws, bolts and special fasteners
 Eclipse Fuel Engineering Company
 711 South Main Street
 Rockford, Illinois

ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS
 TELEPHONE 4-9441

January 24, 1951

Gentlemen:

We have had eleven 5 APS Air Draw Furnaces in operation at Rockford Screw Products Co. plant during the last ten years on an 18 to 24 hour schedule. At Rockford Screw Products Co. these furnaces are used to temper, sub critical anneal, strain relieve, bake, oxidize and blacken fasteners in sizes from 1/8" to 1 1/2" diameters and in lengths to 10".

Average production on fasteners of all sizes runs 450 to 600 pounds per 80 minute cycle.

5 APS Air Draw Furnace production on fasteners of all sizes 450 to 600 pounds per 80 minute cycle. The Eclipse Air Draw Furnace is fast on heating time, has uniform control throughout the heating cycle and work basket. We find the furnace holds low temperatures, as well as maximum temperatures.

Maintenance runs low and gas consumption on the average fastener heat is approximately 3 cubic feet per pound of finished work.

Very truly yours,
ROCKFORD SCREW PRODUCTS CO.
G. Koch
 G. Koch
 Metallurgist

Write for Descriptive Bulletin
Eclipse ROTAIR AIR DRAW FURNACE

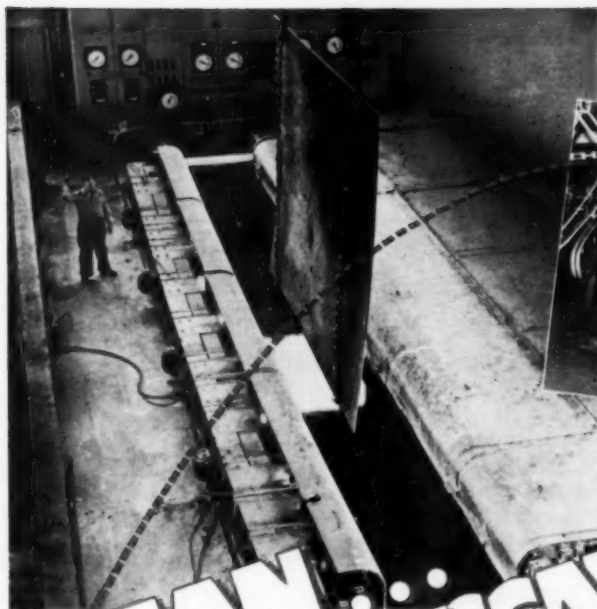
Eclipse Fuel Engineering Company
 727 South Main Street, Rockford, Illinois

McKee Eclipse

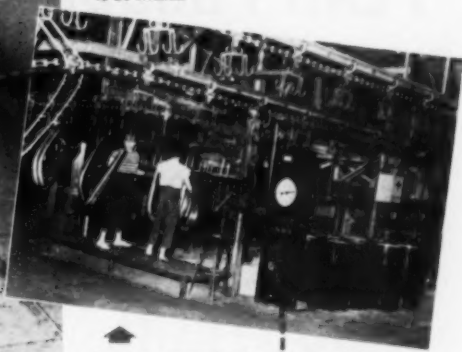
Portion of the battery of Eclipse ROTAIR AIRDRAW FURNACES in Rockford Screw Products Plant

MAKERS OF THE MOST COMPLETE LINE OF GAS-FIRED INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT
 Representatives in all Principal Cities

6015



Stainless, carbon, alloy and high-speed tool steels and non-ferrous alloys descaled in from 15 seconds to 20 minutes.



Drawing compounds and paint stripped from metal stampings in 50 seconds.

CLEAN • DESCALE • DESAND

... faster, better at appreciably less cost

From removing metallic oxide scale from huge plates, coils or bars to desanding molds or cleaning residual materials from stampings, the Ajax Electric Salt Bath Furnace paves the way to appreciable savings in labor, floor space and time. What's more, the work is done far more efficiently than is possible with sand-blasting, acid pickling, electrolytic anodic cleaning or other methods.

The Ajax Salt Bath Furnace is adaptable to many metal and alloy types. Different metals and different metal shapes can be descaled simultaneously. The bath acts uniformly on all parts of the work including blind holes. The process reacts only on scale, sand or residual materials. The base metal is not affected and there is no hydrogen embrittlement. First cost of the equipment is low and so is upkeep. Pot and electrode life is measured in years and the bath can be regen-

erated indefinitely by the addition of low cost chemicals. Where desired, the entire process can be mechanized for highly efficient mass production.

Write today, giving details of your finishing problem. Let Ajax engineers prove these claims—at not the slightest obligation. Reprinted technical articles on cleaning, descaling and desanding are available on request.

Grease, drawing compounds, residual rubber, carbon black, plastics, paint and enamel removed in minutes with less labor.



Before



After

AJAX ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF ELECTRIC HEAT TREATING FURNACES EXCLUSIVELY

910 Frankford Avenue

Philadelphia 23, Pa.

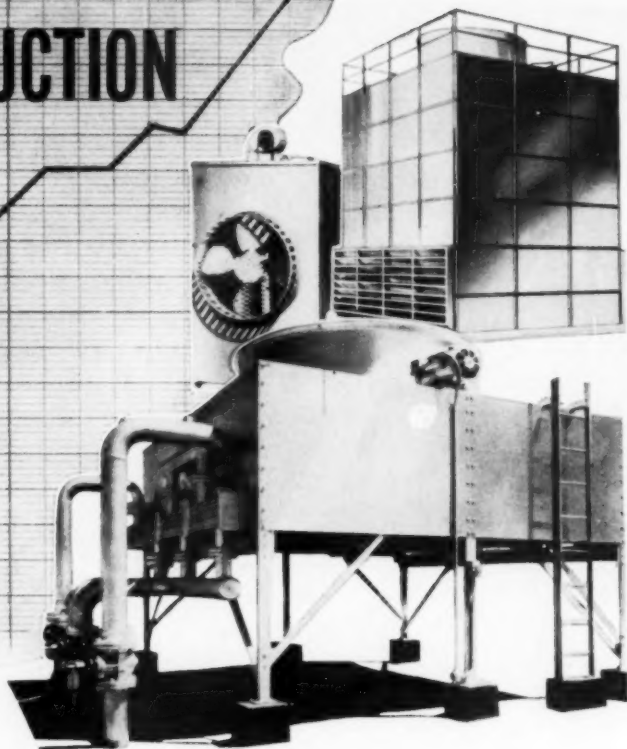
In Canada: Canadian General Electric Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.



AJAX

ELECTRIC SALT BATH FURNACES

PEAK PRODUCTION DEMANDS MARLEY INDUSTRIAL COOLING EQUIPMENT



Producers of
AQUATOWERS
DRICOOLERS
VAIRFLO TOWERS
DOUBLE-FLOW TOWERS
INDUSTRIAL SPRAY NOZZLES

To achieve the productive capacity today's economy demands, a broad field of industry will depend on MARLEY for high-capacity, constant-service steel cooling equipment.

Power production, chemical processing, atomic energy, food and meat packing, petroleum, natural gas and gasoline plants . . . all these vital industries and many others, have been long-time MARLEY equipment users.

Each unit is engineered to do a specific job efficiently . . . to do it on an "every-minute-of-the-day" basis . . . for industry vital to America today and tomorrow.



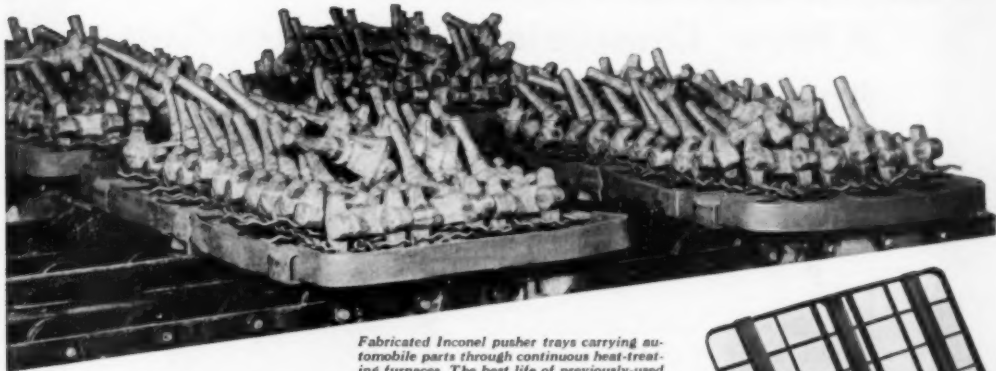
The Marley Company, Inc.

KANSAS CITY 15, KANSAS

Meet a *LIGHT-WEIGHT* champion..

Inconel pusher trays

still going strong on a job that
licked heavier furnace trays!



Fabricated Inconel pusher trays carrying automobile parts through continuous heat-treating furnaces. The best life of previously-used trays averaged nine months. The fabricated Inconel trays have been in use over one year.

- Furnace production increased
- Tray life increased
- Maintenance costs reduced

Inconel pusher tray designed and fabricated by BROWN-HUTCHINSON IRON WORKS, Detroit, Michigan.



These substantial benefits are what a large automobile manufacturer gained by switching to fabricated Inconel® pusher furnace trays.

Previously-used trays weighed from 114 to 198 pounds each. The fabricated Inconel trays weigh only 86 pounds...a weight saving 28 to 112 lbs. per tray. Based on average net load of 400 pounds this represents a gross weight saving of 5 to 19% over previous equipment.

Even more important—these lighter-weight fabricated Inconel trays last longer, with correspondingly reduced replacement and maintenance costs.

This fine performance record is even more remarkable when the severity of service conditions are considered. During the heat-treating of automobile parts, the trays are subjected to temperatures as high as 1650° F., followed by oil quenching.

The furnaces, which are gas-fired and non-atmosphere in type, present high-temperature corrosion problems. Add to these punishing conditions the considerable mechanical forces acting on the trays... up to 540 pounds load plus 2000 pounds thrust from the hydraulic pusher mechanism...and you have service conditions that demand Inconel plus good fixture design.

Brown-Hutchinson Iron Works are designers and fabricators of these pusher trays. They, like other leading fabricators, used Inconel because of Inconel's outstanding performance record and desirable combination of physical characteristics... thermal durability, corrosion-resistance, high hot and cold strength, workability, economy.

Although Nickel and Nickel Alloys are currently in short supply, Inco advertisements will continue to bring you information on industrial processes and developments which we believe will be of interest.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



The International Nickel Company, Inc.
67 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y.

INCONEL*...for long life at high temperatures

May, 1951; Page 599

FOR AMERICA'S LABORATORIES...

A New, Completely Direct-Reading Analytical Balance . . .

THE *Gram-atic* BALANCE

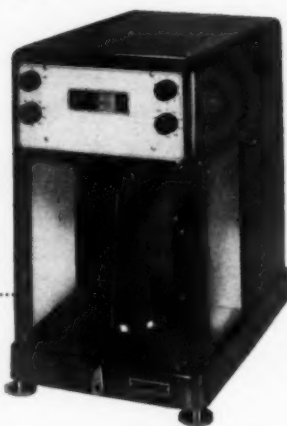
. . . weighs in one-third the time required by the usual balance.

Its control knobs are manipulated to select built-in weights. Corresponding figures appear on the direct reading scale.

Weights under 100 milligrams are indicated automatically.

The Gram-atic Balance weighs samples up to 200 grams and has constant sensitivity throughout this entire range.

For 115 and 230 volt 50-60 cycle A. C. \$895.00 each.



**Fast (20 second weighing)
Eliminates all weight handling
Beam under constant load
One-scale reading
Constant sensitivity
Weights below 100 milligrams automatically**

Entire weight of sample is read on direct-reading indicator.

Write for Folder No. 4P

Stocked and Serviced by

FISHER SCIENTIFIC COMPANY

717 Forbes, **Pittsburgh** (19), Penna.
2109 Locust, **St. Louis** (3), Mo.

635 Greenwich, **New York** (14), New York
7722 Woodbury, **Silver Spring**, Md.

In Canada: Fisher Scientific Co., Ltd., 904 St. James, Montreal

Metal Progress; Page 600

How Christiansen Corporation has grown to serve you



CHRISTIANSSEN CORPORATION PLANT



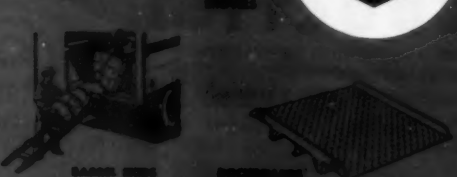
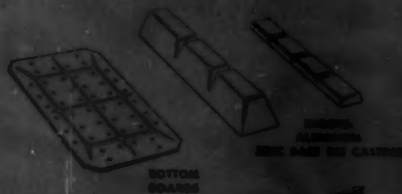
CHRISTIANSSEN ZINC ALLOY PLANT



CHRISTIANSSEN MAGNESIUM PLANT



CHRISTIANSSEN STEEL PLANT



Christiansen Corporation, and its subsidiary and affiliated companies, has for over a quarter of a century been active in development and progress of structural steel uses . . . aluminum and its general applications . . . and in magnesium production and fabrication from its inception in this country.

Since start of manufacture in 1914, its patented line of expanded steel poles, joists and other light structural steel building products has gained an international reputation. This expansion method of manufacture affords the lightest structure possible for equal strength.

Further product diversification, in line with the growing importance of "The light metal age", added production of non-ferrous alloy metals in ingot form as well as general magnesium fabrication and aluminum casting manufacture. Specific products for the foundry industry are Aluminum Alloy Ingot, Zinc Base Die Casting Alloys, and Magnesium Bottom Boards. Magnesium fabrication includes manufacture of such products as Dockhoorls, Maritime Gangplanks, Hand Trucks, Tote Boxes, Barrel Slides, and Grain Shovels as well as general fabricating work in the experimental, industrial, and military fields. Manufacture is conducted by use of all the modern equipment for complete fabrication work including the processes of deep drawing, forming, welding and joining.

Through its various integrated company operations, Christiansen Corporation is in a unique position to care for customer requirements. In purchase of its products you are assured of receiving continuous high quality of material designed or engineered for your specific needs.

The Christiansen Corporation policy of guaranteed quality and service offers an efficient buying course for you.



CHRISTIANSSEN CORPORATION

1814 N. WASHINGTON AVE., CHICAGO 51, ILLINOIS

Branches: Chicago, Illinois
East Chicago, Indiana
Chicago Heights, Illinois

NOW IT CAN BE DONE!



Heliweld Aluminum with STANDARD DC Equipment ...using NEW AIRCO Thor-Tung and Helium

This new DC straight polarity method of Heliwelding gauge thickness aluminum, using Helium and Airco's NEW Thor-Tung electrodes, points the way to important savings by eliminating high frequency oscillators ... special welding transformers ... and special insulation problems that were necessary with AC and Argon shielding gas.

Now, with the NEW process brought to a high state of development in Airco's laboratories, all the good features of DC welding can be enjoyed — a hotter, more efficient arc that gives deeper penetration and faster welding, with lower gas consumption per foot of weld, less distortion, and reduced plate-edge preparation.

Designed for use with a standard Airco DC generator, this new Helium — Airco Thor-Tung technique keynotes simplicity, safety and economy of operation. All special problems have been eliminated, and equip-

ment requirements reduced to the minimum — all that's needed is the DC generator, a Heliweld holder (either manual or machine), Helium gas, and Airco's NEW Thor-Tung electrodes.

So, if you are fabricating aluminum in your shop, ask your nearest Airco office about the NEW DC Helium — Thor-Tung Heliwelding method today. Call, or write now.

THIS NEW PROCESS GIVES YOU:

- smooth, sound welds
- no tungsten contamination
- a minimum of distortion
- less plate-edge preparation
- faster welding
- naturally stable arc
- substantial gas savings



AIR REDUCTION

AIR REDUCTION SALES COMPANY • AIR REDUCTION MAGNOLIA COMPANY

AIR REDUCTION PACIFIC COMPANY

REPRESENTED INTERNATIONALLY BY AIRCO COMPANY INTERNATIONAL

Divisions of Air Reduction Company, Incorporated

Offices in Principal Cities

Customer Reports:

Asarco Continuous Cast Bronze Saves 20% in Metal Cost, Production Time



A manufacturer of packaging machinery tells of saving 20% in production time and 20% in material cost when he makes shaft bearings and nuts of Asarco Continuous Cast Bronze.

The patented Asarco casting process guarantees him bronze rod that is free from the hard and soft spots so often found in sand cast bronzes. Stock is exceptionally uniform and free from porosity. Since sand is not used, and dirt and dross are excluded, there can be no surface or internally trapped abrasive to dull tools or discourage high cutting speeds. Rejects are virtually unknown.

Dimensions are held to extremely close limits. For example, tube concentricities are within 1.5% of wall thickness. Dimensional uniformity is assured . . . machining on automatics is standard practice.

Continuous Cast Bronzes can be made to order in a wide variety of alloys . . . in standard lengths of 12' . . . lengths 5' to 12' on request . . . lengths 12' to 20' on special arrangement.

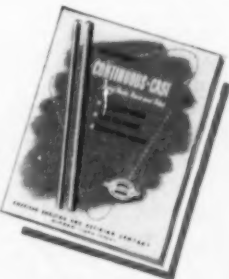
216 sizes of standard Asarco 773 bronze (SAE 660) are stocked in 105" lengths for convenience at warehouses in all principal cities. Distributors will cut this stock long or short to suit your needs.

Tensile Strength		83-7-73 Alloy
Continuous Cast <i>Perm. Mold</i> <i>Sand Cast</i>	→	44,000 psi.
	→	41,600 psi.
	→	40,400 psi.
Yield Strength		83-7-73 Alloy
Continuous Cast <i>Perm. Mold</i> <i>Sand Cast</i>	→	27,000 psi.
	→	21,900 psi.
	→	19,500 psi.

*Note superiority
of Continuous Cast
Bronze. These are
typical properties*



Send for this free catalog on Asarco Continuous Cast Bronzes. It contains physical properties, table of weights, photomicrographs, table of stock shapes and sizes and other data.



West Coast Sales Agent:
KINGWELL BROS. LTD., 444 Natoma Street, San Francisco, Calif.

American Smelting and Refining Company

OFFICES: Perth Amboy Plant, Barber, New Jersey
Whiting, Indiana

Buehler ..

... OFFERS A COMPLETE LINE OF EQUIPMENT FOR THE Metallurgical Laboratory

Buehler specimen preparation equipment is designed especially for the metallurgist, and is built with a high degree of precision and accuracy for the fast production of the finest quality of metallurgical specimens.

1. No. 1315 Press for the rapid moulding of specimen mounts, either bakelite or transparent plastic. Heating element can be raised and cooling blocks swung into position without releasing pressure on the mold.

2. No. 1211 Wet power grinder with 3/4" hp. ball bearing motor totally enclosed. Has two 12" wheels mounted on metal plates for coarse and medium grinding.

3. No. 1000 Cut-off machine is a heavy duty cutter for stock up to 3-1/2". Powered with a 3 hp. totally enclosed motor with cut-off wheel, 12" x 3/32" x 1-1/4".

4. 1505-2AB Low Speed Polisher complete with 8" balanced bronze polishing disc. Mounted to 1/4 hp. ball bearing, two speed motor, with right angle gear reduction for 161 and 246 R.P.M. spindle speeds.

5. No. 1700 New Buehler-Waisman Electro Polisher produces scratch-free specimens in a fraction of the time usually required for polishing. Speed with dependable results is obtained with both ferrous and non-ferrous samples. Simple to operate—does not require an expert technician to produce good specimens.

6. No. 1410 Hand Grinder conveniently arranged for two stage grinding with medium and fine emery paper on twin grinding surfaces. A reserve supply of 150 ft. of abrasive paper is contained in rolls and can be quickly drawn into position for use.

7. No. 1400 Emery paper disc grinder. Four grades of abrasive paper are provided for grinding on the four sides of discs, 8" in diameter. Motor 1/3 hp. with two speeds, 575 and 1150 R.P.M.

8. No. 1015 Cut-off machine for table mounting with separate unit recirculating cooling system No. 1016. Motor 1 hp. with capacity for cutting 1" stock.



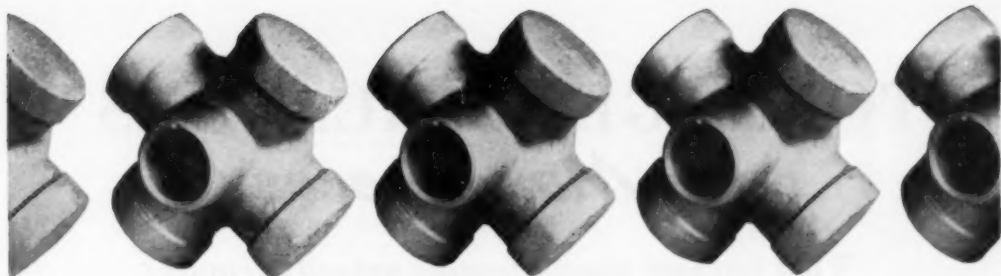
THE BUEHLER LINE OF SPECIMEN PREPARATION EQUIPMENT INCLUDES . . . CUT-OFF MACHINES • SPECIMEN MOUNT PRESSES • POWER GRINDERS • EMERY PAPER GRINDERS • HAND GRINDERS • BELT SURFACERS • MECHANICAL AND ELECTRO POLISHERS • POLISHING CLOTHS • POLISHING ABRASIVES

Buehler Ltd.

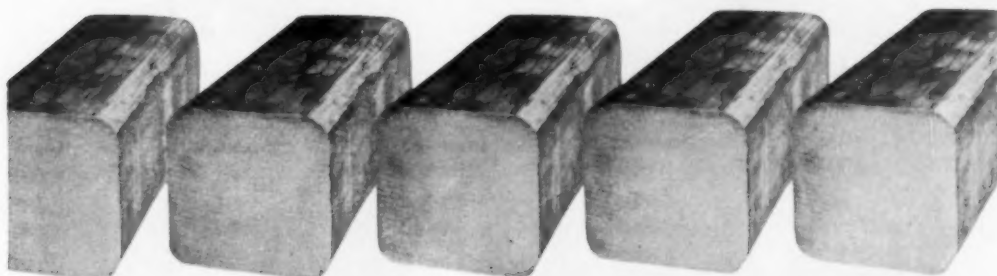
A PARTNERSHIP

METALLURGICAL APPARATUS
165 WEST WACKER DRIVE, CHICAGO 1, ILL.





For better finished forgings,



start with uniform TIMKEN® stainless

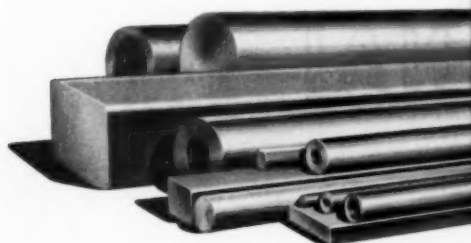
Your finished product has uniform, high quality from the start when you use Timken® stainless forging steels. Timken stainless bars and billets have superior surface and internal quality. Each analysis has uniform forgeability, uniform physical and chemical properties, uniform response to heat treatment, uniform machinability—in every bar of every heat.

With Timken stainless forging bars, lower production costs go hand in hand with improved quality. You have fewer rejects, fewer delays, fewer changes in shop practice. And the advan-

tages you get with Timken stainless are *assured*. Timken stainless is *tailor-made* to your order by advanced melting and finishing techniques. The latest quality control methods are used. Every fifth man spends his full time on inspection.

Our Technical Staff will be glad to help you with your stainless forging problems. And for helpful information on the chemical composition of alloy steels, write on your letterhead for technical bulletin No. 31. The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Steel and Tube Division, Canton 6, Ohio. Cable address: "TIMROSCO".

YEARS AHEAD—THROUGH EXPERIENCE AND RESEARCH



Specialists in alloy steel—including hot rolled and cold finished alloy steel bars—a complete range of stainless, graphite and standard tool analyses—and alloy and stainless seamless steel tubing

TONNAGE INDICATORS* *for Maxipresses!*

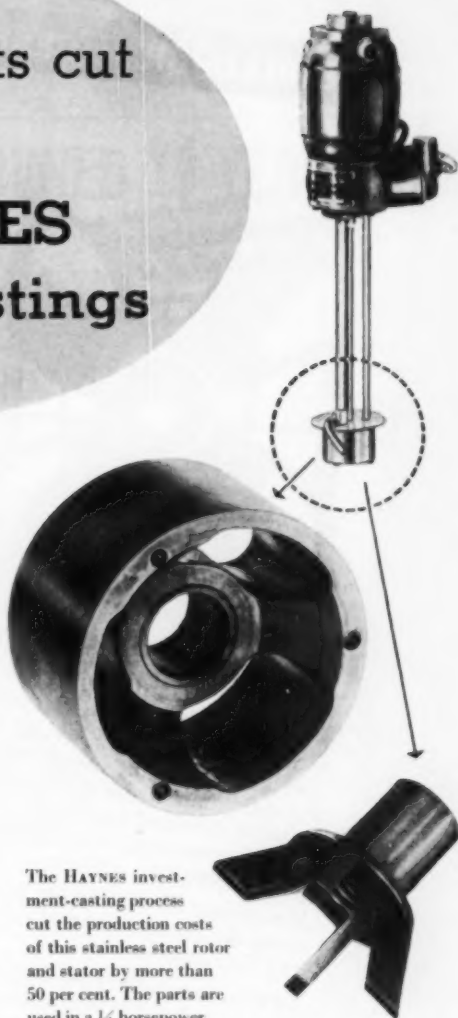
Production costs cut
over 50%
with **HAYNES**
Trade-Mark
investment castings

A manufacturer of homogenizing equipment is producing stainless steel rotors and stators at half the former cost, now that he has switched from machined parts to precision investment castings. Machined parts required a total of 12 operations before they were ready for service. HAYNES investment castings require only 5 finishing operations.

The production saving on the rotor, or turbine, is 52 per cent, even though the investment-cast part costs about 6 times more than the bar stock needed for a machined part. This is because only 2 finishing operations are needed for the castings, whereas 5 operations were necessary when the parts were machined from bar stock.

The stator required 7 machining operations originally, and now requires only 3 — one of which is an electro-polishing treatment. By changing over to investment castings, the manufacturer has cut his production costs on this part 51 per cent.

For more information on the advantages of investment castings, as well as examples of successful applications, write for the booklet, "HAYNES Precision Castings."



The HAYNES investment-casting process cut the production costs of this stainless steel rotor and stator by more than 50 per cent. The parts are used in a 1/4 horsepower homogenizing machine.

HAYNES
TRADE-MARK

alloys

"Haynes" is a trade-mark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.

Haynes Stellite Company

A Division of
Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

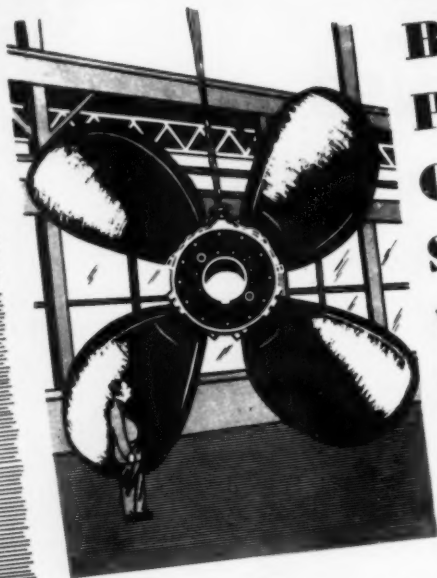
General Offices and Works, Kokomo, Indiana

Sales Offices

Chicago — Cleveland — Detroit — Houston
Los Angeles — New York — San Francisco — Tulsa

METALLURGICAL RESEARCH HAS PROVEN

**Manganese
Bronze
Propellers
Combine
Strength
With
Resistance
To Sea Water
Corrosion**



Shipbuilders require strong...ductile... corrosion resistant metal for propellers. Foundrymen insist upon metal having suitable running qualities...low pouring temperatures and not readily susceptible to gas porosity.

Manganese Bronze is the only metal that meets the requirements of both shipbuilder and foundryman.

Tensile strength and degree of elongation can be varied according to the need. Yes, these high tensile properties are obtained in the "as cast" condition—without heat treatment.



Specify—LAVIN NON-FERROUS INGOT—Quality



R. LAVIN & SONS, INC.

Refiners of Brass, Bronze and Aluminum

3426 SOUTH KEDZIE AVENUE • CHICAGO 23, ILLINOIS

REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

Reynolds ALUMINUM REPORTER

A SERVICE TO INDUSTRY ON ALUMINUM USES AND DEVELOPMENTS

LOUISVILLE 1, KY.

NUMBER 4

REYNOLDS FIRST PIG POURED 10 YEARS AGO

Integrally Stiffened Skin Developed for Airplanes

The increased pressures encountered by high speed, high altitude aircraft created new design problems. One difficulty is to get adequate skin reinforcement without increasing the dead-load to pay-load weight ratio. Even aluminum alloys that have the strength of steel do not provide the answer.

Experiments show that closely spaced T sections give the needed "beefing". However, to include them as separate structurals adds a weight penalty and labor costs for riveting mount. Milling out a thick aluminum plate to leave only a thin sheet and its reinforcing ribs is another approach. This meets weight requirements but is costly in material and machining time. It is also impractical from a mass production standpoint.



Stiffened skin as it is extruded

Presented with this problem by the Army Air Forces, Reynolds Metals Company developed a method of extruding ready-ribbed aluminum skins, without loss of metal or excessive labor requirements. A hot billet of aluminum is fed into the maw of a gigantic press at the company's Phoenix, Arizona plant and is extruded by a powerful hydraulic ram, through a specially designed die. The aluminum appears in the form of a long tube with T-shaped ribs on the outside. When cooled this tubing is cut to desired lengths, then slit, straightened and stretched to produce a flat sheet with integral reinforcement on one side. Assembly and rivets are eliminated.



Ribbed side of sheet after straightening

Present extrusion presses limit stiffened skin widths to 28 inches. Larger presses are being planned to provide the same range of sizes now common for regular rolled sheets, and possibly larger.

"Designing with Aluminum Extrusions" is a 132 page, 6" x 9" reference book that can help you make a better product at lower costs. This book is free when requested on your business letterhead. Write to Reynolds Metals Company, 2576 South Third Street, Louisville 1, Kentucky.

150 Million Pounds of New Capacity Now Under Way

Just ten years ago, on May 18, 1941, the first Reynolds Aluminum pig was poured at Listerhill, Alabama. Since then the company has expanded rapidly and today has an annual capacity of over 500,000,000 pounds. This includes 50 million pounds of increased production during late 1950 and early 1951 at existing plants in Arkansas and Oregon. New construction now under way at Corpus Christi, Texas will increase Reynolds present capacity by another 150,000,000 pounds. The ever-growing organization now consists of 24 plants strategically located across the country, and employs over 18,000 people.



Pouring first aluminum at Listerhill, Ala.

R. S. Reynolds' conviction of the great need for aluminum in this country was the foundation upon which plans for production were built in 1940. In effecting these plans the whole pattern of the aluminum industry was changed. For within a single year Reynolds increased the nation's prewar aluminum production rate by 50%. This, before Pearl Harbor! And the additional output played a vital role in providing the aluminum which was so badly needed during the 1941-45 war period. The conviction which started Reynolds Aluminum production in 1941—a need for U. S. preparedness—has been constantly maintained.



R. S. Reynolds, Sr.

Today, the Reynolds Metals Company is constantly endeavoring to improve and expand production facilities so that a continuing and adequate supply will be available for American defense and industry. Bauxite deposits in the Caribbeans, the largest in the world, are now being devel-

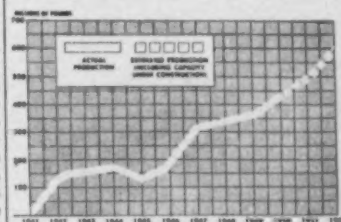
oped by Reynolds to assure a nearby source of raw material for many generations. These, plus constant research to improve aluminum production methods will enable the company to keep pace with the constantly increasing demand for aluminum.

The introduction of a new primary aluminum source in 1941 has contributed greatly to the industrial growth of America. It created competition which stimulated the use of light-weight metal in the past ten years. It also provided a greater supply. Reynolds, alone, has shipped well over 3 billion pounds of aluminum to customers in this period. With an increased supply to rely on, industry has developed many new aluminum uses and applications. They can be seen today from highways to skyways, boats to buildings, in thousands of products used daily throughout the world.

Aluminum Industry Expands

Although today's mobilization requires vast amounts of material, the Aluminum Industry is adding to its facilities so that there will be a larger supply for all needs. Reynolds part in this expansion is clearly illustrated in the accompanying chart. The chart also shows the rapid production growth of the company from 1941 to 1950.

For a word and picture story on aluminum production and advantages, write for the 96 page book, "The A. B. C.'s of Aluminum." Sent free, together with a complete index of Reynolds Aluminum design and fabrication literature, when requested on your business letterhead. Write to Reynolds Metals Company, 2576 South Third St., Louisville 1, Ky.



650,000,000 pound capacity in 1952

Fans Within Fans— A New Development

Many manufacturers have improved the efficiency of their motor powered fans by adopting lightweight aluminum fan blades and hubs. When the Mathes Company of Fort Worth, Texas, consistently applied modern design ideas to aluminum, they came up with still further improvement.



The streamlined Mathes fan

Fabrication of the Mathes Fan is as far from the conventional as is its unique design. The aluminum fan blades are blanked out and formed. They are then set in precise position in a die-casting mold. The entire hub is die-cast around the blades so they become an integral part of the hub and in perfect alignment. Obviously, this cuts down assembly time and cost. Balancing is reduced to an absolute minimum.



Note internal hub design

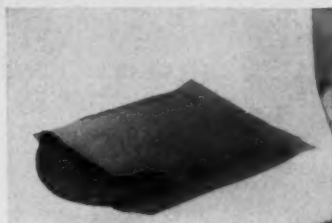
The Mathes Company's efforts have resulted in a fan that keeps its motor cool. It is built with a conical nose section which clears the fan hub and leaves an open section between the two parts. In the nose is an interior fan which directs a stream of air over the motor, keeping it cool for efficient operation at $\frac{1}{2}$ over the rated horsepower. When a $\frac{1}{2}$ hp motor is used the power of a $\frac{1}{2}$ hp unit is obtained, without overheating or undue wear on the motor. Although operating costs are practically the same as for a full $\frac{1}{2}$ hp, the size and weight of the motor are less. Aluminum fan blades and hub also save weight.

There are opportunities continually arising where new designs and new ideas in aluminum fabrication can mean great advancements in the sale and popularity of some product you may be making.

The 12-page Product Design catalog, published by Reynolds, gives condensed information on fabrication, finishes, mill sizes and engineering tables for aluminum. Write Reynolds Metals Company, 2576 South Third Street, Louisville 1, Kentucky for your copy today.



Aluminum foil used as Grade A wrap



Foil-on-kraft bag with vinyl heat-seal coating

Plain Aluminum Foil Re-enlists for Defense

Today, with the rapid increase in defense production, large quantities of Reynolds plain aluminum foil are going "back into uniform", much of it for the protection of packaged parts.

It is particularly effective as a Grade A initial wrap and was used to great advantage during World War II for the protection of surgical instruments. The present heavy demand is for both military and essential defense uses. This protective wrap seals vital parts against corrosive effects of the most severe climates around the world, from Arctic freeze to humid penetration of the Tropics. Plain aluminum foil is approved under "Spec. JAN-

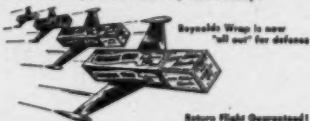
B-148 Barrier, aluminum foil as a Grade A grease-proof barrier."

Aluminum foil is wax-free and grease-proof on both sides. Either side can be used next to the packaged part. When properly used, it forms a positive moisture-vapor barrier which prevents any preservative greases from drying or hardening. It does not become weakened when wet, or is it affected by long exposure to dry air or extreme temperature changes.

Aluminum foil offers maximum conformity to any shaped object. This feature eliminates the necessity of taping or tying which saves time in packaging and, in some cases, considerable material.

The use of plain aluminum foil is simple. After cleaning and preserving, the part is wrapped in the proper gauge of foil. It is then packaged according to approved methods described in "Spec. JAN-P-116 Preservation, Methods of."

At the present time, grease-proof aluminum foil for parts packaging is available for defense orders. For further details and information on its application to particular products according to government specifications, call the Reynolds office listed under "Aluminum" in your classified telephone directory, or write to Reynolds Metals Company, 2576 South Third Street, Louisville 1, Kentucky.



Unique Aluminum Service Offers 30% Scrap Savings

Many manufacturers are slashing costs, solving production problems through the use of Reynolds Aluminum Fabricating Service. This service, which provides complete facilities for any desired aluminum blank or finished part, offers an average 30% scrap saving.

Reynolds pioneered the service of shipping parts instead of sheet during World War II. This made aluminum scrap available for immediate re-use, without tying up valuable transportation in the two-way hauling of unusable metal. Today, Reynolds is again supplying blanks and parts in this more efficient and economical way to expedite defense orders. Reynolds plants have round-the-clock guard systems required for such restricted military production.



One of Reynolds fabricating plants

Included in Reynolds fabricating facilities are over 100 presses—mechanicals ranging from 5 to 1700 tons and hydraulics from 50 to 5000 tons. There is also a fully complementing line of equipment for shearing, forming, spinning, tube bending, roll forming, roll shaping, riveting, welding and finishing, to assure a steady flow of parts in quantities to meet every requirement.

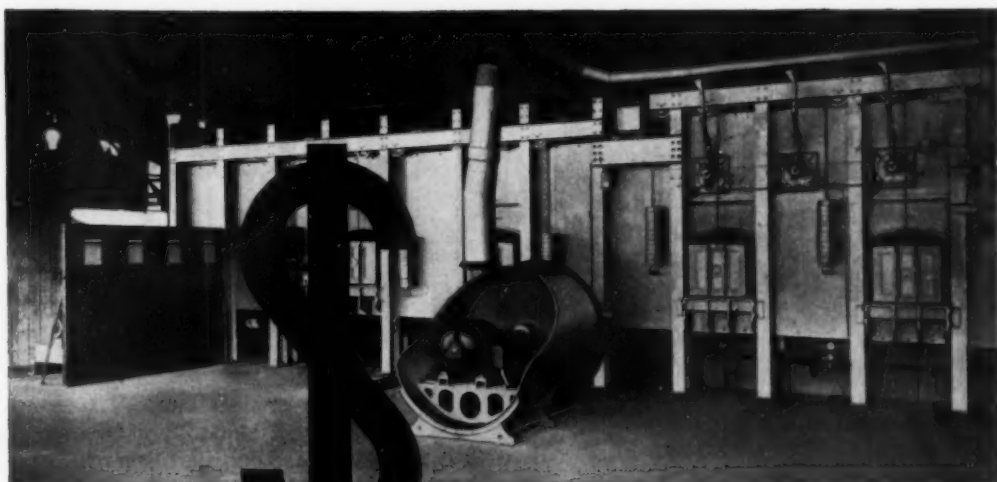
A committee of aluminum design and fabricating specialists reviews each production item to determine if improvements or lower costs can be effected. The same staff also works with

manufacturers' engineering departments to assure maximum benefits from aluminum in the design or re-design of their products.



1700 ton mechanical press

For complete information on how to avoid hidden costs in your parts production, call the Reynolds office listed under "Aluminum" in classified telephone directories. Or write to Reynolds Metals Company, 2065 South Ninth Street, Louisville 1, Kentucky.



DOLLAR A YEAR MACHINES!

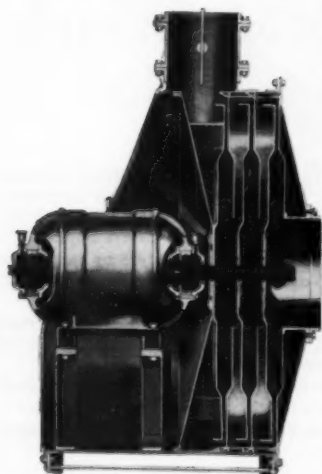
(SPENCER TURBO-COMPRESSORS)

A study of typical plants where Spencer Turbo-Compressors have been in use ten years or more shows less than one dollar per year per machine for spare parts.

The centrifugal design with wide clearances, low peripheral speeds and only two bearings to lubricate is partly responsible for this record.

Original test efficiencies are maintained for the life of the machine. Power is used only in proportion to the load—and efficiencies are high at all loads.

Spencer Turbos have been the preference in heat treating for many years. "Other uses" however have been increasing rapidly. Here are some of the special services that are being rendered by



ASK FOR THESE BULLETINS

TECHNICAL BULLETIN	No. 126
DATA BOOK	No. 107
GAS BOOSTERS	No. 109
FOUR BEARING	No. 110
BLAST GATES	No. 122
FOUNDRIES	No. 112

359-A

SPENCER TURBOS

AGITATION

Electro Plating
Flotation
Sewage
Yeast

GAS BOOSTERS

Atmos Gas Producer
Gas Plants
Premixing Equipment

GAS ENGINE

Testing
Super-charging
Engine Exhaust

VENTILATION
AND COOLING
Scale Blowing
Glass Cooling
Mines
Tunnels

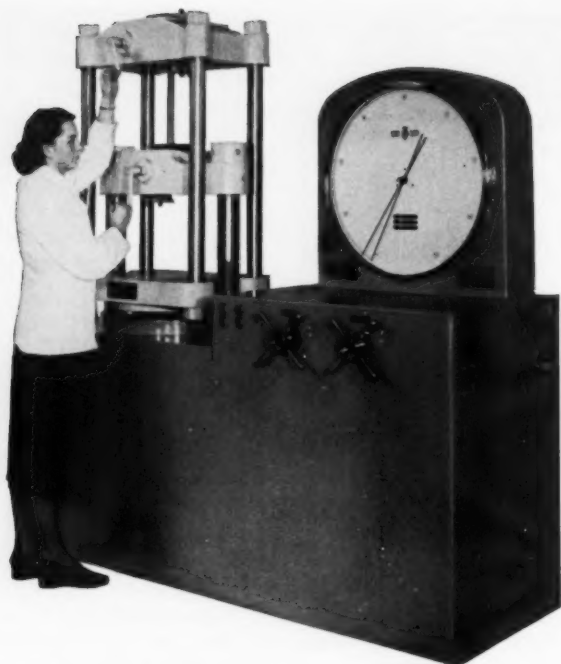
MISCELLANEOUS

Glass Blowing
Paint Spraying
Tin Plate Cleaning

Spencer Turbos are standard in capacities from 35 to 20,000 cu. ft.; 1/3 to 800 H.P.; 8 oz. to 10 lbs. Four bearing, gas tight; single and multi-stage.

THE SPENCER TURBINE COMPANY • HARTFORD 6, CONNECTICUT

SPENCER
HARTFORD



*a rugged testing machine
with unexcelled versatility,
ease of operation, and low cost.*

THE NEW **OLSEN**

200,000 LB.

SUPER "L"

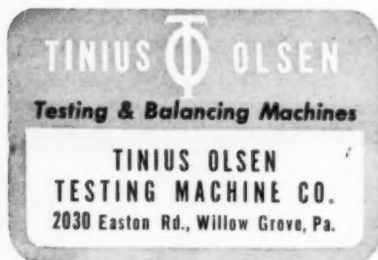
(ALSO AVAILABLE IN
60,000, 120,000, 300,000
AND 400,000 LB. CAPACITIES)

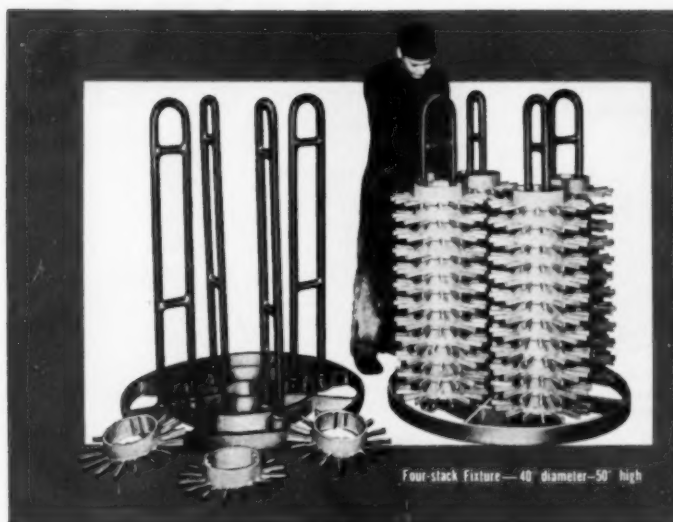
No other testing machine
has ever combined the worth-
while features that are incorpo-
rated in the new Olsen Super "L":

- 50 to 1 spread of 3 testing ranges on one 28" dial (100 to 1 with Olsen Electronic Recorder)
- The exclusive SelecRange indicating system with atcotran unit which makes it possible to change ranges during test—and,
- choose the range at the flip of a switch, with automatic fool-proof range indication.
- Ultra-precision, easy-read 28" dial with all three ranges color indicated.
- Simplified controls.
- Accuracy in all ranges to ASTM, U.S. Army, Navy, and Federal Specs.

The new Olsen Super "L" is a workhorse that pays its way
in the laboratory or on the production floor.

Write today for Bulletin 40—and compare the Super "L" on every count.





Center-post Fixture—22" diameter—20" high



Two-level Fixture—24" diameter—55" high

Furnace Loads Increased with D-H Fixtures "tailored for The Job"

When vertical carburizing furnaces became popular, Driver-Harris made close studies relative to loading capacities, and decided that fixtures specially designed to meet individual requirements would enable live load percentages to be increased, and loads to be more easily handled.

Custom-built equipment pioneered by Driver-Harris proved so successful that for fifteen years this firm has continued to specialize in producing furnace parts and fixtures "tailored for the job." In every instance, load ratio has been improved and load handling facilitated.

Here are a few typical examples picked from hundreds of applications in service today. These fixtures are made of Chromax* and Nichrome*—the high heat and corrosion-resistant alloys that are unsurpassed for heat-treating applications. Components consist of castings, forgings, hot

rolled rod, sheet and wire—all produced in Driver-Harris' own plant to meet given requirements.

Such products exemplify the exceptional facilities at the disposal of Driver-Harris for designing and manufacturing equipment of this type. Moreover, since Driver-Harris is both producer and processor of numerous alloys, it is not prejudiced in favor of a particular material or process. Whatever is best suited to achieve peak performance is utilized. To have furnace parts and fixtures designed and produced by Driver-Harris, therefore, means that your specific needs are met in the most efficient manner possible.

Under present conditions, exceptional demand is engaging the resources of the Driver-Harris Company to an unprecedented extent. Nevertheless, we shall be happy to have you consult with us, and shall be glad to serve you to the best of our ability.

Nichrome and Chromax are manufactured only by

Driver-Harris Company

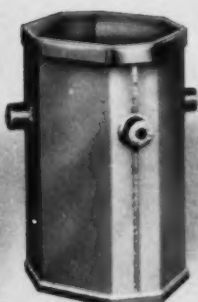
HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

BRANCHES: Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Los Angeles, San Francisco

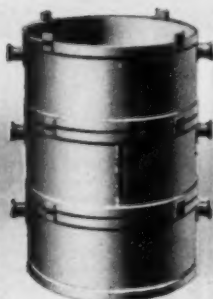


*T.M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

The original PSC carburizing box, now the most widely used in industry.

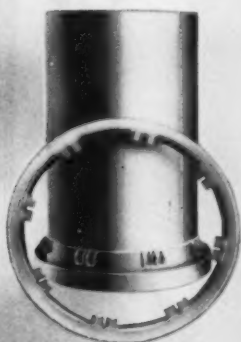


An example of the many special-purpose boxes we design and fabricate.



Special PSC retorts for small lots of different parts in gas furnaces.

Welded alloy retort for gas carburizing furnaces. Serving 10,000 hours.



PSC boxes that are light weight for easy handling, yet will not warp. In any size.



Chimney type boxes for carburizing ring gears, in any size.

PSC furnishes CARBURIZING CARRIERS *for* Every Product

As suppliers of the widest line of standard carburizing boxes, PSC can promptly furnish a standard type box for carburizing, for instance, ring gears of any size. But we also offer a wealth of experience in making special fixtures that will carry unusually shaped parts through carburizing and quenching to finishing, with only one handling.

PSC welded alloy carburizing boxes are used today by 80% of the nation's heat treaters. Weighing $\frac{2}{3}$ less than cast equipment, they save handling as well as heat-up time. For instance, a study by a recent

Light Weight of PSC Carburizing and Annealing Equipment Cuts Heat-Hour Costs

customer showed that PSC light-weight equipment cut their cycle a total of 5 hours. Lasts longer too.

Light-Weight Heat-Treating Equipment for Every Purpose

Carburizing and Annealing Boxes
Baskets • Trays • Fixtures
Muffles • Retorts • Racks
Annealing Covers and Tubes
Pickling Equipment

Tumbling Barrels • Tanks
Cyanide and Lead Pots
Thermocouple Protection Tubes
Radiant Furnace Tubes and Parts
Heat, Corrosion Resistant Tubing

PSC heat-treating units are furnished in any size, design or metal specification. Send blue prints or write as to your needs.



THE PRESSED STEEL COMPANY
OF WILKES-BARRE, PENNSYLVANIA

Industrial Equipment of Heat and Corrosion Resistant WEIGHT-SAVING Sheet Alloys

☆☆☆ OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES ☆☆☆

NEW SUPER QUENCH OIL..

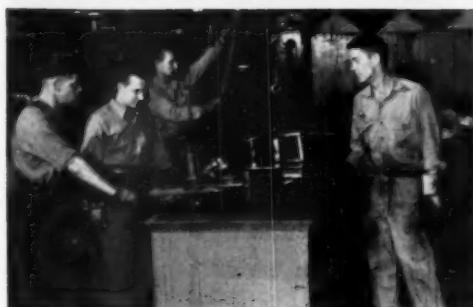
... GIVES YOU TRIPLE ACTION!



1

FASTER, DEEPER HARDENING

Mineral intensifiers give Park Triple A Oil faster quenching speed through the critical range, resulting in faster and deeper hardening.



2

LESS DISTORTION

Fast, uniform hardening in the critical range, plus a low cooling rate through the temperature zone of martensite formation, means less distortion from Park Triple A Oil.



3

BRIGHT QUENCHING

Special anti-oxidants used in Park Triple A Oil give it greater stability for longer life and bright quenching properties. This is important when work is quenched from carbo-nitriding furnaces.

Untreated photographs of precision parts quenched from a carbo-nitriding furnace in Park Triple A Quench Oil. From left to right are parts quenched the first day, 30 days later, 60 days later, and 90 days later. Bright and clean after over 3 months use with no indication of reduction of surface cleanliness.

For Hot Oil Quenching up to 450° F use Park Thermo Quench Oil. Send for Bulletin No. F-7.

For These Critical Times...

Now more than ever you will need Park Triple A Quench Oil... with steels of critical hardenability due to lean alloy content and parts manufactured under government contracts, you can't afford costly rejects due to rigid inspection. Get the most from your quench oil—get Park Triple A Quench Oil today and save on critical material and expensive rejects. Send for Bulletin No. F-8 today, for complete information.





MARKS THE SPOT



Where Carpenter Helps You in Your Work with Stainless

Getting better machined finishes, longer tool life and fewer rejects on Stainless jobs is the answer to—

- increased production from every shift
- more parts from every pound of material

To make Stainless Steel do its best

for you, take advantage of the help Carpenter can provide. We'll be glad to give you personal help in the shop and useful printed information that makes it easier to work with Stainless.

The new Carpenter Stainless Slide Chart quickly gives you information your men need to know. It gives the relative workability for many grades, useful

information for jobs where you do blanking, deep drawing, forging, beading, machining, welding, etc. You will also find a complete table of information on the physicals for the Stainless grades. Just drop us a note, on your company letterhead indicating your title, and we will put your Carpenter Stainless Slide Chart in the mail for you.

The Carpenter Steel Company, 133 W. Bern St., Reading, Pa.
Export Department: The Carpenter Steel Company,
Reading, Pa., "CARSTEELCO"



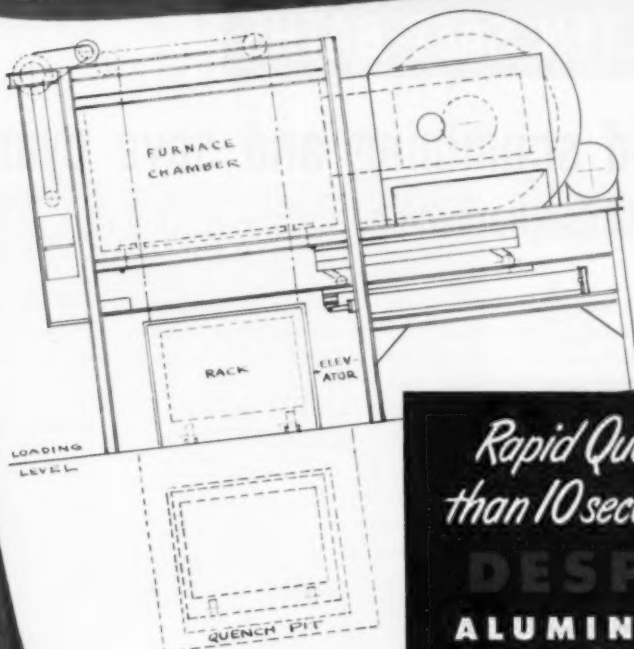
Carpenter

STAINLESS STEEL

takes the problems out of production

For Easy-to-Use Stainless Call Carpenter! Warehouses in principal cities throughout the country.

Metal Progress; Page 614



*Rapid Quench in less
than 10 seconds with this*

DESPATCH ALUMINUM HEAT TREATING FURNACE

DESIGNED TO MEET AIRFORCE SPECIFICATIONS ON SOLUTION HEAT TREATING OF ALUMINUM ROCKET BLADES—Rigid Government requirements lead DESPATCH engineers to develop this aluminum heat treating furnace which is now setting new production records in solution heat treating of aluminum rocket blades.

Outstanding feature of this modern DESPATCH furnace is the method of rapid quench which is accomplished in less than 10 seconds. The furnace utilizes a bottom entry with quench pit underneath. Racks are loaded at floor level, are raised into the furnace chamber and lowered to the quench pit by an elevator, which is counter-weighted and powered by an electric motor.

The furnace door, mounted on a carriage,

moves horizontally on tracks and is rapidly opened and closed by air cylinder operation. Elevator and door are interlocked through limit switches, and elevator stops automatically at the three levels. Movements are controlled from a push button station.

Furnace is electrically heated (can also be furnished with indirect gas heaters) and is designed to operate at 1000° maximum.

CALL ON DESPATCH, when you have a heat treating problem and find it hard to meet today's stepped-up production schedules. DESPATCH engineers are ready to talk things over with you... offer advice, or design, build and install heat processing equipment in your plant that will provide speed plus uniformity and economy in all your heat processing operations.

Write for full information to Dept. P.

DESPATCH
OVEN COMPANY

MINNEAPOLIS OFFICE:
619 S. E. 8th Street

CHICAGO OFFICE:
7070 N. Clark Street

Technical Notes from Du Pont on **MOLTEN SALT BATHS**

How to avoid scumming and save cyanide in Cyanide Case Hardening

Several rules of good operating practice should be observed if the formation of a carbonaceous scum on the bath surface is to be avoided. In addition to preventing scum formation, this procedure will permit better utilization of your cyanide supply and may provide considerable savings in your present consumption.

1. Start a new bath with Du Pont Case Hardener (30% Sodium Cyanide) or 45% Cyanide-Chloride Mixture. Never start a bath with "Cyanegg" Sodium Cyanide 96% unless used with an equal part (by weight) of refined salt (Sodium Chloride) or, preferably, in a mixture (by weight) of $\frac{1}{3}$ "Cyanegg," $\frac{1}{3}$ refined salt, and $\frac{1}{3}$ soda ash.

2. Maintain the bath at 20 to 30% sodium cyanide and at proper bath level by using the replenishment salt which most closely balances the cyanide loss through decomposition and drag-out.

The following table will serve as a guide for the selection of replenishment salts under the

average operating conditions of 1500—1550°F. temperature range and a decomposition rate of 0.25 to 0.30% sodium cyanide per hour.

"DRAG-OUT" LOSS (% of bath weight)		REPLENISH BATH WITH
Per hr.	Per 8-hr. day	
0.35-0.45	2.8-3.6	"Cyanegg" Sodium Cyanide
0.45-0.65	3.6-5.2	75% Cyanide-Chloride Mixture
0.65-1.0	5.2-8.0	$\frac{3}{4}$ -45% Cyanide-Chloride Mixture $\frac{1}{4}$ "- "Cyanegg" Sodium Cyanide
1.0-2.0	8.0-16.0	45% Cyanide-Chloride Mixture

3. Keep the bath as free as possible of carbonaceous contaminants, such as oils, carburizing compounds, etc.

4. Avoid long idling periods. If practical, accumulate work for a full day's operation and freeze the bath when not in use rather than maintaining at operating temperature for occasional treatment of work.

The above technical information is offered in the interest of increased production through efficient operation and proper use of materials. In these critical times, Du Pont Technical Service stands ready to help you with your problems. For additional information and technical help without obligation, contact the Du Pont Electrochemicals Department district office nearest you. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Electrochemicals Dept., Wilmington, Delaware.

BALTIMORE • BOSTON • CHARLOTTE • CHICAGO
CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND • DETROIT • LOS ANGELES • NEW YORK
PHILADELPHIA • PITTSBURGH • SAN FRANCISCO



BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING

... THROUGH CHEMISTRY

DU PONT
CYANIDES AND SALTS
for Metal Treating

NON-FERROUS MELTING



**You can
do it faster
...more
economically**

WITH

**AJAX-NORTHRUP
INDUCTION FURNACES**

Want heat after heat of hard-to-handle alloy with never a complaint of contamination? At high production speeds? Without fussing around? Economically? . . . Only one furnace will do it every time—the Ajax-Northrup high frequency furnace. Melts so fast there's no time for oxidation. Nothing to contaminate. Stirs as it melts. Crucible life is long, and melting cost per pound is amazingly low. Lift coil types permit regular crucible melting. Tilting types handle larger charges, often can be poured right into the mold. Thousands are now in use—in sizes capable of handling any and all of your toughest melting jobs—cleaner and faster than you thought. Worth looking into. Ask the men who use them—or write us.

AJAX ELECTROTHERMIC CORPORATION
AJAX PARK, TRENTON 5, N. J.

Associate Companies

AJAX ELECTRO METALLURGICAL CORP. • AJAX ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.
AJAX ELECTRIC FURNACE CORPORATION • AJAX ENGINEERING CORPORATION



121



HEATING
&
MELTING

May, 1951; Page 617



Don't Let IRON and STEEL SCRAP Gather Cobwebs!

Somewhere, back in a corner of your plant or shop, there's some scrap iron and steel. Maybe quite a pile, gathering rust. Maybe some obsolete machinery, long unused. Maybe odds and ends that total many tons. You've meant to have it hauled away, but somehow it's still around.

Now's the time to sell it!

Call the nearest scrap dealer; ask him to give you a price. He'll pay good money for it. Prices are high . . . the nation's steel plants need scrap badly. With a stepped-up defense program under way, scrap is more than ever a vital ingredient of steel production. Industry must help take up the slack—*fast*.

A constant flow of scrap means greater tonnages of iron and steel. It means more finished products made of iron and steel. You can help . . . and help yourself as well. Get that scrap in circulation. Get it on the job!

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.

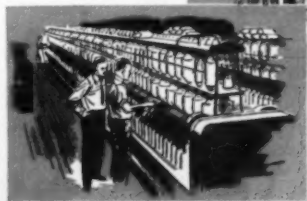
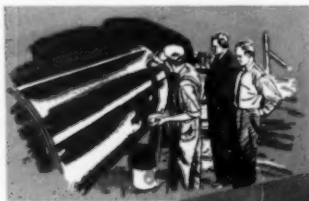
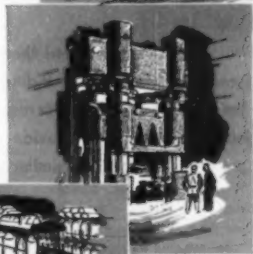
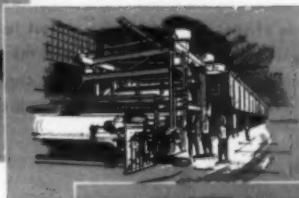
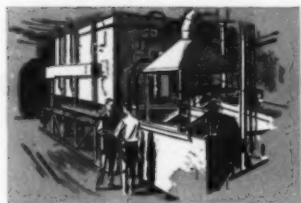


If you don't know the name of a scrap dealer, look one up in the yellow classified pages of the telephone directory. You'll find a listing there.

BETHLEHEM STEEL



Now! one-source help on every application of petroleum products: **GULF PERIODIC CONSULTATION SERVICE**



Send for your copy today!

Gulf Oil Corporation • Gulf Refining Company
Room 3-SZ, Gulf Building, Pittsburgh, Pa. MP

Please send me, without obligation, a copy of the booklet
"Gulf Periodic Consultation Service."

Name

Company

Title

Address

Most Versatile Hardness Tester Known... the VICKERS HARDNESS TESTER

FOR LABORATORY AND PRODUCTION TESTING

VERSATILITY

Vickers is the only hardness tester made which can be used for ALL types of specimens, from the softest to the hardest. Loads from 1 to 120 kilograms can be applied, and the readings obtained are strictly proportional and in one continuous scale. Vickers Pyramid Numerals (VHN) are accepted all over the world.

ACCURACY

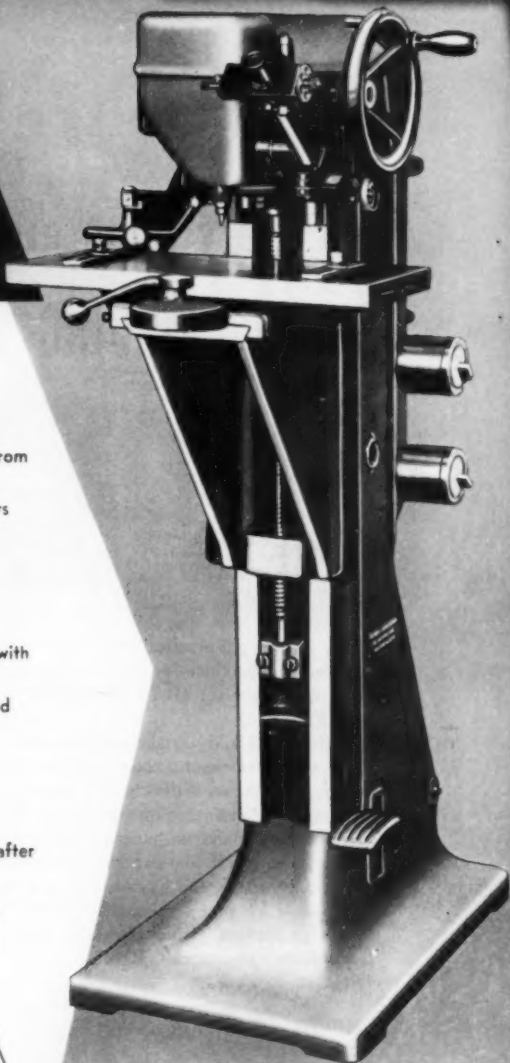
The accurately cut, highly polished diamond indenter makes a square impression in the specimen which can be measured with great accuracy. With any given homogenous material the hardness number obtained is always constant, regardless of load applied. Errors in reading are avoided since the readings appear as actual figures, not a scale.

CONVENIENCE

Load is automatically applied and then automatically removed after a pre-determined period. The sliding table then precisely positions the piece under the microscope, ready for reading. Knife edges in the eye-piece provide maximum and minimum limits for production testing of similar pieces.

Applying a light load to check surface hardness. Heavier load would test sub-surface condition — all on one scale range.

Microscope can be used in fixed position for use with sliding table or it can be swung over the work for reading.



ONE TEST IS WORTH
A THOUSAND EXPERT OPINIONS



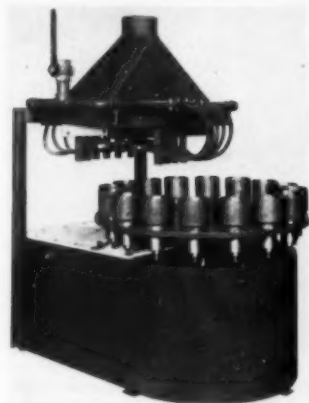
RIEHLE TESTING MACHINES

Division of
AMERICAN MACHINE AND METALS, INC.
East Moline, Illinois

New York • Washington • Denver • Pittsburgh • Cleveland • Detroit
Chicago • Houston • Los Angeles • San Francisco • Seattle
Foreign Sales Office: Woolworth Building, New York 7, N. Y.
In Canada: Non-Destructive Testing Corporation, Toronto
Frank O. Farey, Montreal

Engineering Digest of New Products

HIGH-SPEED HEATING: A new, gas-fired production heating machine has been introduced by Gas Appliance



Service, Inc. This high-speed heating unit is best suited for two types of operations: (a) brazing plugs or adapters into ends of shell-type units, and (b) annealing mouths of shell cartridges. Heat is confined to the work area and excessive heating of surrounding portions is eliminated. Cups which hold pieces are provided with spindles which rotate while passing through the heating zone. The manufacturer claims production of 600 pieces per hour in a 60-in. diameter unit. Only one operator is required for loading and unloading pieces.

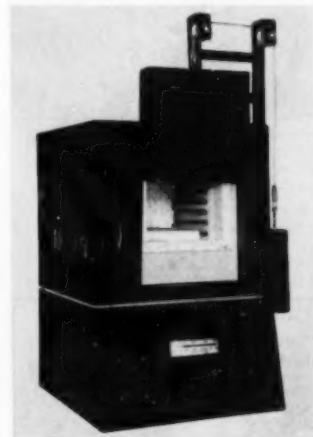
For further information circle No. 363 on literature request card on p. 624B

BANDSAW: Announcement of three new 15-in. bandsaw models which incorporate several new advancements in design and performance was made recently by Tyler Manufacturing Co. The new units provide speed ranges from 80 to 5000 ft. per min. by a simple turn of a handcrank. There are no belts to change and no gears to shift. From a speed indicator located at eye level, the operator can tell at a glance the blade speed of

the unit so that adjustments can be made accurately. A blade tracking arrangement is incorporated, having a large yoke that places the pivot point at the crown of the upper band wheel, which holds the crown in perfect alignment with the bottom wheel at all times.

For further information circle No. 364 on literature request card on p. 624B.

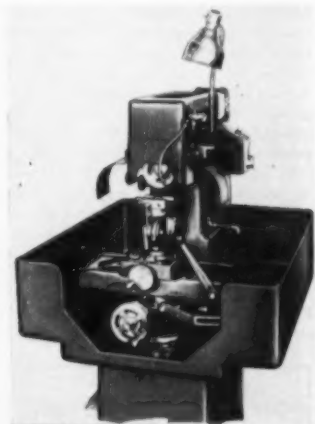
HARDENING AND TEMPERING FURNACE: The new Huppert No. 869 combination hardening and tempering furnace with a Huppert Infatrol and electronic controller has been designed to give the operator automatic control of temperatures ranging from 300 to 2200° F. Heretofore on electric furnaces of this type the lower temperature could not be controlled without additional control equipment. Since it is possible to obtain temperatures below the standard range of electric furnaces, this furnace can also be used in the oven temperature range for tempering. The new furnace is 8 in. wide by 6 in. high by 9 in. deep



with maximum current consumption of 4 kw. It is wired for 220-volt single-phase operation.

For further information circle No. 366 on literature request card on p. 624B.

CARBIDE TOOL GRINDERS: A new addition to the Hammond Machinery line is a combination chip breaker and



diamond finishing grinder. The cup wheel side is for diamond finishing. The chip breaker side is not only for grinding chip-breakers but is also designed for use with the new Hammond solid carbide insert grinding fixture. Coolant is provided by self-contained pump and tank unit.

For further information circle No. 367 on literature request card on p. 624B

SAFETY VALVE: An important development in the industrial gas field, a new Lock-Tite shut-off valve is being offered by Eclipse Fuel Engineering Company to provide complete and positive safety on all gas-fired installations. Feature offered by the new valve is that it makes possible instantaneous gas shut-off under any and all unsafe conditions. It can be supplied with electric solenoid for unsafe flame conditions or with diaphragm actuators to protect against failure of either low, medium or high pressure gas and air.

One of its advantages that is designed to assure double safety protection is the manual-reset feature. In case an unsafe flame failure condition occurs, the solenoid valve

Engineering Digest of New Products

becomes de-energized, causing the gas valve to snap shut and remain shut by a coil spring. The valve then can only be opened or reset by hand, and that can be done only after the unsafe condition has been corrected. This eliminates the possibility of the valve being accidentally or deliberately blocked open.

For further information circle No. 368 on literature request card on p. 624B

ELECTRICAL SHEET: The development of an improved oriented electrical steel for use in wound transformer cores has been announced by Armco Steel Corp. Available in two grades, the new silicon steel has an exceptionally low core loss and high permeability. One grade (4W) has a core loss limit of only 0.64 watt per lb. at 15 kilogausses and 60 cycles when tested under the conditions recommended for commercial application. The corresponding limit for the other grade (3W) is 0.71 watt per lb.

For further information circle No. 369 on literature request card on p. 624B

TENSIONAL LOAD CELLS: SR-4 load cells for measuring forces or weights in tension only are announced by Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp. Load capacities of the new standard Type "P" load cells are 10,000, 20,000, 50,000 and 100,000 lb. Load measurement is based on the use of special SR-4 resistance wire strain gages bonded to a load-carrying shaft. Accuracy of measurement is within $\pm \frac{1}{4}\%$ of rated capacity. The cells are temperature and modulus compensated. Successful applications include static load tests on aircraft structures and assemblies, suspension of tanks and platforms, measurement of thrust carried in tension, and cable tension testing.

For further information circle No. 370 on literature request card on p. 624B

MICROHARDNESS TESTER: Kent Cliff Laboratories have recently made major improvements in the Kentron microhardness tester used for Knoop or Vickers hardness tests. The testing load range has been increased tenfold; it now applies dead weight loads

from 1 to 10,000 grams. The mechanical stage is designed so that the test specimen slides underneath high-powered objectives up to and including 1000 \times magnification, without disturbing the original focusing of the microscope. A new indexed vise



for holding mounted specimens fits into the mechanical stage. By aligning vise index with an index scribed on the specimen mounting and recording the micrometer readings of the X and Y axes on the stage, impressions can be located readily any time after the original testing.

For further information circle No. 371 on literature request card on p. 624B

ABRASIVE CUTTING MACHINE: Campbell Machine Div. has announced a new wet abrasive cutting machine that cuts up to 2-in. diameter solid annealed or unannealed steel and 3½-in. diameter tubing. No adjustment of the time cycle is required, regardless of the size of stock being cut or the length of the feed up to 12 in. Every operation is automatic.

For further information circle No. 372 on literature request card on p. 624B

CATHODIC ETCHER: The availability of new, high-vacuum equipment for cathodic etching has been announced by Distillation Products Industries, a division of Eastman Kodak Co. The new equipment is based on cathodic etching principles in which the sample of metal is bombarded with glow discharge at certain low pressures. The unit is ex-

WHY DO IT THE HARD WAY?



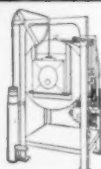
CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE HEAT TREATMENT CAN BE SIMPLE AND SURE... AND IT DOESN'T TAKE COMPLICATED EQUIPMENT. HOW? USING THE DELAWARE FURNACE -

DELAWARE TOOL STEEL CORP.

WILMINGTON 99, DELAWARE



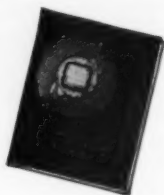
Get the FACTS on the simple DELAWARE Controlled Atmosphere Furnace. One furnace does every heat treating job on every type of tool and alloy steel. No scale. No decarburization. No hokus pokus. Send for Bulletin F-1.



*** STRAIGHT FACTS on Controlled Atmosphere are included in DELAWARE BULLETIN F-1.

Send for your copy today.

DELAWARE TOOL STEEL CORPORATION
WILMINGTON 99, DELAWARE



Engineering Digest of New Products

pected to be particularly useful for studying cold flow lines. Etching is produced physically rather than chemically, so that there is less danger of forming oxides and other chemical artifacts. Under the bombardment of ions the grain boundaries in metals are attacked at a different rate from the main bodies of the metal crystals, thus in many cases bringing out the crystal shapes and other characteristics of the metal with greater clarity than is possible in an acid etch.

For further information circle No. 373 on literature request card on p. 624B

PERMEAMETER: A "High-H" permeameter for magnetic testing, similar to the instrument originally built and described by Sanford and Bennett at the National Bureau of Standards, is now manufactured by the Rubicon Co. The instrument is suitable for exact measurements of normal induction, hysteresis and other characteristics of magnetic materials which require magnetizing forces up to more than 5000 oersteds. Features of the instrument are: small specimen size, direct-reading calibration system, remotely controlled flip-coil system for measuring H, double H-coil for simple extrapolation to surface of specimen, means for positioning of specimen in horizontal, vertical and lateral directions by calibrated screw adjustments, and remotely controlled reversing switch in magnetizing circuit. No special cooling system is required.

For further information circle No. 374 on literature request card on p. 624B

SPECTROMETER: A direct-reading spectrometer, the production control Quantometer, for almost instantaneous analysis of metals, is announced by Applied Research Laboratories. Based on spectroscopic principles, it embodies the additional feature of providing pen-and-ink recorded analyses of samples, element by element, within a period of 2 min. or less. A single instrument can measure 25 elements — up to 20 simultaneously.

For further information circle No. 375 on literature request card on p. 624B

D.-C. ARC WELDER: A new arc welder of the selenium-rectifier type has been announced by Miller Electric Manufacturing Co. Made in two models — 40 to 250 amp. and 60 to 375 amp. — it has arc start surge, electric


current control making possible remote control operation, no moving parts, no replacement stock such as brushes or bearings, and instantaneous voltage recovery to give greater arc flexibility. The welder can be used effectively for inert gas welding; units can be paralleled for high current application.

For further information circle No. 376 on literature request card on p. 624B

MARKING TAPE: A new pressure-sensitive tape on which you can write is now available from the Labelon Tape Co. Pressure of the writing instrument rather than the lead makes the impression on the tape. The adhesive requires no moistening and will adhere to metal, wood, glass, plastics, ceramics or almost any clean surface. For further information circle No. 377 on literature request card on p. 624B

**Minimize machining
reduce waste with**

**MILNE'S
Kolorkote
HOLLOW DIE STEELS**



- For any given finished sizes, MILNE Hollow Die Steel weighs 13 to 20% less than corresponding ring forgings.
- Stacked in 3 grades.
- Sizes from 16" OD x 12" ID to 2" OD x 1" ID.
- Prompt deliveries from warehouse stocks.
- Cut to any length.
- Free from decarb. Rough turned OD x ID and saw cut faces.
- Every bar furnace-annealed — no scale.
- Write for catalog.

AIR HARDENING

NEW YORK 14, N.Y.
Tel. WADSW 4-2888

CHICAGO 7, ILL.
Tel. MCGR 4-3388

BOSTON 27, MASS.
Tel. 20th 8-5383

PITTSBURGH 12, PA.
Allegheny 1-4131

PHILA. 4, PA.
Chestnut 3-3979

N. BRITAIN CONN.
Tel. 2-4183

DAYTON 1, OHIO
Tel. Adams 1963

CLEVELAND 6, O.
Broadway 1-3383

ROCHESTER 4, N.Y.
Tel. BAKER 1963

ST. LOUIS, MO.
Tel. Union 1726

SPRINGFIELD 2, MASS.
Tel. 4-7993

BIRMINGHAM 2, ALA.
Birmingham 2-0159

ATLANTA, GA.
Tel. Emerson 3714

**Office & Warehouse
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.**
Tel. Green 2-2889

For Southern Call
**TAYLOR
SPOTSWOOD
OF CAL.**
Tel. LOYen 3-7601

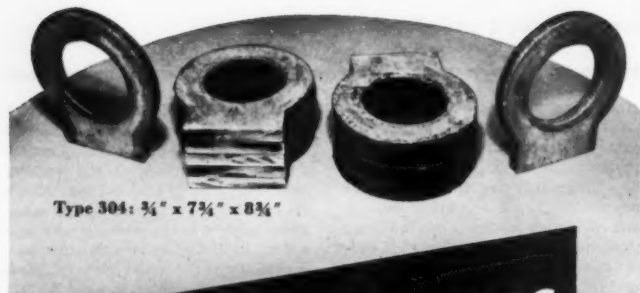
For Pacific Northwest
**PACIFIC MACH.
& TOOL MFG. CO.**
Portland 14, Oreg.
Tel. East 3146

**WAGNER
SUPPLY CO.**
Dallas, Texas

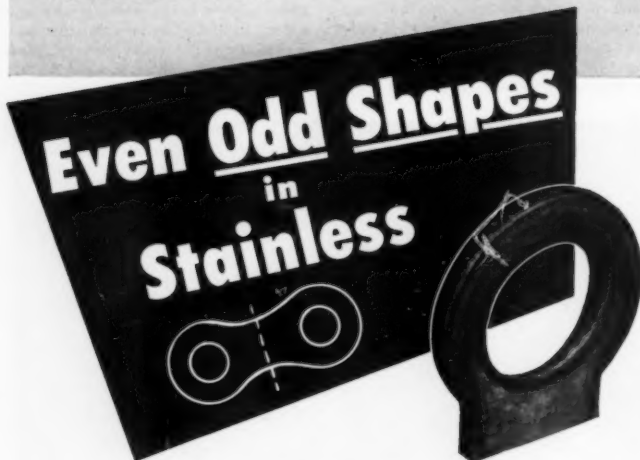
**SAUNDERS
MACH. CO.**
Hawthorne, Cal.

MILNE'S

745 WASHINGTON ST. NEW YORK 14, N.Y.



Type 304: $\frac{3}{4}$ " x $7\frac{3}{4}$ " x $8\frac{3}{4}$ "



from **G. O. CARLSON, INC.**

- These pattern cut stainless pieces were powder cut to specification from plate — in tandem — and then cut apart by our special abrasive cutting equipment. By so doing, time was saved and material was used to best advantage.

The critical need for stainless steel plates makes it necessary for G. O. Carlson, Inc. to use every possible means to conserve material and expedite shipment. You may be assured that no stone is left unturned to accomplish these objectives in the face of conditions which are apparent to all industry.

Stainless steel is our only business . . . and we know it.

G. O. CARLSON, INC.

Stainless Steels Exclusively

300 Marshallton Road, Thorndale, Pa.

PLATES • FORGINGS • BILLETS • BARS • SHEETS (No. 1 Finish)

District Sales Offices and Warehouse Distributors in Principal Cities

WHAT'S NEW IN MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

378. Abrasive Wear

Six-page bulletin, "How to Reduce Abrasive Wear with Thermalloy HC-250," describes the physical properties of the thermalloy HC-250 and lists the many uses and advantages of this exceptionally abrasive-resistant metal. *Electro Alloys Div.*

379. Alloys, Fabricated

Catalog available showing cost-cutting fabricated heat treating equipment for higher payloads and better quality. *Rolock, Inc.*

380. Aluminum Coating

Reprints now available on Douty-Spruance article, describing protection of aluminum alloys by amorphous phosphate coatings which also provide good surface for paint adhesion. *American Chemical Paint Co.*

381. Aluminum Forgings

To help you in designing for aluminum forgings, a new book is offered, covering relation of forging design to die sinking and relation of forging design to the manufacturing process. Also a section on metallurgy gives all commercial alloy compositions, physical properties and tolerances. *Aluminum Co. of America.*

382. Aluminum Pig

12-page bulletin describes production of aluminum pig by electric reduction process in Jones Mills. *Reynolds Metals Co.*

383. Blackening Process

New bulletin illustrating and describing the Ebonol blackening process for steel, copper, brass, zinc parts. *Enthone, Inc.*

384. Blast Cleaning

Full information available on latest developments in blast cleaning and dust control equipment. *Fanghorn Corp.*

385. Brazing

Ajax salt bath brazing process is fully described in bulletin 124. Shows how it is possible to substitute brass for copper and develop joints of adequate strength for most steel assemblies by this brazing method. *Ajax Electric Co.*

386. Brinell

Bench model Brinell hardness tester (Model J) is illustrated and described in bulletin, *Steel City Testing Machines, Inc.*

387. Bronzes, Cast

New catalog ready on Asarco Continuous Cast Bronzes contains physical properties, photomicrographs, table of stock shapes and sizes, weights and other valuable information. *American Smelting & Refining Co.*

388. Castings

New booklet, "Haynes Precision Castings", describes how precision investment casting process makes possible liberal use of such design features as thin-edge fillets, irregular holes, and intricate contours. *Haynes Steelite Corp.*

389. Castings

Bulletin FC-350 outlines the many advantages of improved Fahrite corrosion-resistant castings. *Ohio Steel Foundry Co.*

390. Castings, Nonferrous

16-page anniversary book, "The Lavingot", Vol. 6, No. 3, furnishes an interesting picture story of 50 years of outstanding contributions to the nonferrous metal industry. Also gives tabular information on nonferrous casting alloys and helpful notes on foundry practice. *R. Lavin & Sons, Inc.*

391. Cast Irons

"Production of Nodular Cast Irons with Cerium" gives details of actual practice in adding cerium to the foundry melt as developed by the British Cast Iron Research Association. First release in America. *Cerium Metals Corp.*

392. Cleaning Brushes

New booklet shows complete line of brushes and actual case histories of how they provide thorough cleaning of red-hot castings in 30 seconds. *Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Brush Div.*

393. Coatings, Metal

Explanations of high-vacuum evaporation of metals and other solids set forth in detail in new 12-page booklet, "Vaporized Metal-Coatings by High Vacuum". *Distillation Products, Inc.*

394. Combustion Chambers, Graphite

M-9602 describes the graphite combustion chambers and "Karbate" impervious graphite nozzles. Outlines operation of the complete system and points out the principal features such as long life, absence of corrosion, minimum maintenance, ability to withstand thermal shock, simplicity and moderate installed first cost. *National Carbon Co.*

395. Contour Projector

New descriptive booklet available on the Kodak Contour Projector, Model 2, for magnifying dimensions, shapes and surfaces in production toolmaking. Liberal illustrations show how the projector can explore and measure deep recesses in one continuous operation at high magnification. *Eastman Kodak Co.*

396. Copper Alloys

Bulletin B-39 describes Formbrite copper-base alloys, specially processed with superfine grain at hard surface for cold-working of brass in sheet, strip or wire. *American Brass Co.*

397. Copper Alloy Tubes

An extensively illustrated 32-page brochure "Life Extension for Condenser Tubes", deals with causes of corrosion and means of combating them as well as choice of materials for condenser tubes. *Revere Copper & Brass, Inc.*

398. Copper Welding

18-page article, "Aircromatic Welding of Copper Base Alloys", encompasses general investigation into the weldability of several copper-base alloys with the recently developed inert-gas-shielded metal-arc welding process. *Air Reduction Sales Co.*

399. Cutting Oil

New booklet available on "Gulf Periodic Consultation Service" provides practical help on your operating and maintenance problems. *Gulf Corp.*

400. Die Castings

Interesting 12-page bulletin on Hoover die castings—their advantages in stepped-up production, lower costs; illustrations showing how they are designed and manufactured. *The Hoover Co., Die Casting Div.*

401. Dry Cooler

Bulletin DC-50 illustrates complete line of DriCoolers in a wide range of capacities and designs for specific cooling jobs. *Marley Co.*

402. Dry Cyaniding

New 4-page bulletin SC-145 presents latest developments in modern dry (gas) cyaniding process, with equipment and applications. Both liquid quenching and slow cooling operations are described. *Surface Combustion Corp.*

403. Electron Microscope

The new table model RCA electron microscope is described and illustrated in a 12-page booklet. *Radiation Corp. of America.*

404. Finishes

Full information and samples on Iridite Al-Co finishes for aluminum surfaces. *Allied Research Products.*

405. Finishes

New "Black Book" gives full details on Black Magic finishes for steel, iron, zinc, cadmium, copper and its alloys. *Mitchell-Bradford Chemical Co.*

406. Forging

Information available on designing and construction of forging and heat treating equipment for the production of all types of armaments. *Loflin Engineering Corp.*

407. Forgings

New catalog 51 contains 30 pages covering subjects as type of forgings; where and how to use forgings; turnbuckle dimensions, strengths and related data. Well illustrated with tables and drawings. *Merrill Bros. Co.*

408. Furnace

Descriptive bulletin available on increased production by means of the Eclipse Rotair air dry furnace. *Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co.*

409. Furnace Atmosphere

Bulletin F-1 gives full description of versatile controlled-atmosphere furnace for all steels fire high carbon to high speed in range 1200-2800°. *Delaware Tool Steel Corp.*

410. Furnace Controls

New 28-page condensed catalog 51-1 on furnaces and oven controls lists prices and illustrates variety of instruments such as temperature controllers, recorders and indicators, control valves etc. *Minneapolis-Honeywell, Industrial Div.*

411. Furnaces

High temperature furnaces for temperatures to 2800°F are described in leaflet. *Carl-Mayer Co.*

412. Furnaces

New bulletin 84P describes eight sizes in gas electric models as well as complete line of electrolytic or batch or pot-type furnaces. *Despa Oven Co.*

413. Furnaces

Catalog A-3 illustrates three specially constructed furnaces for versatile, economical heat treating small and large tools and a vertical model for drill reamers, broaches, etc. *Sentry Co.*



THINSTEEL LOCKS UP MR. O. V. (Production Enemy)

What a grand feeling it is to have smooth running production of cold-rolled strip steel parts—consistently getting maximum yield per ton, particularly important now when every ton of steel must be stretched as far as possible. That's the typical result in plants using CMP Thinsteel, precision cold-rolled strip in low carbon, high carbon (annealed or tempered) and stainless grades.

Where Thinsteel deliveries are possible under today's conditions you can have the same experience, too. It gives you control of OVERSIZE VARIATION in thickness, not uncommon in ordinary strip, and "locks out" for good this enemy of maximum parts per ton.

Now, CMP's problem is to get more Thinsteel production to match demand. We are meeting it with new mills and other increased facilities—and we are keeping the expansion program moving.

CMP

THINSTEEL

TRADE MARK



the Cold Metal Products Co.
YOUNGSTOWN 1, OHIO

NEW YORK • CHICAGO • DETROIT • INDIANAPOLIS
LOS ANGELES • ST. LOUIS



Type 304: $\frac{3}{4}$ " x $7\frac{3}{4}$ " x $8\frac{3}{4}$ "

Even Odd S
in
Stainless

from **G. O. CARLSON**

- These pattern cut stainless specification from plate — apart by our special abra so doing, time was saved best advantage.

The critical need for stai necessary for G. O. Carlson means to conserve materi You may be assured that accomplish these objective which are apparent to all

Stainless steel is our only busin

G. O. CARLSON

Stainless Steels Ex
300 Marshaton Road, Th
PLATES • FORGINGS • BILLETS • BA
District Sales Offices and Warehouse Dis

Metal Progress; Page 624

394. Combustion Chambers, Graphite

M-9602 describes the graphite combustion chambers and "Karbate" impervious graphite burner nozzles. Outlines operation of the complete system and points out the principal features, such as long life, absence of corrosion, minimum maintenance, ability to withstand thermal shock, simplicity and moderate installed first cost. *National Carbon Co.*

395. Contour Projector

New descriptive booklet available on the Kodak Contour Projector, Model 2, for magnifying dimensions, shapes and surfaces in production or toolmaking. Liberal illustrations show how the projector can explore and measure deep recesses in one continuous operation at high magnification. *Eastman Kodak Co.*

396. Copper Alloys

Bulletin B-39 describes Formbrite copper-base alloys, specially processed with superfine grain and hard surface for cold-working of brass in sheet, strip or wire. *American Brass Co.*

397. Copper Alloy Tubes

An extensively illustrated 32-page brochure, "Life Extension for Condenser Tubes", deals with causes of corrosion and means of combating them, as well as choice of materials for condenser tubes. *Revere Copper & Brass, Inc.*

398. Copper Welding

18-page article, "Aircomatic Welding of Copper Base Alloys", encompasses general investigation into the weldability of several copper-base alloys with the recently developed inert-gas-shielded metal-arc welding process. *Air Reduction Sales Co.*

399. Cutting Oil

New booklet available on "Gulf Periodic Consultation Service" provides practical help on your operating and maintenance problems. *Gulf Oil Corp.*

400. Die Castings

Interesting 12-page bulletin on Hoover die castings—their advantages in stepped-up production, lower costs; illustrations showing how they are designed and manufactured. *The Hoover Co., Die Casting Div.*

401. Dry Cooler

Bulletin DC-50 illustrates complete line of DriCoolers in a wide range of capacities and designs for specific cooling jobs. *Marley Co.*

402. Dry Cyaniding

New 4-page bulletin SC-145 presents latest developments in modern dry (gas) cyaniding process, with equipment and applications. Both liquid quenching and slow cooling operations are described. *Surface Combustion Corp.*

403. Electron Microscope

The new table model RCA electron microscope is described and illustrated in a 12-page booklet. *Radio Corp. of America.*

404. Finishes

Full information and samples on Iridite Al-Coat finishes for aluminum surfaces. *Allied Research Products.*

405. Finishes

New "Black Book" gives full details on Black Magic finishes for steel, from zinc, cadmium, copper and its alloys. *Mitchell-Bradford Chemical Co.*

406. Forging

Information available on designing and construction of forging and heat treating equipment for the production of all types of armament. *Loftis Engineering Corp.*

407. Forgings

New catalog 51 contains 30 pages covering such topics as type of forgings; where and how to use forgings; turnbuckle dimensions, strengths and related data. Well illustrated with tables and drawings. *Merrill Bros. Co.*

408. Furnace

Descriptive bulletin available on increased production by means of the Eclipse Rotair air draw furnace. *Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co.*

409. Furnace Atmosphere

Bulletin F-1 gives full description of versatile, controlled-atmosphere furnace for all steels from high carbon to high speed in range 1200-2800°F. *Delaware Tool Steel Corp.*

410. Furnace Controls

New 28-page condensed catalog 51-1 on furnace and oven controls lists prices and illustrates variety of instruments such as temperature controllers, recorders and indicators, control valves, etc. *Minneapolis-Honeywell, Industrial Div.*

411. Furnaces

High temperature furnaces for temperatures up to 2000°F are described in leaflet. *Carl-Mayer Corp.*

412. Furnaces

New bulletin 84P describes eight sizes in gas or electric models as well as complete line of conveyorized and batch or pot-type furnaces. *Despatch Oven Co.*

413. Furnaces

Catalog A-3 illustrates three specially constructed furnaces for versatile, economical heat treating of small and large tools and a vertical model for drills, reamers, broaches, etc. *Sentry Co.*

WHAT'S NEW IN MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

414. Furnaces

Illustrated literature describes newest developments in gas and electric heat treating furnaces. *Westinghouse Electric Corp.*

415. Furnaces

Complete "Buzzer" catalog available describing Buzzer high speed gas furnaces designed primarily for heat treating high carbon and alloy steels and also atmospheric pot hardening furnaces for salt, cyanide and lead hardening. *Charles A. Hones, Inc.*

416. Furnaces

Catalog 110 features new heat treating furnaces and atmosphere charts. *C. I. Hayes, Inc.*

417. Furnaces

Bulletin 346 describes new electric muffle furnaces designed to heat materials in an oxidizing atmosphere for many research, toolroom and production operations. *Harber Electric Furnace Corp.*

418. Gas Generator

Bulletin 1-11 describes how fully automatic generator Model 1 MHE, rated 1000 c.f.h., gives accurate proportioning and assures precise analysis over full operating range. Ratio control adjusts for manufactured, natural, propane, butane or refinery gases. *C. M. Kemp Mfg. Co.*

419. Gears

Information on all types of gearing specifications including Nelo, spur, bevel, mitre, Sykes Herringbone, available in bulletin No. 9, sent on request. *National Erie Corp.*

420. Hardness Tester

Illustrated circular describing the Ames portable hardness tester in sizes for work 1 inch to 6 inches round and flat. *Ames Precision Machine Works.*

421. Hardness Testers

Bulletin DH-114 contains full information on Tukon hardness testers for use in research and industrial testing of metallic and nonmetallic materials. Also included is bulletin DH-7, giving experiences in various fields. *Wilson Mechanical Instrument Co.*

422. Heat Treating

Barrett standard anhydrous ammonia is available in 150, 100 and 50-pound cylinders in conveniently located stock points. Send for literature. *Barrett Div., Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.*

423. Heat Treating

Ipsenlab periodic sheets show case histories on bright hardening, annealing and carburizing. *Ipsen Industries, Inc.*

424. Heat Treating

Fpressed steel lightweight sheet alloy heat treating carriers furnished in any size, design or specification. Write for full information. *Fpressed Steel Co.*

425. Heat Treating

Handy, vest-pocket data book has 72 pages of charts, tables, diagrams and factual data on late steel specifications, heat treatments, etc. *Sawleam Industrial Furnace Div.*

● If mailed from countries outside U.S., amount of postage stamps must be added.

BUSINESS REPLY
No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in U.S.

4c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

METAL PROGRESS

7301

CLE

426. Heat Treating Equipment

Illustrated literature available on Heil impervious graphite "Nocordal" units. *Heil Process Equipment Corp.*

427. Heat Treating Small Parts

Bulletin 78 describes time-saving features of electric heat treating furnaces specially designed for small parts. *Cosley Electric Mfg. Co.*

428. Induction Heating

Bulletin 1440 furnishes full details on the "Checklite" system for safety control through the use of oversized components built into every unit for longer service life and uninterrupted production. *Lindberg Engineering Co.*

429. Induction Melting

New bulletin 14-A tells how to master melting problems with a combination of melting speed, superfine control, and over-all economy provided by the Ajax-Northrup 20-kw converter-operated induction furnace. *Ajax Electrothermic Corp.*

430. Load Testing

Brochure 501 gives full details on universal testing machines in three ranges: Model TMU-A, 0-30,000, 0-6000, 0-600 lbs.; Model TMU-B, 0-15,000, 0-3000, 0-300 lbs. *National Forge & Ordnance Co.*

431. Melting, Induction

8-page illustrated article describes use of induction melting in improved technique for rotor-casting. *Ajax Engineering Corp.*

432. Metal Cutting

New 64-page catalog No. 28 gives prices and describes complete line of rotary files, bars, metal-working saws and other products. *Martindale Electric Co.*

433. Metal-Forming Lubrication

New bulletin 426-10A describes how colloidal graphite can solve your lubrication problems in metal-forming operations at temperatures from below zero up to 5000°F. *Acheson Colloids Corp.*

434. Metallography

Catalog E-232 describes the newly designed Ralphot metallograph with bright and dark field or polarized light and phase contrast ideal for grain size determinations and group viewing. *Hausch & Lomb Optical Co.*

435. Metal Spinning

New Spincraft data book No. 3—a valuable reference bulletin that illustrates lower costs made possible through pioneering developments in working of metals. *Spincraft, Inc.*

436. Metalworking Data File

Fingertip reference file contains engineering information about equipment and processes used for metal stampings, heavy weldments and pressed steel shapes. *Chas. T. Brandt, Inc.*

ies outside the United States, proper
ps must be affixed for returning card]

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT No. 1395
(Sec. 34.9 P.L. & R.)
Cleveland, Ohio

REPLY CARD
If Mailed in the United States

ALL BE PAID BY—

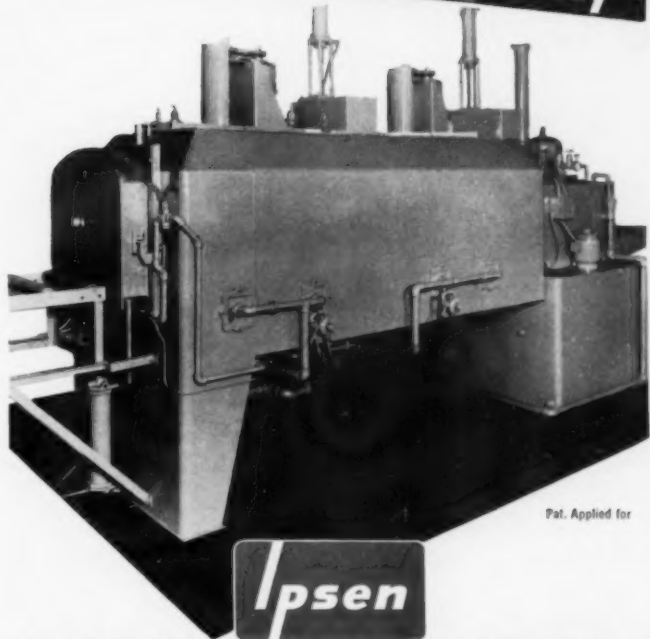
PROGRESS

301 Euclid Avenue

CLEVELAND 3, OHIO



...the new T-600 Increased Capacity



Pat. Applied for



AUTOMATIC HEAT TREATING UNIT 2 Zone Control... Ideally Suited for ✓ BRIGHT CARBURIZING and ✓ BRIGHT CARBONITRIDING

● To meet the demand for a larger capacity furnace our standard T-250 with all its features, has an additional heating chamber, boosting the capacity to over 600 lbs. per hour. Individual control of each heating zone gives a wide flexibility. Typical use of these units is for DEEP CASE carburizing. Heating in first zone at 1750° F. and lowering to 1575° F. in the second zone for quenching. Work is automatically loaded, transferred and quenched.

Write for IPSENLAB periodic sheets showing actual case histories

IPSEN INDUSTRIES, INC.

715 S. MAIN STREET • ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS



THINSTEEL LOCKS UP MR. O. V. (Production Enemy)

What a grand feeling it is to have smooth running production of cold-rolled strip steel parts—consistently getting maximum yield per ton, particularly important now when every ton of steel must be stretched as far as possible. That's the typical result in plants using CMP Thinsteel, precision cold-rolled strip in low carbon, high carbon (annealed or tempered) and stainless grades.

Where Thinsteel deliveries are possible under today's conditions you can have the same experience, too. It gives you control of **OVERSIZE VARIATION** in thickness, not uncommon in ordinary strip, and "locks out" for good this enemy of maximum parts per ton.

Now, CMP's problem is to get more Thinsteel production to match demand. We are meeting it with new mills and other increased facilities—and we are keeping the expansion program moving.

CMP
THINSTEEL
TRADE MARK



the **Cold Metal Products co.**
YOUNGSTOWN 1, OHIO

NEW YORK • CHICAGO • DETROIT • INDIANAPOLIS
LOS ANGELES • ST. LOUIS

WHAT'S NEW IN MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

437. Nickel Alloys

Bulletin T-7 contains 24 pages of new data on high nickel alloy, Inconel, with tables on compositions and properties as well as information on "Inconel X", one of the newer age-hardening Inco nickel alloys. *International Nickel Co.*

438. Oil Quenching

Catalog V-1146 gives detailed information on self-contained oil coolers, together with easy selection tables. *Bell & Gossett Co.*

439. Oil Quenching

New folder available on oil quenching without distortion, using hot oil at temperatures up to 350°F., without undue thickening or oxidation. *E. F. Houghton & Co.*

440. Oils, Cutting

Facts on more efficient and economical plant operation through use of right lubricants described in "Metal Cutting Fluids" booklet. *Cities Service Oil Co.*

441. Oils, Cutting

For the right combination to suit your specific requirements, send for your copy of "Cutting Fluid Facts". *D. A. Stuart Oil Co.*

442. Organic Solvents

64-page handbook packed with information including hundreds of definitions, comparison tables, testing methods and product descriptions on a wide variety of organic solvents in common use. Pocket-size for easy reference. *Solvents & Chemicals Group.*

443. Ovens

Bulletin 4-T describes complete line of batch and conveyor-type ovens to meet every requirement in ferrous and nonferrous heat treating and also light alloys. *Young Brothers Co.*

444. Polishing, Metallographic

For preparation of fine metallographic specimens, a sturdy, smooth-operating table-model metallographic polisher is described in bulletin 90. *Eberbach & Son Co.*

445. Potentiometers

Dynalog instruments for control of temperature, humidity, pressure, flow, etc. Details in bulletin 427. *Fashboro Co.*

446. Power Brushes

New 76-page catalog simplifies selection of power brush for the individual job; contains numerous colored illustrations of various types of brushes in operation. *Osborn Mfg. Co.*

447. Quenching Oil

Bulletin F-7 describes triple-action quenching oil with mineral intensifiers and anti-oxidants providing deeper hardening, less distortion and bright quenching properties in temperature up to 450°F. *Park Chemical Co.*

[• If mailed from countries outside U.S., amount of postage stamps must be added]

METAL PROGRESS

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

May, 1951

363	383	402	421	440	459
364	384	403	422	441	460
366	385	404	423	442	461
367	386	405	424	443	462
368	387	406	425	444	463
369	388	407	426	445	464
370	389	408	427	446	465
371	390	409	428	447	466
372	391	410	429	448	467
373	392	411	430	449	468
374	393	412	431	450	469
375	394	413	432	451	470
376	395	414	433	452	471
377	396	415	434	453	472
378	397	416	435	454	473
379	398	417	436	455	474
380	399	418	437	456	475
381	400	419	438	457	476
382	401	420	439	458	477

Please have literature

Name

Company

Products Manufactured

Address

City and State

Postcard must be mailed
Students

448. Radiography

Literature available on Allis-Chalmers Betatron for heavy-duty industrial radiography. Exposure charts showing how you can X-ray complex castings and forgings or entire assemblies with one exposure. *Fisher X-Ray Corp.*

449. Reclaiming Process

Complete data on Engelhard Reclaiming Process, showing how on one 30" long platinum thermocouple it saved 53% compared with cost of a new unit. *Chas. Engelhard, Inc.*

450. Refractories

40-page booklet, "Super Refractories for Heat Treatment Furnaces", gives recommendations for many specific types of furnaces. *Carborundum Co.*

451. Refractories

Complete details on refractory cements for every nonferrous melting operation are available in catalog 863. *Norton Co.*

452. Refractories

New catalog entitled "Leco Zircon Refractory Ware" lists and describes zircon-base refractory products offered. *Laboratory Equipment Co.*

453. Refractory

New 4-page illustrated folder, "JM-3000 Insulating Fire Brick", presents economic advantages, industrial applications and refractory properties of this product, for sustained use at 3000°F. *Johns-Manville*

454. Safety Tongs

Bulletin ST-501 describes new, light, strong magnesium-alloy safety tongs especially designed to crush if caught in die opening without damage to die itself. *Magline, Inc.*

455. Salt Baths

Valuable technical information available on heat treatment and molten salt bath operations. *E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co.*

456. Specimen Cut-Off Machines

This folder describes the complete Buehler line of cut-off machines. Five models are available for samples from 1/4" diameter to 3" diameter. *Buehler, Ltd.*

457. Stainless Steel

New Carpenter stainless slide chart, available on request, furnishes complete information on workability for many grades of steel with useful tables and data on blanking, deep drawing, forging, heading, machining and welding. *Carpenter Steel Co.*

458. Steel Bar Stock

New bulletin AM-100 describes new development in steel bar stock, cold drawn in special sections to fit specific purposes. *A. Mide & Co.*

side the United States, proper
st be affixed for returning card]

literature circled at the left sent to me.

Title

manufactured

t be mailed prior to August 1, 1951—
dents should write direct to manufacturers.

459. Steel, Forging

Technical bulletin 31 furnishes helpful information on stainless forging problems and includes specific data on chemical composition of alloy steels. *Timken Roller Bearing Co.*

460. Steels, Alloy

New book is now available on the selection of the proper alloy steel grades for each manufacturer's needs. Write for free copy of "Wheelock, Lovejoy Data Book". *Wheelock, Lovejoy & Co.*

461. Steels, Alloy

New 16-page, pocket-size booklet entitled "Republic Alloy Steels and How to Get the Most Out of Them" contains seven case histories selected from widely varied fields to demonstrate the versatility of alloy steels. *Republic Steel Corp.*

462. Steels, Low Alloy

You can have one-third more production through the use of Hi-Steel, which has nearly twice the working strength of ordinary steels plus the ability to stand up under impact loads. Send for booklet. *Inland Steel Co.*

463. Steels, Stainless

Weekly lists with analyses of all plates in stock will keep you regularly informed on latest data. *G. O. Carlson, Inc.*

464. Stress-Relieving

New 4-page catalog folder describes how many unnecessary cleaning operations can be eliminated by new, practical, Steam Homo method for stress-relieving of small brass parts. *Leeds & Northrup Co.*

465. Tempilstiks

"Basic Guide to Ferrous Metallurgy", a plastic laminated wall chart in color, furnished on request. *Claud S. Gordon Co.*

466. Testing

New 30-page catalog on screw power universal testing machines and accessories includes illustrations and details of construction and specifications. Also information on special tools for different tests. *Riehle Testing Machine Div., American Machine & Metals, Inc.*

467. Testing Machine

Bulletin 40 contains full details on the new low-cost Super "L" testing machine with Select-o-Range indicating system. *Timms Olsen Testing Machine Co.*

468. Tool Steels

Full information on uses, compositions and heat treatment of carbon and carbon-vanadium tool steels. *Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co.*

469. Tool & Lab Furnace

New literature on hardening and tempering furnace designed to give automatic control of the entire temperature range from 300 to 2200°F. *K. H. Huppert Co.*

470. Tubes, Bars, Steel

New stock list now available on 52100 tubing and bars as well as ring forgings. *Peterson Steels, Inc.*

471. Turbo Compressors

New 12-page bulletin 128-A provides detailed information on application of turbo compressors to oil and gas-fired equipment used in heat treating, agitation, cooling, drying, gas boosters and pneumatic tube systems. Performance curves and tables of capacities for both vacuum and pressure applications are included. *Spencer Turbine Co.*

472. Vacuum Calculator

Slide rule for quick calculation of data necessary in vacuum engineering and processing—for instance, pump capacities and time to reach given vacuum. Pertinent conversion tables on back. *F. J. Stokes Machine Co.*

473. Vacuum Metallurgy

Bulletin entitled "National Research Corp. and Vacuum Metallurgy" gives brief resume of the vacuum metallurgical operations and background of this company and of the research and development facilities and services available to the metallurgist. *National Research Corp.*

474. Vapor Degreasing

Famphlet on properties and use of trichlorethylene as a solvent for vapor degreasing of metal parts. *Niagara Alkali Co.*

475. Welding Stainless Steels

"The Welding of Stainless Steels", a new 48-page handbook, describes all phases of stainless steel arc welding. It discusses and illustrates the metallurgical background, specific uses of alloying elements and facts in general pertaining to welding of stainless steels. *McKay Co.*

476. Welding Stainless Steels

For all users of welded stainless steel equipment, a detailed account of the properties of extra-low-carbon stainless steel is provided in technical paper, "Resistance to Sensitization of Austenitic Chromium-Nickel Steels of 0.03% Max. Carbon Content". *Electro Metallurgical Co.*

477. Zinc Coatings

16-page illustrated booklet discusses the origin of galvanizing, the various zinc coating methods employed today and the advantages of zinc as a protective coating for iron and steel products. *St. Joseph Lead Co.*

RNACES WITH CARBON, RAGED NS EACH strong!

nal Carbon Company has
ipped 53 furnaces with car-
k linings. 27 of these linings
duced over 1,000,000 tons
opiece at this writing. 10 of
ings have produced 1,500,000
e lining has topped 1,900,000
linings are still going strong.
think of no stronger proof
lue of "National" carbon for
ast furnaces.

"National" is a registered trade-mark of
NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY
a Division of
CARRIDE AND CARBON CORPORATION
East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.
Sales Offices: Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas,
City, New York, Pittsburgh, San Francisco
Canada: National Carbon Limited, Toronto 4

NATIONAL CARBON PRODUCTS
• CINDER NOTCH PLUGS • SKIMMER
• MOLD PLUGS • TANK HEATERS

WHAT'S NEW

IN MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

437. Nickel Alloys

Bulletin T-7 contains 24 pages of new data on high nickel alloy, Inconel, with tables on compositions and properties as well as information on "Inconel X", one of the newer age-hardening Inconel alloys. *International Nickel Co.*

438. Oil Quenching

Catalog V-1146 gives detailed information on self-contained oil coolers, together with easy selection tables. *Bell & Gossett Co.*

439. Oil Quenching

New folder available on oil quenching without distortion, using hot oil at temperatures up to 350°F, without undue thickening or oxidation. *E. F. Houghton & Co.*

440. Oils, Cutting

Facts on more efficient and economical plant operation through use of right lubricants described in "Metal Cutting Fluids" booklet. *Cities Service Oil Co.*

441. Oils, Cutting

For the right combination to suit your specific requirements, send for your copy of "Cutting Fluid Facts". *D. A. Stewart Oil Co.*

442. Organic Solvents

64-page handbook packed with information including hundreds of definitions, comparison tables, testing methods and product descriptions on a wide variety of organic solvents in common use. Pocket-size for easy reference. *Solvents & Chemicals Group.*

443. Ovens

Bulletin 4-T describes complete line of batch and conveyor-type ovens to meet every requirement in ferrous and nonferrous heat treating and also light alloys. *Young Brothers Co.*

444. Polishing, Metallographic

For preparation of fine metallographic specimens, a sturdy, smooth-operating table-model metallographic polisher is described in bulletin 90. *Eberbach & Son Co.*

445. Potentiometers

Dynalok instruments for control of temperature, humidity, pressure, flow, etc. Details in bulletin 427. *Foschro Co.*

446. Power Brushes

New 76-page catalog simplifies selection of power brush for the individual job; contains numerous colored illustrations of various types of brushes in operation. *Osborn Mfg. Co.*

447. Quenching Oil

Bulletin F-7 describes triple-action quenching oil with mineral intensifiers and anti-oxidants providing deeper hardening, less distortion and bright quenching properties in temperature up to 450°F. *Fark Chemical Co.*

448. Radiography

Literature available on Allis-Chalmers Betatron for heavy-duty industrial radiography. Exposure charts showing how you can X-ray complex castings and forgings or entire assemblies with one exposure. *Picker X-Ray Corp.*

449. Reclaiming Process

Complete data on Engelhard Reclaiming Process, showing how on one 30" long platinum thermocouple it saved 53% compared with cost of a new unit. *Chas. Engelhard, Inc.*

450. Refractories

40-page booklet, "Super Refractories for Heat Treatment Furnaces", gives recommendations for many specific types of furnaces. *Carborundum Co.*

451. Refractories

Complete details on refractory cements for every nonferrous melting operation are available in catalog 863. *Norton Co.*

452. Refractories

New catalog entitled "Leo Zircon Refractory Ware" lists and describes zircon-base refractory products offered. *Laboratory Equipment Co.*

453. Refractory

New 4-page illustrated folder, "JM-3000 Insulating Fire Brick", presents economic advantages, industrial applications and refractory properties of this product, for sustained use at 3000°F. *Johns-Manville.*

454. Safety Tongs

Bulletin ST-501 describes new, light, strong magnesium-alloy safety tongs especially designed to crush if caught in die opening without damage to die itself. *Magnite, Inc.*

455. Salt Baths

Valuable technical information available on heat treatment and molten salt bath operations. *E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.*

456. Specimen Cut-Off Machines

This folder describes the complete Buehler line of cut-off machines. Five models are available for samples from 1/8" diameter to 3" diameter. *Buehler, Ltd.*

457. Stainless Steel

New Carpenter stainless steel chart, available on request, furnishes complete information on workability for many grades of steel with useful tables and data on blanking, deep drawing, forging, heading, machining and welding. *Carpenter Steel Co.*

458. Steel Bar Stock

New bulletin AM-100 describes new development in steel bar stock, cold drawn in special sections to fit specific purposes. *A. Milne & Co.*

459. Steel, Forging

Technical bulletin 31 furnishes helpful information on stainless forging problems and includes specific data on chemical composition of alloy steels. *Timken Roller Bearing Co.*

460. Steels, Alloy

New book is now available on the selection of the proper alloy steel grades for each manufacturer's needs. Write for free copy of "Wheelock, Lovejoy Data Book". *Wheelock, Lovejoy & Co.*

461. Steels, Alloy

New 16-page, pocket-size booklet entitled "Republic Alloy Steels and How to Get the Most Out of Them" contains seven case histories selected from widely varied fields to demonstrate the versatility of alloy steels. *Republic Steel Corp.*

462. Steels, Low Alloy

You can have one-third more production through the use of Hi-Steel, which has nearly twice the working strength of ordinary steels plus the ability to stand up under impact loads. Send for booklet. *Island Steel Co.*

463. Steels, Stainless

Weekly lists with analyses of all plates in stock will keep you regularly informed on latest data. *G. O. Carlson, Inc.*

464. Stress-Relieving

New 4-page catalog folder describes how many unnecessary cleaning operations can be eliminated by new, practical, Steam Homo method for stress-relieving of small brass parts. *Leeds & Northrup Co.*

465. Tempilstiks

"Basic Guide to Ferrous Metallurgy", a plastic laminated wall chart in color, furnished on request. *Claud S. Gordon Co.*

466. Testing

New 30-page catalog on screw power universal testing machines and accessories includes illustrations and details of construction and specifications. Also information on special tools for different tests. *Riehle Testing Machine Div., American Machine & Metals, Inc.*

467. Testing Machine

Bulletin 40 contains full details on the new low-cost Super "L" testing machine with Select-o-Range indicating system. *Tinius Olsen Testing Machine Co.*

468. Tool Steels

Full information on uses, compositions and heat treatment of carbon and carbon-vanadium tool steels. *Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co.*

469. Tool & Lab Furnace

New literature on hardening and tempering furnace designed to give automatic control of the entire temperature range from 300 to 2200°F. *K. H. Hupper Co.*

470. Tubes, Bars, Steel

New stock list now available on 52100 tubing and bars as well as ring forgings. *Peterson Steels, Inc.*

471. Turbo Compressors

New 12-page bulletin 126-A provides detailed information on application of turbo compressors to oil and gas-fired equipment used in heat treating, agitation, cooling, drying, gas boosters and pneumatic tube systems. Performance curves and tables of capacities for both vacuum and pressure applications are included. *Spencer Turbine Co.*

472. Vacuum Calculator

Slide rule for quick calculation of data necessary in vacuum engineering and processing -- for instance, pump capacities and time to reach given vacuum. Pertinent conversion tables on back. *F. J. Stokes Machine Co.*

473. Vacuum Metallurgy

Bulletin entitled "National Research Corp. and Vacuum Metallurgy" gives brief resume of the vacuum metallurgical operations and background of this company and of the research and development facilities and services available to the metallurgist. *National Research Corp.*

474. Vapor Degreasing

Pamphlet on properties and use of trichloroethylene as a solvent for vapor degreasing of metal parts. *Niagara Alkali Co.*

475. Welding Stainless Steels

"The Welding of Stainless Steels", a new 48-page handbook, describes all phases of stainless steel arc welding. It discusses and illustrates the metallurgical background, specific uses of alloying elements and facts in general pertaining to welding of stainless steels. *McKay Co.*

476. Welding Stainless Steels

For all users of welded stainless steel equipment, a detailed account of the properties of extra-low-carbon stainless steel is provided in technical paper, "Resistance to Sensitization of Austenitic Chromium-Nickel Steels of 0.03% Max. Carbon Content". *Electro Metallurgical Co.*

477. Zinc Coatings

16-page illustrated booklet discusses the origin of galvanizing, the various zinc coating methods employed today and the advantages of zinc as a protective coating for iron and steel products. *St. Joseph Lead Co.*

• If mailed from countries outside the United States, proper amount of postage stamps must be affixed for returning card

METAL PROGRESS

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

May, 1951

363	383	402	421	440	459
364	384	403	422	441	460
365	385	404	423	442	461
367	386	405	424	443	462
368	387	406	425	444	463
369	388	407	426	445	464
370	389	408	427	446	465
371	390	409	428	447	466
372	391	410	429	448	467
373	392	411	430	449	468
374	393	412	431	450	469
375	394	413	432	451	470
376	395	414	433	452	471
377	396	415	434	453	472
378	397	416	435	454	473
379	398	417	436	455	474
380	399	418	437	456	475
381	400	419	438	457	476
382	401	420	439	458	477

Please have literature circled at the left sent to me.

Name	Title
Company	
Products Manufactured	
Address	
City and State	

Postcard must be mailed prior to August 1, 1951—
Students should write direct to manufacturers.

53 BLAST FURNACES LINED WITH NATIONAL CARBON, TRADE-MARK HAVE AVERAGED 1,000,000 TONS EACH — *and still going strong!*

● National Carbon Company has now equipped 53 furnaces with carbon-block linings. 27 of these linings have produced over 1,000,000 tons of iron apiece at this writing. 10 of these linings have produced 1,500,000 tons. One lining has topped 1,900,000 tons. All linings are still going strong. We can think of no stronger proof of the value of "National" carbon for lining blast furnaces.



The term "National" is a registered trade-mark of
NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY

a Division of
UNION CARBIDE AND CARBON CORPORATION
30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

District Sales Offices: Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas,
Kansas City, New York, Pittsburgh, San Francisco
In Canada: National Carbon Limited, Toronto 4

OTHER NATIONAL CARBON PRODUCTS ↓

BLAST FURNACE LININGS • BRICK • CINDER NOTCH LINERS • CINDER NOTCH PLUGS • SKIMMER
BLOCKS • SPLASH PLATES • RUNOUT TROUGH LINERS • MOLD PLUGS • TANK HEATERS

"THEY
SHALL
NOT
PASS"

says LEAD to harmful radiation

The harnessing of atomic energy has brought with it the problem of controlling the powerful rays emitted during atomic disintegration. Basically, protection from these rays is similar to the protection afforded by lead against the harmful effects of X-rays and radium emanations. Despite the enormous penetrating power of the rays emitted by atomic pile reactors, lead is still the most important metal for guarding personnel against harm by radiation exposure.

The impermeability of the shielding material is a function of its density. Lead, which is the densest commonly available metal, will give the greatest protection per unit of thickness, and for that reason is the least bulky and usually the lightest and most economical for such shielding. Other advantageous properties which recommend the use of lead for this purpose can be summarized thus: • Lead is relatively abundant, low in cost and has a high salvage value • Lead is radioactivation-proof; it does not become contaminated by exposure to radiation and thus may be used continuously without fear of itself becoming radioactive • Metallic lead has an advantage over various aggregate materials such as concrete in that a uniform density is guaranteed throughout • Lead is easily utilized for this purpose; in the form of brick it is readily shifted from place to place for temporary protective requirements.

Since none of its physical and chemical characteristics are altered by this type of service, the metallic lead used in radiation-barriers is recoverable and thus increases the nation's strategic, lead-in-use stockpile.

Activity	ENERGY (Mev)							
	0.2	0.5	0.8	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0
10 ma.....	-0.14	-0.36	-0.27	-0.11	+0.37	+0.78	+1.15	+1.40
20 ma.....	-0.09	-0.00	+0.41	-4.76	+1.57	+2.18	+2.63	+3.21
50 ma.....	-0.01	+0.47	+1.31	+1.90	+3.15	+4.00	+4.87	+5.20
100 ma.....	+0.06	+0.82	+1.90	+2.77	+4.34	+5.38	+6.05	+6.71
200 ma.....	+0.10	+1.17	+2.67	+4.63	+5.54	+6.77	+7.82	+8.21
500 ma.....	+0.17	+1.64	+3.87	+4.78	+7.12	+8.60	+9.47	+10.21
1 a.....	+0.23	+1.99	+4.26	+5.05	+8.31	+9.99	+10.95	+11.41
2 e.....	+0.28	+2.35	+4.93	+5.53	+9.51	+11.37	+12.42	+12.92
5 e.....	+0.36	+2.81	+5.82	+7.06	+11.09	+13.21	+14.37	+14.91
10 e.....	+0.41	+3.17	+6.50	+8.52	+12.28	+14.59	+15.85	+16.42
20 e.....	+0.47	+3.52	+7.18	+9.39	+13.48	+15.96	+17.52	+18.23
50 e.....	+0.54	+3.99	+8.06	+10.54	+15.06	+17.81	+19.27	+20.22
100 e.....	+0.60	+4.34	+8.76	+11.40	+16.25	+19.20	+20.75	+21.72
Danger range	Plus	Plus	Plus	Plus	Plus	Plus	Plus	Plus
20 cm.....	+0.26	+1.64	+3.16	+4.02	+5.55	+6.44	+6.85	+7.00
50 cm.....	+0.11	+0.71	+1.36	+1.73	+2.39	+2.77	+2.95	+3.01
1 m.....	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2 m.....	-0.11	-0.71	-1.36	-1.73	-2.39	-2.77	-2.95	-3.01
5 m.....	-0.26	-1.64	-3.16	-4.02	-5.55	-6.44	-6.85	-7.00
10 m.....	-0.37	-2.35	-4.82	-5.76	-7.94	-9.21	-9.80	-10.01
Working range, hr/day	Plus	Plus	Plus	Plus	Plus	Plus	Plus	Plus
1.....	-0.17	-1.06	-2.04	-2.80	-3.50	-4.16	-4.42	-4.52
2.....	-0.11	-0.71	-1.36	-1.73	-2.39	-2.77	-2.95	-3.01
5.....	-0.06	-0.35	-0.68	-0.87	-1.20	-1.39	-1.47	-1.51
8.....	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
24.....	+0.09	+0.46	+1.06	+1.37	+1.89	+2.30	+2.54	+2.59

THICKNESS OF LEAD REQUIRED FOR SHIELDING FROM GAMMA RAY SOURCES
(Table prepared by the NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS)

Select the column for the energy required. The entry gives thickness in centimeters of lead for different radiation strengths at 1 meter for 8 hours per day to give 50 milliroentgens. Then add algebraically the correction terms for other working ranges or times to obtain the shield thickness required.

Example: Shield is required for the manipulation of 500 millicuries of radioactive material emitting 1.8 electron volts (Mev) gamma rays at a minimum working distance of 50 cm., and for 4 hr./day.

Shield thickness = $8.60 + 2.77 - 1.39 = 9.98$ cm. of lead in which
(a) (b) (c)

a = basic entry.

b = correction for danger range = 50 cm.

c = correction for 4 hr./day.



One face of the Clinton chain-reacting uranium pile is equipped with holes for experimental purposes. Two physicists are demonstrating an experiment with a defined beam of radiation emerging through hole

No. 20. The thick house of lead bricks in the foreground stops the beam after passing the experimental device. Lead bricks in background are available for shielding whenever needed. U. S. Signal Corps photo

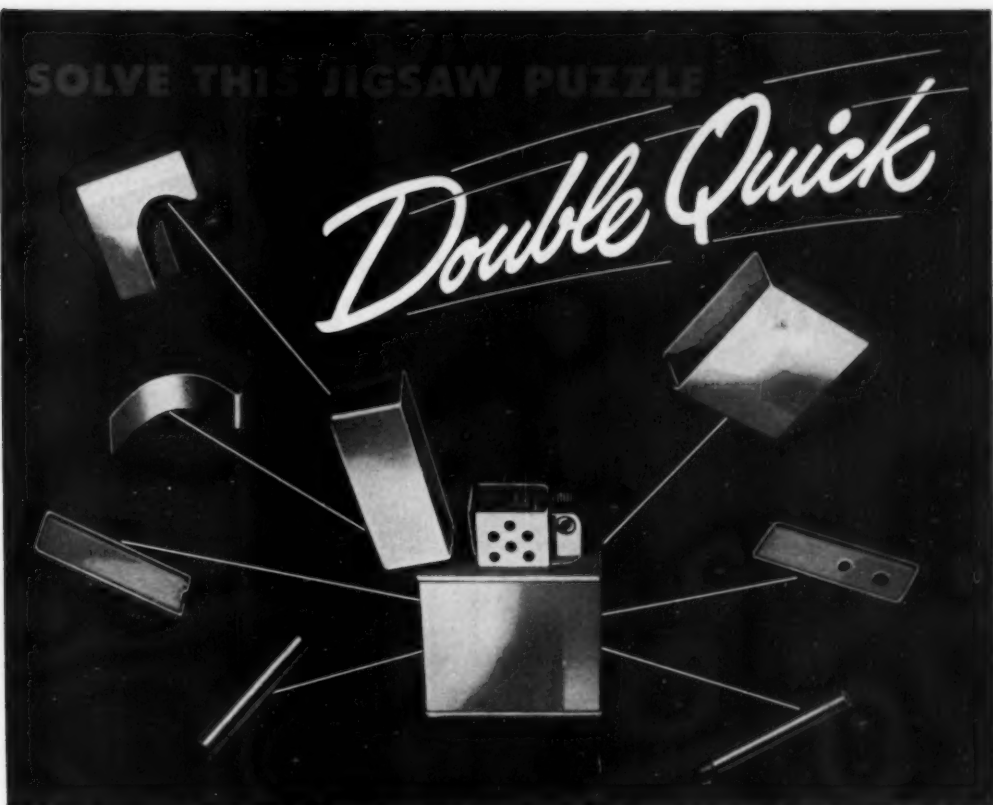
ST. JOSEPH LEAD CO.

250 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

THE LARGEST PRODUCER OF LEAD IN THE UNITED STATES

SOLVE THIS JIGSAW PUZZLE

Double Quick



with TOCCO* Induction Soldering

The American Emblem Co. wanted to speed production, cut costs and reduce rejects in the assembly of their "Ruliter" Cigarette Ignitors. Look what happened when they switched from hand soldering to automatic TOCCO soldering!

COSTS DOWN—Solder cost reduced 50%—repairs and rework due to misalignment of parts cut 98%.

PRODUCTION UP—A 7½kw 9600 cycle TOCCO unit with conveyor type fixture heats one assembly every 20 seconds—twice the former output.

REJECTS ELIMINATED—Formerly rejects due to leaking seams and uneven heating were frequent. TOCCO has eliminated these completely.

TOCCO ENGINEERS—are glad to survey your soldering, brazing, hardening or forging requirements to see where TOCCO can save you time and money, too.

THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT COMPANY



TOCCO

NEW FREE
BULLETIN

Mail Coupon Today—

THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT CO.
Dept. R-8, Cleveland 1, Ohio

Please send copy of "Typical Results of TOCCO Induction Brazing and Soldering".

Name _____
Position _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

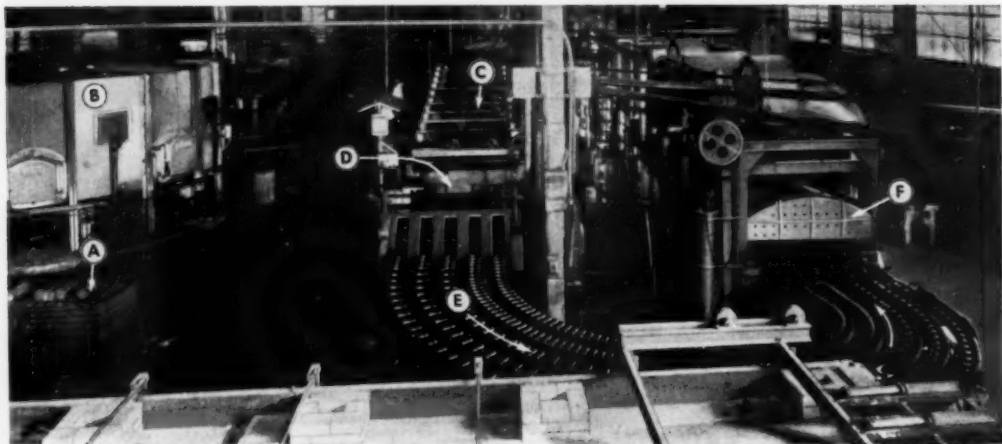
No. 106
of a
Series
of Typical
Installations

Sunbeam STEWART

THE BEST INDUSTRIAL FURNACES MADE

HOW
SUNBEAM STEWART
FURNACES MEET
THE DEMANDS
ON THE
PRODUCTION FRONT

DEFENSE REQUIREMENTS CAN BE MET QUICKLY WITH PROVEN SUNBEAM STEWART HEAT TREATING EQUIPMENT



HEAT TREATING HIGH EXPLOSIVE PROJECTILES.

This Sunbeam Stewart Harden, Quench and Draw installation used during World War II produced over a million shells. Notice how the U-Turn conveyor takes shells from the quench tank to the Draw furnace.

Shown above are steel billets (A) ready for charging into Rotary Hearth Forge furnace (B). The Pusher-type Hardening furnace (C) pushes 5 shells into the heating chamber every 2.75 minutes, with a capacity of 110 per hour. The shells are automatically discharged into the Quench tank (D) where an inside and outside spray achieves uniform quenching. The Roller U-Turn (E) transfers the shells, five abreast, to the conveyor Recirculating Draw Furnace (F). The shells then pass from draw into a cooling chamber which gradually cools the shells to approximately 160°F. The cycle is completely automatic and requires 4 hours to properly heat treat the shells.



At the left is a close-up of the Sunbeam Stewart Rotary Hearth Forge. Operator at the right is charging cold billets while another workman removes hot billets prior to piercing and forming operations. Doors of the Forge are operated hydraulically by a foot pedal.

IF YOU ARE CONSIDERING DEFENSE WORK CALL SUNBEAM STEWART. Designs are available for heat treating the following materials:

SHELLS: 57MM; 75MM; 90MM; 105MM; 120MM; 155MM;
3", 5", 6", 8" Navy Shells (Harden, Quench and Draw).

FORGINGS: Rotary Hearth and Pusher-type Forging Furnaces.

ARMOR PIERCING SHOT (Harden, Quench and Draw).

CARTRIDGE CASES (Anneal, Stress Relieve).

MACHINE GUN CLIPS (Harden, Quench and Draw).

Sunbeam STEWART INDUSTRIAL FURNACE DIVISION of Sunbeam CORPORATION
(Formerly CHICAGO FLEXIBLE SHAFT CO.)

Main Office: Dept. 108 4433 W. Ogden Ave., Chicago 23—New York Office: 322 W. 48th St., New York 19—Detroit Office: 3049 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit
Canada Factory: 321 Weston Rd., Se., Toronto 9

A letter, wire or phone call will promptly bring you information and details on SUNBEAM STEWART furnaces, either units for which plans are now ready or units especially designed to meet your needs. Or, if you prefer, a SUNBEAM STEWART engineer will be glad to call and discuss your heat treating problems with you.

"Impressions that LAST"

FINKL MO-LYS-OE tungsten die blocks are made from steel developed by Finkl to answer the needs arising from deep forging operations. Their inherent toughness, resistance to heat checking and cracking, high resistance to erosion, and good machinability are the combinations that give you more forgings per impression and more impressions per die.

The MO-LYS-OE trademark on a die block is a guarantee that the utmost care and attention have been given to forging, heat treating and testing operations. Learn for yourself—specify Finkl die blocks and get impressions that last.



A. Finkl & Sons Co.

2011 SOUTHPORT AVENUE • CHICAGO 14

Eastern Warehouse
INDUSTRIAL STEEL, INC.
250 Bent Street, Cambridge 41, Mass.

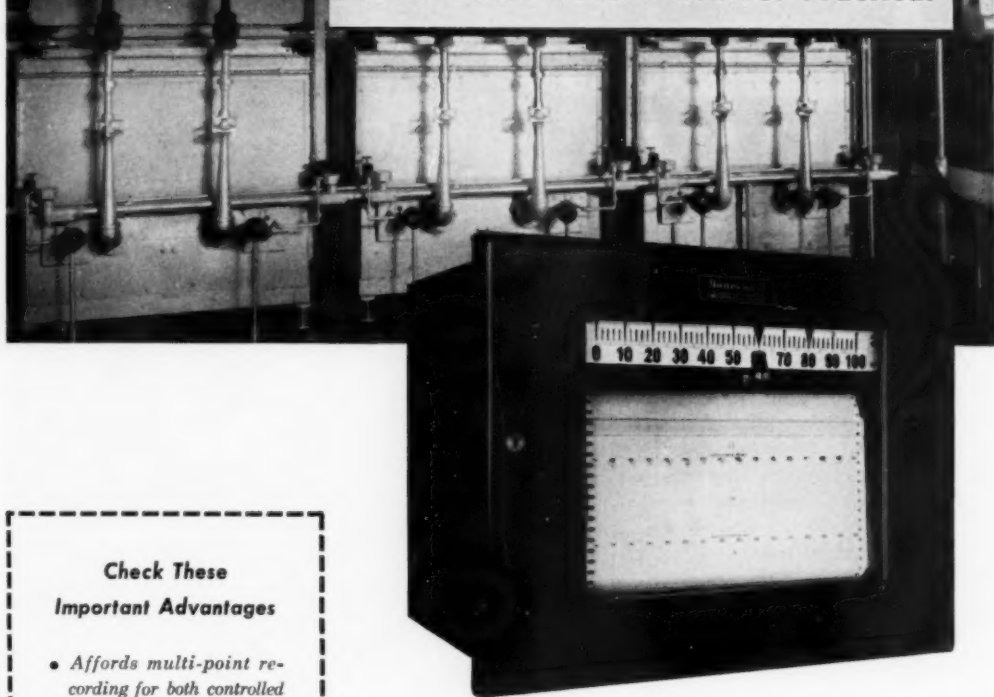
Western Warehouse
FINKL STEEL PRODS. OF CALIF.
4908 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles 27, Calif.

Detroit, Michigan • Cleveland, Ohio • Pittsburgh, Penna. • Louisville, Ky. • St. Paul, Minn. • Houston, Texas • Birmingham, Ala. • San Francisco, Calif.

May, 1951; Page 629

NOW!

THE *Electronik* POTENTIOMETER Makes MULTI-POINT Control Practical



Check These Important Advantages

- Affords multi-point recording for both controlled and non-controlled temperatures.
- Available for a wide variety of contact and proportional control systems.
- Controls at the same or different temperatures.
- Conserves panel space.
- Reduces initial cost.

IN MANY applications, the desirability of having a number of controlled and non-controlled related records on the same chart, for convenient comparison, has long been recognized. The high speed of response plus the high speed selective action of the *Electronik* Potentiometer now makes it entirely practical to control several points from one instrument.

The instrument can be used to control several furnaces or several zones in one furnace . . . to provide both furnace and work temperature control or high limit control . . . to furnish a number of controlled and non-controlled records on the same chart.

It is available for an extremely wide variety of contact and proportional electric control systems. Both types can be combined in the same instrument. Illustrated is a double index model for control of two points at different (or the same) temperatures.

For detailed information write for new specification sheet No. 189 . . . or call in your local Honeywell engineer. He is as near as your phone. MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO., *Industrial Division*, 4503 Wayne Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa. Offices in more than 80 principal cities of the United States, Canada and throughout the world.

MINNEAPOLIS Honeywell

BROWN INSTRUMENTS

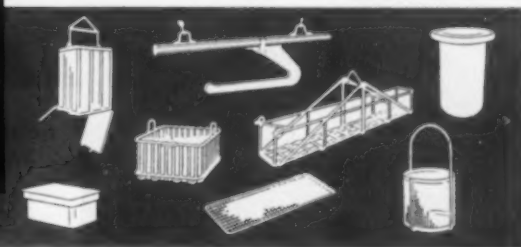
ROLOCK

FABRICATED

ALLOYS

Saving **CASE HISTORY** **NO. 2**

Photo shows installation at the Bassick Co., Bridgeport, Conn., of a Rolock alloy Drop-Bottom Basket used with a pit-type furnace.



Rolock developed this fabricated drop-bottom basket for 2 reasons...to produce better work...to lengthen basket life, with consequent work-hour cost reduction.

Records show uniform heating with practically no rejects. Because the basket cover is closed and work is spilled out at bottom, distortion of parts and scratching are minimized. Draw pin is pulled for quench so that there's little exposure of work to cold air between heat and quench...then basket is reloaded fast and returned to furnace, retaining heat, increasing furnace capacity. Basket is not quenched with work...severe thermal shock is eliminated.

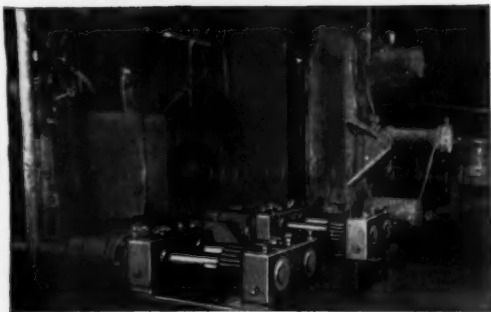
Such fabricated-welded baskets may be engineered to your job...fitted to your furnace. They give you highest resistance to cracked ammonia and carburizing atmospheres...handle greater load ratio to basket weight. Look to Rolock for greater dollar savings, better work in heat treating. Send for Catalog.

Offices in: PHILADELPHIA • CLEVELAND • DETROIT • HOUSTON • INDIANAPOLIS • CHICAGO • ST. LOUIS • LOS ANGELES • MINNEAPOLIS

ROLOCK INC. • 1222 KINGS HIGHWAY, FAIRFIELD, CONN.

JOB-ENGINEERED for better work
Easier Operation, Lower Cost

20151



FOR MANY YEARS the satisfactory performance and long life of National-Erie gears in their round-the-clock industrial duty has resulted in repeat orders. Specification gearing is completely controlled at National-Erie Corporation. (NE)gears (Neloy or Neloy Moly) are preferred because our engineers and craftsmen carefully follow each step in gear production from raw material to finished product. The blanks are cast in our own foundries in carbon or alloy steels. They are heat treated under the most careful control and modern equipment to meet the specification. Of first importance in our flame hardening process is the use of the correct torch tip to fit the tooth size. This established (NE) procedure results in the uniformity which assures top performance and longer service life. Consult with us on your gearing requirements—It will pay you a substantial profit. You are welcome to Bulletin No. 9 giving technical data on gears of Neloy and Neloy Moly.



NATIONAL ERIE CORPORATION

ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA • U. S. A.



Another First for...

N·A·X
ALLOY STEELS

*The use of N-A-X ALLOY STEEL
in Aircraft Gas Turbines saves
up to 50 per cent of critical
Stainless Steel.*

**Conservation is possible — without sacrifice
with use of N-A-X ALLOY STEELS**

With the demand for greatly increased quantities of the critical and strategic Stainless Steels used in Jet Engines intensified by the acceleration of the building program, the Air Force requested the producers of these engines to seek suitable material with less critical alloy content to replace the Stainless Steel for certain moderate temperature application in these aircraft gas turbines.

The steel selected had to be of low-alloy content with high strength and good welding characteristics. Ordinary low carbon steel did not meet the requirements because of its low tensile properties and the fact that it could not be satisfactorily welded by the inert arc process, which is widely used in aircraft gas turbine manufacture.

The data available from tests made on several weldable low-alloy, high-strength steels indicated that N-A-X ALLOY STEEL was the most satisfactory of the group — its selection followed. Unlike other possible substitutes, N-A-X ALLOY STEEL has good low temperature impact values, maintains its higher strength and is not subject to temper brittleness in the wide operating temperature range required of the steel for this purpose — from a low of -70°F. to $+800^{\circ}\text{F.}$

The use of N-A-X ALLOY STEEL for this application has cut the amount of Stainless Steel required in half. This is of considerable importance to the Air Force.

GREAT LAKES STEEL CORPORATION

N-A-X Alloy Division

Ecorse, Detroit 29, Michigan

NATIONAL STEEL



CORPORATION



More than America spent to win its Independence

THE Revolutionary War lasted 8 years and its direct cost was \$74,555,642.

This sum is considerably less than the amount Youngstown is spending on expansion—its share of the steel industry's program to help preserve America's 175-year-old freedom from Communistic attack.

Work on a \$90,000,000 construction project at the Indiana Harbor Works, East Chicago, Indiana, is under way. It includes a 1500-ton blast furnace, 75 new coke ovens and 8-250 ton open hearth furnaces, heating furnaces, a high-lift blooming mill, with 6-3 hole recuperative soaking pits, ore dock extension, unloaders and ore bridge, and a vast array of other facilities needed to produce the addi-

tional 1,000,000 ingot tons of steel involved. By the end of 1952, the steel industry expansion program will raise the total steel producing capacity of the United States to over 117-million ingot tons. This is more steel than is made in all the rest of the world combined.

This tremendous investment by the shareholders of private industry is possible only with adequate profit—profit earned in the past and to be earned in the future. This is a symbol of public confidence—confidence that the American system of free enterprise is right and worth saving. Confidence that it will continue to be our way of life through the years ahead.



The Youngstown Sheet and Tube Company

General Offices—Youngstown 1, Ohio
Export Offices—500 Fifth Avenue, New York

MANUFACTURERS OF CARBON ALLOY AND YOLOOY STEELS

The steel industry is using all its resources to produce more steel, but it needs your help and needs it now. Turn in your scrap, through your regular sources, at the earliest possible moment.

Always demand the best in
Castings—get Accoloy, then
Check your production costs . .
Only then can you prove the
Long service performance
Of top quality castings . .
Year in and year out.

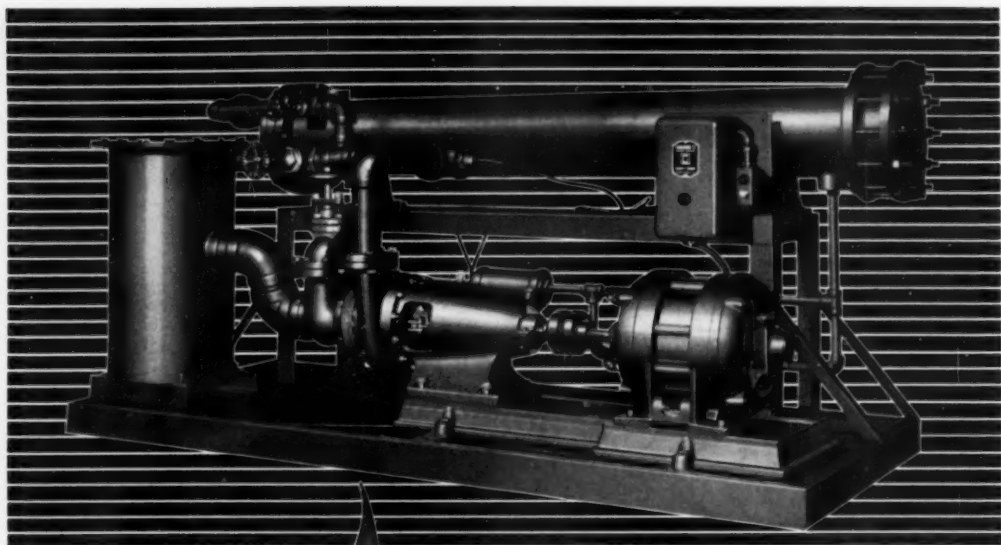


ALLOY ENGINEERING & CASTING COMPANY

ALLOY CASTING CO. (Div.)

CHAMPAIGN • ILLINOIS

ENGINEERS AND PRODUCERS OF HEAT AND CORROSION RESISTANT CASTINGS



EVERY DROP OF OIL AT THE

Right Temperature

THROUGHOUT THE QUENCH!

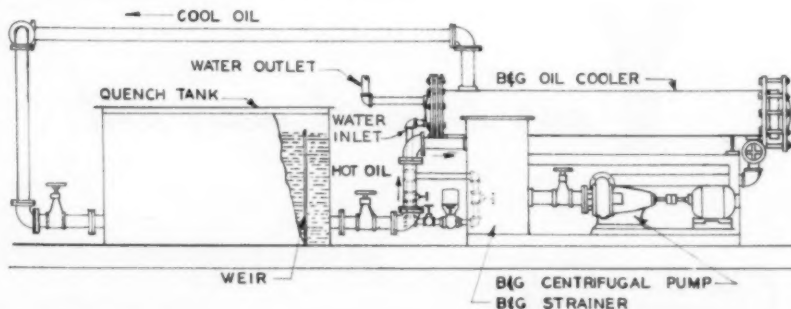
Why permit old-fashioned quenching methods to eat up a substantial portion of your profits? By installing a B & G *Hydro-Flo* Oil Cooler, you can eliminate the losses caused by excessive rejects—make an "inside profit" by cutting operating costs.

The "SC" Series *Hydro-Flo* Oil Cooler combines Cooler, Motor, Pump, Strainer and all controls in

a single, integrated unit. Completely automatic, it keeps oil temperature at the desired degree through all stages of the quench. You are assured of *uniform quality* in your product because of *uniform quenching conditions!*

Send for combined Catalog and Simplified Selection Manual.

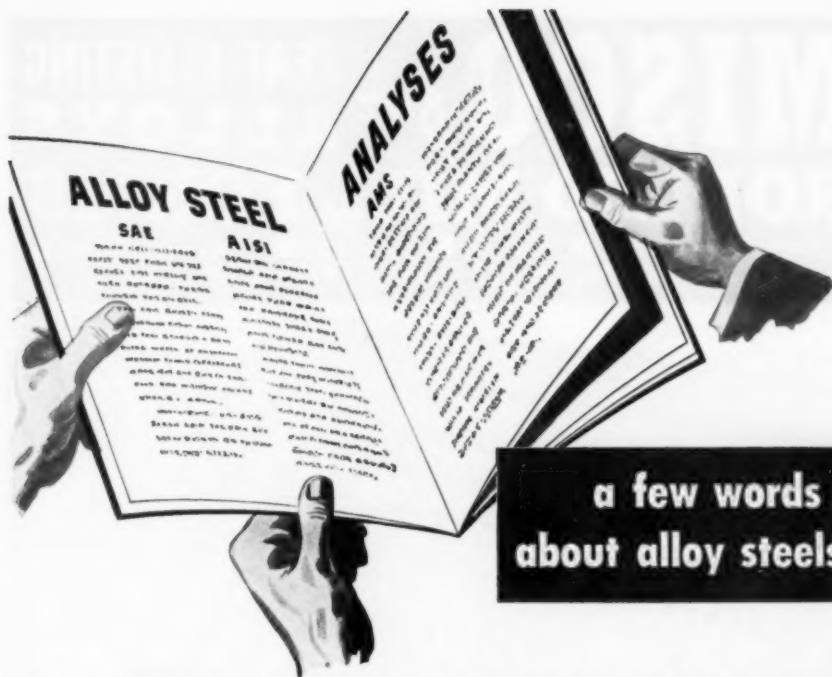
Diagram shows an instantaneous type of B & G Oil Cooler installation, suitable for continuous quenching. The oil in the quench tank and system is cooled at a rate equal to the per minute heat load without need for supplemental oil storage.



***Hydro-Flo* OIL QUENCHING SYSTEMS**

BELL & GOSSETT COMPANY
Dept. CA-16, MORTON GROVE, ILLINOIS

*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.



a few words
about alloy steels...

OR...HOW WE MEET RESTRICTIONS WITH EXPERIENCE

● When you face government restrictions on any of the alloy steels you have been using, it's time to draw on the all-inclusive experience of the Republic 3-Dimension Metallurgical Service.

You and your own metallurgists will get expert assistance from the closely-coordinated Republic three-man team . . . the Field Metallurgist, the Laboratory Metallurgist, and the Mill Metallurgist. Their combined experience in solving problems of alloys, manufacture and steel processing is helping hundreds of alloy steel users make the most of currently available specialized steels.

In spite of the growing restrictions on many alloy steel analyses, you probably can switch your production to one of the many alloy steels being produced by Republic... world's largest producer of alloy and stainless steels.

Which one? . . . Ask a Republic Metallurgist.

REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION

Alloy Steel Division • Massillon, Ohio

GENERAL OFFICES • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO
Export Department: Chrysler Building, New York 17, N. Y.

ARE YOU SLOWING STEEL PRODUCTION?
Idle scrap in your plant can hold back steel manufacture. Scrap old equipment now! Get scrap on its way today!



Other Republic Products include Carbon and Stainless Steels—Sheets, Strip, Plates, Pipe, Bars, Wire, Pig Iron, Belts and Nuts, Tubing

May, 1951; Page 637

It's **MISCO** *for* **HEAT RESISTING ALLOYS** **IN ROLLED MILL FORMS**

Sheets — Plates — Rounds ● Squares ■ Hexagons ◆ Flats — Angles L
Channels U Sections W Pipe O Nuts ⊗ Welding Rod —



**MISCO METAL (35-15)
Gas Carburizing Basket**

MAKES USE OF...

•35 Ni-15 Cr •35 Ni-15 Cr •35 Ni-15 Cr
Corrugated Sheet Expanded Metal Liner Grid Tray

Good Metal Used in a Good Design Goes a Long Way

**ROLLED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Michigan Steel Casting Company**



One of the World's Pioneer Producers and Distributors of Heat and Corrosion Resisting Alloys

1998 GUOIN STREET • DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN



How to Eliminate "Cold-End" Errors

Use Chromel-Alumel Extension Leads with your Chromel-Alumel Thermocouples

Modern pyrometers, within themselves, leave little to be desired as far as accuracy of temperature measurement is concerned. They're precision built instruments . . . delicately balanced . . . equipped with automatic cold-end compensators . . . designed and engineered throughout to give you the fine degree of accuracy you need. And, on 3 out of every 4 heat treating installations, these accurate meters are calibrated for CHROMEL-ALUMEL thermocouples . . . durable, dependable, sensitive couples unconditionally guaranteed to register true temperature—E.M.F. values within extremely close specified limits.

Yet, in spite of all the fine accuracy built into these meters and couples, uncontrollable "cold-end" errors will frequently occur when so-called "compensating" lead wires are used. Here's why . . .

As you know, when wires of different composition

are joined together, they form a thermo-electric junction. In the case of "compensating" leads connected to your Chromel-Alumel couples, these junctions are located just outside the furnace and unprotected from heat. Now, as these terminals get hot . . . and they often get very hot . . . or when one junction gets hotter than the other, the opposing E.M.F.'s they generate tend to become more and more unequal. And this variable inequality is inevitably reflected by serious plus or minus errors registered by your meter.

How to eliminate this common cause of "cold-end" errors? Simple! Use CHROMEL-ALUMEL EXTENSION LEADS with your CHROMEL-ALUMEL thermocouples. For only by using these wires of identical composition can you be sure of getting the full benefits of accuracy offered by today's improved pyrometers. Our Catalog 59-R tells the complete technical story . . . want a copy?

CHROMEL-ALUMEL couples and leads are available through your instrument manufacturer or pyrometer service company . . . ask for them by name!

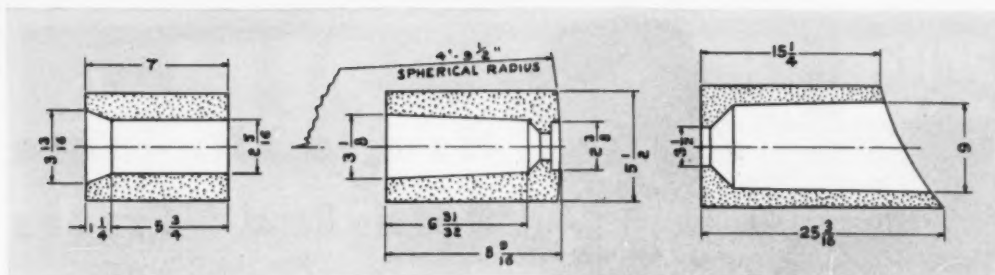


HOSKINS MANUFACTURING COMPANY

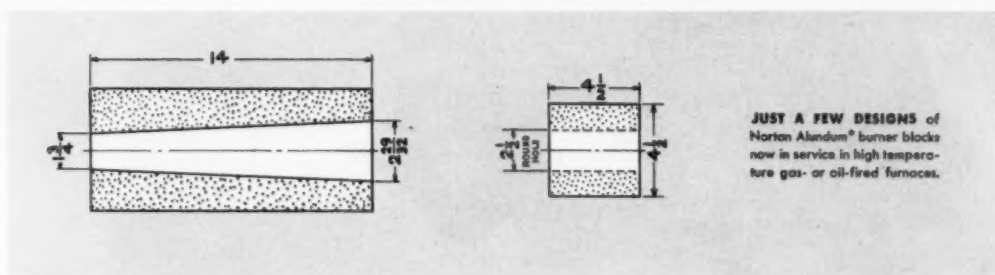
4445 LAWTON AVE. • DETROIT 8, MICHIGAN
NEW YORK • CLEVELAND • CHICAGO

West Coast Representatives in Seattle, San Francisco, Los Angeles
In Canada: Walker Metal Products, Ltd., Walkerville, Ontario

*the nickel-chromium resistance alloy that first made electrical heating practical



Which of these burner block designs



is right for your furnace?

If your burner block specifications call for extremely high resistance to temperature and abrasion, it will pay you to specify Norton Alundum refractory, in the design that best meets the demands of your particular oil- or gas-fired furnaces.

Norton Alundum burner blocks, users report, are superior to anything else they have used, particularly when combustion takes place wholly or partially in the tunnel of the block.

Quality Control

The proved superiority of Norton burner blocks is based not only on their high refractoriness and chemical stability, but also on the quality-control steps taken in their manufacture.

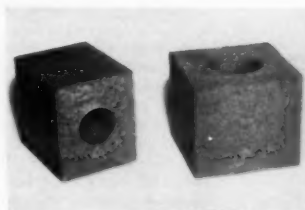
Composition and uniformity of the mixture are carefully controlled. Manufacturing operations are carried out under conditions that assure maximum density for minimum permeability and complete absence

of cracks and laminations. Thorough drying and careful kiln firing assure uniformly high quality. That's why you can expect longer life from Norton burner blocks than from other types of materials.

Write for Data Sheet R-1N

For more complete information about Norton burner blocks, consult your nearby Norton representative, or write direct for Bulletin R-1N. NORTON COMPANY, 323 New Bond St., Worcester 6, Mass.

*Trade-Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. and Foreign Countries



QUALITY CONTROL of the manufacture of Norton Alundum burner blocks assures uniform structure, low permeability, freedom from cracks and high chemical stability.



TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Making better products to make other products better

Special REFRACTORIES

Canadian Representative

A. P. GREEN FIRE BRICK CO., Ltd. TORONTO, ONTARIO

Metal Progress

May, 1951

Volume 59, No. 5

Copyright, 1951, by AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio. Published monthly; subscription \$7.50 a year in U.S. and Canada; foreign \$10.50. Single copies \$1.50; special issues \$2.00. Entered as second-class matter, Feb. 7, 1921, at the post office at Cleveland, under the Act of March 3, 1879. . . . The AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS is not responsible for statements or opinions printed in this publication. . . . Requests for change in address should include old address of the subscriber; missing numbers due to "change in address" cannot be replaced. Claims for nondelivered copies must be made within 60 days.

Cover by Harry Levy

Editor

Ernest E. Thum

Associate Editor

John Parina, Jr.

Consulting Editors

Adolph Bregman

Harold J. Roast

Advisory Board

John Chipman

Albert W. Demmler

Muir L. Frey

J. D. Hanawalt

Walter Jominy

L. A. Lindberg

Frank G. Norris

Howard Scott

Technical Articles

- Metal Finishing of Household Equipment at Servel's Plant,
by Adolph Bregman 646
- Cost of Welding Stabilized Stainless,
by David W. McDowell, Jr. 650
- High-Temperature Steels and Alloys for Gas Turbines,
Reported by Tom Bishop 653
- Instrumentation in Steelmaking, Reported by R. A. Lambert 657
- Materials for Fluorine Control Equipment,
by G. E. Zima and R. N. Doescher 660
- Bonding of Titanium Carbide With Metal,
by Walter J. Engel 664
- Research and the Pilot Foundry, by Harold J. Roast 668
- The Birth of S.A.E. 4340, by Harry W. McQuaid 669
- Nominating Committee for National Officers,
American Society for Metals 670
- Origin and Use of Clad Steel Plate,
by William G. Theisinger 671
- Variables Encountered in Tracer Experiments in Metallurgy,
by C. Dean Starr, John R. Lewis and Thomas J. Parmley 673

Critical Points, by The Editor

- High-Quality Castings: 643
- Turbine runners . . . Fabricated parts versus steel castings
. . . Wanted: a specialized foundry . . . Fatigue where metal
is thickest . . . Low alloy better than high alloy . . . Studies
on core mixtures.

Departments

- Data Sheet: Aluminum-Rich Binary Alloys,
Compiled by F. R. Morral 672-B
- Personals 682
- Engineering Digest of New Products 621
- Manufacturers' Literature 624
- Advertisers' Index 736

Abstract of an Important Article

- Welding Air Hardening Steels 698
- Abstract from "Welding Air Hardening Alloy Steels", by Walter H. Wooding, *Welding Research Supplement*, November 1950, p. 552-a-564-a.



Here is a picture you helped us to paint

This month of May marks an important milestone in our relationship with you. It's the 50th birthday of our Indiana Harbor works.

Naturally we're a little proud of the growth of "The Harbor" from a sandy wasteland to an efficient steel-making facility. But, more than that, we're grateful to you . . . our

customers, suppliers and friends . . . for making the growth possible.

So, without the usual anniversary platitudes, we say sincerely, "Thanks."

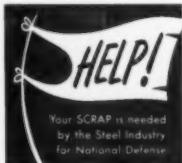
(By the way . . . the picture on the right is rapidly becoming obsolete as we further expand our ingot producing facilities by another 20%).



INLAND STEEL COMPANY • 38 S. Dearborn Street, Chicago 3, Illinois

Sales Offices: Chicago • Davenport • Detroit • Indianapolis • Kansas City • Milwaukee • New York • St. Paul • St. Louis.

Principal Products: Sheets, Strip, Tin Mill Products, Bar Mill Products, Plates, Structural Shapes, Floor Plate, Piling, Reinforcing Bars, Rails and Track Accessories, Pig Iron, Coal Chemicals.



Critical Points

High-Quality Castings

DURING A TRIP to California to attend the Society's Western Metal Congress and Exposition (and a right smart metals exposition it was indeed, together with a notable series of high-grade technical sessions), The Editor had the advantage of discussing steel castings with a number of intelligent metallurgists. The range of product was large—from bulldog castings for grinding ores to accurate parts of aircraft quality, from enormous water wheels ("runners") for power plants to their tiny cousins for turbo-superchargers. From these conversations some puzzling paradoxes emerged.

Take, for example, the runners of a Francis reaction turbine—substantially a series of curved vanes set between outer shroud-rings and central shaft. These vanes change the direction of the water entering the passages, and the thrust of the issuing streams turns the shaft. The action is fundamentally the same as in a steam turbine or in a gas turbine—in fact, little imagination is required to see the kinship of a water wheel 14 ft. in diameter and a turbo nozzle box of 14 in. The neophyte might guess that the 14-in. casting would be easier to make, yet deliveries to AiResearch Mfg. Co. of Los Angeles from foundries specializing in "precision investments" are sporadic and of variable quality. On the other hand, Pelton Water Wheel Co. of San Francisco is getting satisfactory 30-ton carbon steel runners for pumps at Grand Coulee dam from Columbia Steel Co. in Pittsburg, Calif. (primarily a steel plant rather than a steel foundry), and 8-ton runners for reaction turbines from General Metals Co. in Oakland cast entirely in 18-8 chromium-nickel stainless steel.

Immediately objections can be raised to such a comparison between hydro-power plant

and aircraft castings, based on the existence of different levels of precision, quality, stress intensity and size. All these terms are relative. Precision of Pelton's castings is high enough that the wheel's efficiency is 92%. Quality is high enough for the big runners to transmit 65,000 hp.—not in short bursts, but hour after hour, months on end. They meet the required service. Good enough is sufficient; anything better is likely to be wasteful—these truisms, one suspects, are sometimes forgotten by aircraft engineers when they write specifications for castings.

As a matter of fact, stress intensity and size are two factors that will force aircraft designers to turn to steel. Intricacy of design also indicates that fabrication of such forms—if possible—will be excessively wasteful in man-hours.

For example, nose beams on new bombers are already too long for the biggest presses, built or building, for forging aluminum. Stresses are going up: For the training planes of 1940 they were on the order of 7000 psi.; in fast fighters they are now closer to 17,000. Again, shape: Wings of supersonic craft ideally are razor blades, too thin to build up of small parts, the skin heated by friction beyond the safe limit for light metals. Hogging such a shape out of a big slab seems a poor substitute for casting it close to shape in the beginning.

Shape, size, stress, operating temperature, all point to a new era in constructional methods and metals for aircraft, and something must be done to avoid a roadblock in progress, through lack of man power in a war emergency, or deficiencies in the conventional aircraft techniques.

Steel castings of integrity seem to be a logical alternative, but reasons for the aeronautical engineer's suspicion of castings are easily apparent. Only to watch the construction of a modern airframe is to see what extraordinary efforts have been made to refine and perpetuate the mechanical assembly of bits and pieces. Undoubtedly the builder feels that he can inspect each part as it is formed from sheet, bar or forging; being then sure of its quality he joins it to another first-class part and inspects the joint appropriately. Step by step these

Fabricated parts versus steel castings

searching inspections proceed, and in the end he delivers a completed machine, theoretically with no weak spot.

He can't do this with a casting. He turns to a casting only when a part is too intricate to fabricate or practically impossible to forge or machine, and so he gets a shape — and nearly always he doesn't like it. It isn't smooth enough. It isn't of exact size. He isn't sure that the test coupon is representative. He suspects invisible cracks, and his Magnaflux or Dy-check may give him some proof. He suspects interior unsoundness, cracks, porosity, or segregation, and his X-ray or ultrasonic machines can always turn up some "indications". He is doubtful whether it is good enough; he must take no chances, and so the casting goes back to the vendor who grows about the unnecessarily high and impossible requirements.

The foundryman doesn't particularly want such business; it's only a headache and he can make a living making stuff that doesn't have to fly. There is hardly enough continuity or tonnage, nor a sufficiently firm community of interest or basis of mutual respect, for a progressive foundry to be warranted in tooling up and staffing a proper department to make aircraft parts.

That is not to say that the foundryman's art is incapable of making satisfactory castings for airframes and engines, nor that the average foundryman is a dolt or an antique. It is a safe gamble that their personnel assays as high in intelligence and honesty as any other. Within the limits of their present tools they are doing a good job — quite good enough for their bread-and-butter accounts and, as remarked above, good enough is sufficient. But when that is said it must also be remarked that the foundry's present tools and techniques are by no means perfect; in several respects means can undoubtedly be devised (if they have not already been found) for improving dimensional accuracy, surface smoothness, interior soundness and metallurgical uniformity so that the actual requirements of the air age can be met.

Note the term "actual requirements". There is no such thing as a "perfect" casting nor a "perfect" anything else. As sure as the fact that castings can be improved is the proposition that they will not be as smooth as a cold rolled sheet, as accurate as a gage block, of exactly uniform grain size in thick and thin section, and entirely free from segregated microconstituents. Equally sure is it that once the aircraft builders get to know more about the possibilities of really

good castings, they will start devising parts (shapes) favorable for the casting process (just as they now habitually think of riveted fabrication), and inspectors will learn to differentiate between defects that are really damaging and minor deficiencies which can be tolerated in regions of low stress.

But here we have a dilemma: An approaching need for excellent castings by a suspicious industry and no foundry wanting to take on the

Wanted: a specialized foundry

thankless job of education and development! This impasse might be solved by building an excellent foundry, captive to a large aircraft fabricator; then start making castings of aircraft quality. (Precedent for this already exists in the Air Forces' "manufacturing methods pilot plant" in Michigan, largely devoted to the study of forging and extrusion.) An equally sensible allowance would be for a foundry, not an experimental foundry, but a life-sized foundry, managed by the most intelligent men that could be hired, whose duty it would be to make castings for airframes. It could start with the very best of the conventional tools and techniques and make such castings as could be made thereby, sound and of high quality. The aircraft industry could get acquainted with their virtues, thus educating itself, and get ready to design and use the really remarkable castings that could eventually be made as the foundry injected modern metallurgical science, ceramics, and mechanical engineering into its practices.

AS MIGHT BE GUESSED by one who has read this far, The Editor was impressed with the size and complexity of the castings being made into huge turbines and pumps at the plant of Pelton Water Wheel Co. in San Francisco. This firm, leader in western power

Fatigue where metal is thickest

plant engineering since the mid-1880's, gained its early eminence through a water wheel invented by Lester A. Pelton. It was part and parcel of the era of hydraulic mining of Californian gold-bearing gravels. His impulse turbine, so called, is exceedingly simple and practically immune to scour. Some buckets are bolted to the rim of a wheel and a stream of water at high pressure and velocity is shot against the buckets. Pelton wheels are found all over the mountainous country, ranging from little ones, 6 in. in diameter for lighting a single home, to six-nozzle combinations developing over 60,000 hp.

To perfect the design of such equipment and

to raise its efficiency beyond 90% for loads between 20 and 90% of capacity, Pelton has its own hydraulic laboratory, completely equipped. A major tool is the use of lucite models wherein stresses can be measured and water flow observed visually and by high-speed camera. An expert supersonic testing team has also been trained, following the disconcerting discovery of some cracked turbine buckets. (This team was recently loaned to one of the power companies on the Coast and made a survey of all its high-speed machinery. It must have been comforting to read the resulting bill of good health.)

The fatigue cracks mentioned were in carbon steel castings, through 3 x 8-in. lugs straddling the wheel disk. Computed stresses were quite moderate, but in the outer element they consisted of centrifugal tension plus stress from force fits on the connector bolts, overlaid by oscillating beam tension at those instants when the water hit the bucket. In a six-jet wheel running at 300 r.p.m., it takes only nine hours to count up a million alternations. The lugs themselves are far more massive than the bucket sections; to insure soundness the foundry provided heavy sinkheads. Result—the lugs cooled slowly, contained enormous dendrites, but worst of all, segregated impurities—wonderful stress raisers. Revised melting and gating practice now insures metal of integrity at these portions, and Magnaflux, X-ray and supersonic reflectoscope prove the quality of sample castings from each heat.

NO ONE CAN DOUBT the expanding future of good castings after a visit to American Foundry and Machine Co. in Salt Lake City. As a part of Eimco Corp., makers of mining machinery, a goodly part of the castings has always been liners for ore grinding mills. For many years Hadfield's manganese steel was thought to be best for this application, in view of its great toughness and the ability of this austenitic alloy to harden superficially and automatically on impact. Unfortunately there were occasions when this expensive high alloy wore out as rapidly as the commonest carbon steel! With the help of Climax Molybdenum Co. and Battelle Memorial Institute, Eimco developed a new alloy capable of uniform hardening in heavy mass to a tempered martensite full of carbide particles—apparently a microstructure optimum for abrasion resistance.

This steel is melted in acid electric furnaces to the following composition: 1.0% carbon, 0.9%

manganese, 1.5% chromium, 0.5% molybdenum. After shaking out and cleaning, the castings are heated to 2000° F., 6 hr. at temperature, for homogenization and for putting as much carbide into solution as possible. This is done in a bell-type furnace, gas-fired, whereupon the entire load, rack and all, is quenched in the biggest salt bath The Editor ever did see, a pot 12 x 12 x 6 ft. holding nearly 50 tons. Temperature is 700° F. and the salt is vigorously agitated by compressed air jets. After holding a load of castings in the bath for 5 hr. the isothermal transformation of austenite into bainite has virtually stopped, but about 75% of the austenite is retained. Substantially all of this is transformed and fine particles of carbide precipitated by a subsequent 4-hr. temper at 1150° F. (in a car-bottom annealing furnace). Hardness clear through to the center is not very high (350 Brinell) but the carbide particles with Knoop hardness approaching 1000 are much harder than quartz (Knoop 750), the hardest mineral ordinarily encountered. At any rate, this alloy, intelligently compounded and intelligently heat treated, is capable of outlasting the toughest substitute (Hadfield's) or the hardest one (Ni-Hard).

Don Rosenblatt, metallurgist at American Foundry and Machine Co. and past chapter chairman, has installed a complete laboratory for the study of core mixtures. (In this he believes in Harold Roast's contention—see p. 668 of this issue—that much valuable work can be done in a relatively small experimental department.) In order to avoid hot tears the

Studies on core mixtures

cores should collapse while the casting is cooling, and "collapsibility" should vary with dimension. Of course, permeability, hot strength and compressibility are three other important properties of a good core. To vary these in proper ratio, each to each, the basic sand—clean silica particles—is compounded with addition agents like moisture, cereal bond, and resin. Rosenblatt is finding that certain phenolic resins have surprisingly large influence in governing collapsibility; a little of it goes a long way. The whole range of core sizes and metal sections they meet in their work at Salt Lake City has been subdivided into six regions and a formulation correct for each is being sought. Some have already been found. Eventually the core makers will have six specified mixes, each colored individually, each correct for size.

Here's one item where improvement is being made in conventional foundry tools—a requirement for better castings. ●



By Adolph Bregman
Consulting Engineer
New York City
Consulting Editor for Metal Progress

Metal Finishing of Household Equipment at Servel's Plant

METAL finishes employed by Servel fall into two classes, the entirely functional and those that are both functional and decorative. In the first group there are the copper, zinc and tin electroplates, galvanizing, zinc metallizing, and aluminizing; the second group embraces the nonmetallic coatings such as baked enamels, black and aluminized black Japans, porcelain enamel and "plastic coatings". In addition, a number of surface treatments are employed either as a preparatory step for the subsequent surface coating or as a corrosion preventive process.

Servel, Inc., Evansville, Ind., is one of America's leading manufacturers of household devices for refrigeration and air conditioning. In one important aspect, however, Servel differs from other manufacturers of such equipment — its products rest primarily on the use of gas as a fuel. Some electrical equipment is made to special order, but this forms only a small part of their total output.

The products of Servel are household refrigerators, household water heaters, gas or steam operated "All-Year" air conditioners for cooling air in summer and heating air in winter, and cooling towers to be used with the air conditioners if the water must be conserved. The company also makes an electric ice cube maker, and electric refrigerating units up to five-ton capacity

which are sold to other manufacturers and go into other products than Servel.

Servel is the only gas refrigerator currently on the market. Its unique feature is that it contains no moving parts, being made entirely from steel tubing, formed and welded or brazed to make up the assembly. An interesting example of this type of work is a steel coil, coated with aluminum and brazed to an aluminum freezer shelf. Of this part, more will be said later.

The magnitude of the operations of the company may be judged from the fact that the Evansville plant occupies about 1,400,000 sq.ft. and employs about 6000 people at this time. It is interesting to note that the finishing departments cover about 135,000 sq.ft. and employ about 500 people, approximately 10% of both the total floor space and employees.

Metal Finishing Operations

The metal finishing operations used in connection with Servel equipment may seem to be only a small part but, even though they comprise only about 10% of the total, they are a very critical 10%. Without properly chosen and skillfully applied finishes, the product would be both unworkable and unsalable. Nonmetallic finishes are both functional and decorative, their purpose being corrosion- and leak-prevention and attractive outside appearance. The electroplates are almost entirely functional in character, their main purpose being protection against corrosion.

The following types of operations are included in the metal finishing departments:

1. "Painting" or coating with a variety of nonmetallic finishes, including baked gray enamel, baked white enamel, baked black Japan and baked aluminized black Japan.
2. Porcelain enamel.
3. Special abrasion resistant syn-

thetics ("plastic coating") for shelves.

4. Aluminum treatment, anodizing to a matte finish or high luster.

5. Zinc plating on food shelves as an undercoat for plastic coating.

6. Phosphate coating as an undercoat for enameled or painted surfaces.

7. Decorative plating on outside parts, hardware, etc., mainly copper, nickel and chromium on die castings. This plating is not done by the company but is furnished to them on parts made by outside vendors.

8. Hot galvanizing.

9. Sprayed zinc coatings.

10. Aluminum coating on steel coils.

The importance of metal finishing in the Servel plant may be judged from the large number of parts and the variety of operations covered by protective or decorative coatings.

Several small parts are covered with a special plastic coating. These shelves are first electroplated with zinc and then pretreated in dip tanks containing a phosphate priming coat of the Bonderite type before the application of plastic coating. Conveyers carry the shelves through tanks and Ransburgh electrostatic detearing equipment and into the baking oven.

A substantial amount of prepolishing of small parts to prepare them for subsequent plates or nonmetallic coats is done in tumbling barrels made by Globe Stamping Div., Hupp Corp.

Brackets and other odd parts are plated with zinc for purely protective purposes and later coated with baked enamels. The evaporator gas heat exchanger assembly is hot dip galvanized. Sheet steel icemaker cabinet sections and water heater exterior parts are coated with a sprayed white enamel. Copper water heater parts are bright dipped using Ferrisul (anhydrous ferric sulphate).

An important department for the preparation of metals for subsequent finishes of any kind is the blast cleaning installation which uses sand as the cleaning medium. This will be described in some detail later.

Aluminized Black Japan

An interesting finish used by Servel is the aluminized black Japan that is sprayed on a special coil and plate assembly for added protection to the aluminum coating which lies underneath. The addition of aluminum to the black Japan results in a brown or mahogany colored coat on baking. As applied to the refrigerating mechanism of the household unit,

the cycle consists of (a) spray wash, (b) blowing off excess water, (c) drying in oven, (d) cooling, (e) black Japan, applied by dip; or alternatively, an aluminum paint spray, and (f) baking. An important advantage of the heavy black Japan coat which is applied to the unit is its ability to seal all openings, rendering the equipment leak-proof in later service.

An interesting device is employed in finishing the refrigerator unit. This unit includes a fuse pipe, which melts at 300° F., to prevent overheating and burning out of the unit. When the fuse melts, the circuit is broken and damage is averted. However, this fuse pipe is part of the assembly which goes through the Japan baking furnace and would, under ordinary circumstances, melt in the baking operation. Therefore, an ordinary tin can filled with water is set in the assembly so that the pipe dips into the water which maintains it below its melting temperature for the 30 min. required for the baking operation. The water-filled can is then removed and the assembly continues to move progressively on the line.

Enamels and Metallic Finishes

White enamel for the refrigerator cabinet exteriors is applied by automatic spraying in a conveyer setup with the Ransburgh electrostatic spray equipment. This finish is also applied on Panelyte door liners which are made of a non-metallic of the Bakelite type. Servel's practice is to add a small amount of carbon to the material used in the Bakelite-type liner to make it conductive and thereby take the electrostatic spray. A continuous water wash recovers the enamel from the overspray. The work is handled by conveyer through the spray and bake as well as through the phosphate coating treatment tanks before the paint is applied. The complete cycle consists of (a) cleaning, (b) phosphate coating, (c) applying prime coat of enamel, (d) baking, (e) applying top coat of enamel, and (f) baking.

The porcelain finish is a clear white. Frit is purchased from outside, then ground and mixed in the plant to form a dip which is applied at room temperature. The parts are moved through the cleaning and precoat operations, through the ground coat, through the finish coat spray booth and then through the baking oven, all by conveyer.

Pretreatment of parts to be vitreous enameled consists of cleaning, rinsing, pickling, rinsing, a nickel dip and drying. (The nickel dip contains nickel salts in the amount of 1 to 1½

oz. per gal. of de-ionized water.) Acidity is maintained at pH 3 to 4 with the use of sulphuric acid or flake caustic soda.

Dip Bonderizing (the preparatory undercoat for many of the nonmetallic finishes) is followed by two coats of gray paint with bakes between the paint coats and, of course, the necessary rinses and cleaners before and after the Bonderizing operations.

A number of parts are given either a zinc, tin or copper electroplate. Zinc plate is applied in a cyanide solution (Du Pont Durobrite) on food shelves to form a base for the later top plastic coat. This is followed by Bonderizing and the plastic finish which is applied on the Bonderized zinc coat. The zinc plating is done in a fully automatic plating setup made by Lasalco, Inc.

Zinc plating of internal hardware, braces and brackets is done in Lasalco barrel platers and in still tanks made by Servel. These items are then bright-dipped in a 1/2 to 1% nitric acid solution. Tin plating is performed in stannate baths on copper thermostat parts for corrosion protection. Copper plating is confined to stop-offs for cyanide heat treatment and applied in the conventional sulphate solution. The plating department uses General Electric Co. rectifiers and controls, and Columbia Electric Co. and Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co. generators.

Special Assembly Operations

Steel fittings are copper-brazed to the steel dome for the electrical refrigeration compressor units. A conveyer moves the parts through the furnace. Copper brazing is performed on the condenser parts which are made of Bundy tubing. This brazing operation also is handled by conveyer. Silver solder is applied by hand torch to the copper and brass fittings on the dome for the electric refrigerating units.

The ice tray grid of the ice cube maker is made of copper, coated with hot dipped tin for protection. The copper is used because of its high heat conductivity. Another conveyerized operation is the thermostat assembly which requires silver brazing of the copper tubing.

One of the most important factors in the manufacture of Servel products is the prevention of leakage of refrigerants. The inspection equipment is, therefore, very accurate. For example, one of these machines is a mass spectrometer leak detector which is used to check air conditioners. This spectrometer detects leaks so small that it would require 10,000 years of leakage to fill a quart bottle.

A Selas gas brazing unit is used to assemble the evaporators for the air conditioners. The evaporator employs 36 copper tubes brazed to sheet steel heads at each end, to form an assembly 34 in. long.

One of the current problems in the manufacture of refrigerators is attaching the tubing

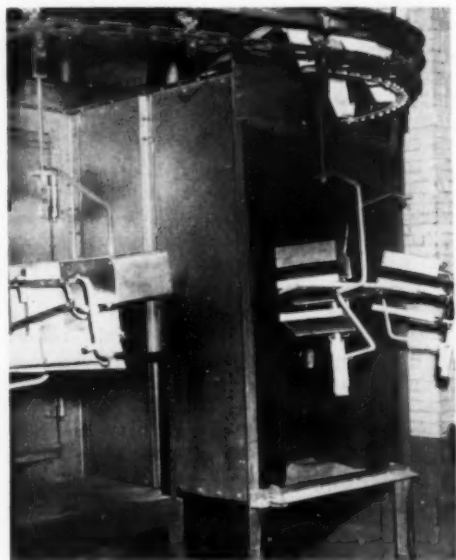


Fig. 1 — Welded Coil Units Are Conveyed Into Air Blast Room Where Weld Junctions Are Cleaned by Three Air Blast Units in Preparation for Zinc Metalizing. This "spot plate" eliminates the necessity of redipping the whole assembly

for carrying the liquid refrigerant to the light-gage sheet used for shelves. J. A. Woolrich in his discussion "Aluminum Brazing" in *Metal Progress* for February 1950, p. 217, reports one instance where aluminum is used throughout, the assembly being made by continuous furnace brazing. At Servel, however, the freezer shelf coil is of steel, protected from corrosion by a coating of aluminum.

Previously, Servel had used extruded aluminum shelves formed around the steel coils. In 1950 the Servel refrigerator assembly was changed to take advantage of a new process which permits the steel coils to be coated with aluminum and then brazed to the aluminum shelf in one operation. This unit provides better heat transfer resulting in better refrigeration. Also, the cost of manufacture is reduced.

Sandblasting Replaces Pickling

The preparation of the steel coils and aluminum shelf for aluminum coating and brazing is done by sandblasting in a 14-ft. LG Pangborn airless, centrifugal-type Rotoblast, replacing pickling and other methods of surface preparation previously employed. This table is also used to prepare other small parts prior to assembly. The table completes the sandblasting operations in two passes through the blast stream, at a speed sufficient to keep three operators busy loading, unloading and turning the pieces. The evaporator coils, gas heat exchanger assemblies and other items to be blasted are handled by automatic conveyor.

Another instance involves hot galvanized coil units which have been welded together for final assembly. At the juncture of these welds the previously applied zinc coat has been destroyed by the welding operation. It is necessary, therefore, to clean the steel coil surfaces and then recoat these points with sprayed metallic zinc to prevent corrosion. For this blasting operation, a blasting room is used which is equipped with a monorail-type conveyor and three standard Pangborn AC-3 airblast units. The welded tubing is conveyed into the air blast room where it is "spot blasted" by three operators, each in an individual compart-

ment with an individually controlled hose blast machine. Still moving, the blast-cleaned tubing moves through the room to the metallizing station where zinc wire, acetylene and compressed air are used to "spot plate" where needed.

An interesting part of the sandblasting operation is the so-called "pencil" sandblast applied by a hand spraying tool similar to the gun used for nonmetallic spray finishes. This pencil sandblast is applied to any defective spots which may appear in the porcelain-coated cabinet liners, blasting out the defective areas. The parts are then recoated and run through the cycle again. The savings effected by this method of reclamation and reduction of rejects are obvious.

Control, Testing and Research

Laboratories constitute an indispensable part of the plant organization. In addition to the chemical, metallurgical and metallographic laboratories the company has also electroplating and new paints laboratories. The electroplating laboratory runs beaker-size trials, Hull cell tests and solution analyses. The paint laboratory completely tests all the properties of paint films. These tests cover: Hardness, flexibility, weathering by machine and sun exposure, moisture (water soak and humidity), color control, cryptometer, specific gravity, viscosity, as well as resistance to impact, abrasion, grease, fumes and stain.

The engineering department is charged with the responsibility of running control tests on new enameling materials and shipments of material. It conducts mill, dip, spray, and fire tests on shipments and new materials; reflectance, acid resistance, tearing and hairlining tests on fired samples; and hardness and flow tests on frit. Process control of enameling is the responsibility of the production department and this covers (a) solution control for metal preparation, (b) firing check on milled enamel, (c) dipping and spraying controls by specific gravity and pickup or viscosity tests.

By maintaining careful control of every phase of metal finishing, a high degree of economy is achieved in the application of the coatings, together with good quality.

Fig. 2 — A "Rotoblast" Table Is Used to Prepare Steel Coils for Aluminum Coating and for the Cleaning of Other Small Parts Prior to Assembly. About 85% of the work is now cleaned by this method



By David W. McDowell, Jr.

Associate Metallurgist
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Division
National Lead Co.
Niagara Falls, N. Y.

Cost of Welding Stabilized Stainless

TITANIUM or columbium is commonly added to chromium-nickel stainless steels in sufficient amounts to combine with all the carbon present, thus preventing the precipitation of chromium carbide at the grain boundaries on heating in the range of 800 to 1500° F., and so avoiding the resulting susceptibility to intergranular corrosion. Of the two stainless steel grades, A.I.S.I. Type 321 (titanium stabilized) steels exhibit some superior attributes when compared to the A.I.S.I. Type 347 (columbium stabilized stainless steels). Many of these advantages were admirably discussed at some length in the November 1950 issue of *Metal Progress*.

The investigation now to be described concerns itself only with the welding characteristics of stabilized stainless sheet. Corrosion properties of welded Types 321 and 347 stabilized grades with various heat treatments in various commercial environments were compared by George Comstock in Special Technical Publication No. 93 of the American Society for Testing Materials. The effects of heat treatment and composition as related to corrosion rates in a specific medium, namely, boiling nitric acid, have also been described by R. S. Stewart in *Metal Progress* for December 1947. Work on high-temperature properties of Type 321 conducted during the last six years at the University of Michigan is currently being summarized and will be published in the near future. Each of these studies demonstrates the ability of Type 321 to retain its corrosion resistance after many varieties of exposure to high temperatures.

In addition to the foregoing, welding tests have now been made and costs evaluated for both Type 321 and 347 stabilized stainless sheet.

Inert arc and the metallic arc welding processes were used. The analysis of the 18-g. sheet used in this investigation is as follows:

	TYPE 321	347
Carbon	0.07%	0.05%
Manganese	1.30	1.62
Phosphorus	0.022	0.030
Sulphur	0.009	0.012
Silicon	0.48	0.29
Chromium	17.74	17.12
Nickel	9.98	11.11
Titanium	0.56	—
Columbium	—	0.76

The results, now to be summarized, clearly show the means by which more satisfactory and more economical weldments can be made from Type 321 sheet than from Type 347 sheet. The phenomenal welding speeds which may be attained with Type 321 steel substantiate the recent work of John F. Tyrrell who investigated resistance, gas, metallic arc, and inert arc welding processes (see *Metal Progress*, July 1950).

Inert Arc Welding—A total of one 36-in. and nine 24-in. welds was made of Type 321 sheet using both a Type 321 welding rod and a turned-up edge or butt weld with no filler rod. It was considered irrelevant to make comparative tests on Type 347 sheet with inert arc because of its excessive cost. To prepare the metal for welding, a slightly flared or turned-up edge, produced in shearing the sheet, proved quite adequate. Welding may also be performed by butting flat Type 321 sheets and using Type 321 bare wire as a filler rod, although this may cut down optimum welding speed.

Argon was used as the inert atmosphere rather than helium because experience in numerous shops has shown that the behavior of the torch is much more satisfactory with argon by virtue of its better conductivity.

Results of the inert arc welding tests are contained in Table I, and show that the maximum welding rates with good penetration and sound welds of Type 321 sheet are as follows:

1. With turned up edges: 80 to 85 in. per min. may be attained with 175 amperes.
2. The same speed can be attained for flat sheared sheets, employing a filler rod, provided the operator develops sufficient manual dexterity in the manipulation of the rod.

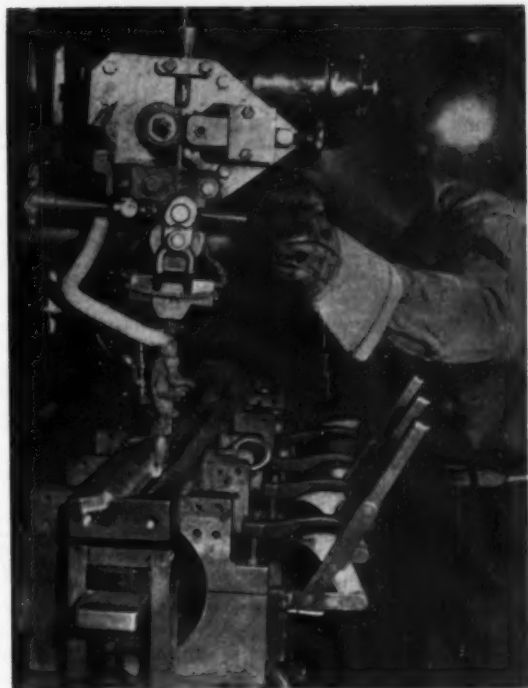
The only significance of the tungsten electrode size is that the greater the speed of welding, the greater must be the current. The higher currents necessitate the use of larger electrodes.

Though this study did not compare the inert arc welding speeds attainable of Types 321 and 347 stainless sheet, such comparisons have been made by Mr. Tyrrell in the article above mentioned, and he has amply demonstrated that Type 321 can be inert-arc welded at much higher welding speeds than can Type 347 without cracks developing at the weld zone.

Metallic Arc Welding—A total of 26 welds was made of Types 321 and 347 sheet, using either coated or bare Type 347 welding rod. Results are tabulated in Table II, p. 652. Although bare Type 347 welding rod produced superior welds at faster speeds than the coated Type 347 rod, these results are not shown, since it is not considered good technique to weld stabilized sheet with an uncoated rod. Furthermore, the welds were not evaluated for corrosion resistance—which would favor the welds with coated rod.

Preliminary trials gave evidence that it is imperative that the sheet edges are flush (minimum gap between sheets to be welded), to prevent "burn-away". To attain this desired set-up the sheets should be held in a suitable clamping fixture.

To obtain the optimum welding speeds with sound welds, both speed and current input were varied and the results recorded. As indicated from Table II the optimum conditions for metallic arc welding 18-g. stabilized stainless sheet are as shown in the following tabulation:



SHEET TYPE	ROD TYPE	WELDING SPEED	HEAT INPUT
		IN. PER MIN.	(AMPERES)
321	Coated 347	30 to 35	75 to 80
321	Bare 347	35 to 40	75 to 80
347	Coated 347	25 to 30	85 to 95
347	Bare 347	30 to 40	90 to 100

Higher welding rates yield poor penetration; higher heat inputs give a burn-away condition. Either of these would be considered inadequate.

Straight polarity in contrast to reverse polarity is recommended for best results. Also the length of the welds for results obtained varied from 10 to 36 in., with the distance traveled having no effect on the resultant weldment.

Only a slight difference in welding speeds

Table I—Speed (In. per Min.) of Inert Arc Welding of 18-G. Type 321

ROD	SPEED	ELECTRODE	CURRENT	PENETRATION	SPEED	HEAT	WELD
None*	8	1/50 in.	60 amp.	Good	Too low	—	Good
321	8	1/50	60	Good	Too low	—	Good
None	75	1/16	160	Good	Too low	—	Good
321	35	1/16	140	Good	Too low†	—	Good
None	120	3/32	200	Incomplete at end	Too high	Limiting	Fair
321	75	3/32	175	Good	At limit†	—	Good
None	86	3/32	175	One bad spot	At limit	—	Good
None	85	1/16	150	Fair	—	Insufficient	Fair
None	75	1/16	160	Good	Optimum	Note (a)	Good
None	80	3/32	175	Good	Optimum	—	Good

*Butt-type weld performed with slightly flared edges.

†Difficult for operator to feed weld rod at this or faster rate.

(a) Use higher heat with larger electrode, as in next line.

Table II — Metallic Arc Welding, Type 321 Versus Type 347 (3/32-In. Coated Rods, Type 347)

SHEET	SPEED	CURRENT	POLARITY	PENETRATION	SPEED	HEAT	WELD
321	30 (a)	75 amp.	Straight	Good	Too low	Satisfactory	Good
321	35	75	Straight	Incomplete	Maximum	—	Fair
321	45	75	Straight	Insufficient	Too high	—	Poor
321	60	90	Straight	Insufficient	Too high	Too high*	Poor
321	30	75	Reversed	Fair	—	—	Good
347	60	100	Reversed	Insufficient	Too high	Too high*	Poor
347	40	80	Reversed	Insufficient	Too high	Too low	Poor
347	85	100	Reversed	Insufficient	Too high	Too high	Poor
347	40	85	Reversed	Insufficient	Too high	Satisfactory	Poor
347	50	80	Reversed	Insufficient	Too high	Too low	Poor
347	35	80	Reversed	Fair	Too high	Satisfactory	Fair
347	30	70	Reversed	Poor	—	Too low	Fair
347	30	80	Reversed	Fair	Slightly high	Slightly low	Fair
347	30	100	Reversed	Good	—	Slightly high*	Fair
347	25	85	Reversed	Good	Optimum	Optimum	Good (b)
347	25	85	Straight	Good	Optimum	Optimum	Good (b)

*Burn-away condition noted. (a) Inches per minute. (b) The weld with straight polarity is slightly better.

can be noticed between sheets of Type 321 and Type 347; however, the major difference comes about through the cost of the sheet, as will be shown later.

Tensile tests were made with each weldment at the center of the test piece. Results showed that those welds with good penetration did not break at the joint. For the sake of brevity, these results are omitted.

Cost Evaluation

For the purpose of evaluating costs, the complete welding of the entire periphery of a standard 18-g. sheet, 36 by 120 in. in dimension, or 312 in. of welding, was considered. The calculated values do not account for set-up time, which would be uniform for both types of sheet. Material costs were quoted by a large producer of stainless steel on the basis of a No. 1 or hot rolled finish.

Labor costs in Table III include both direct and indirect, including overhead in the locality

where the welding was performed. The labor cost for inert arc welding of Type 321 sheets is calculated by using an average speed of 80 in. per min. with a slightly turned-up edge. Argon costs average 9¢ per cu.ft., or \$21.40 per cylinder. At the rate of 10 liters per min., one cylinder should last for 16 hr. of continuous welding, or a cost of \$1.34 per hr.

Labor costs for arc welding were calculated using the following optimum speeds:

1. Welding Type 321 sheet with coated rod: 32 in. per min.
2. Welding Type 321 sheet with bare rod: 37 in. per min.
3. Welding Type 347 sheet with coated rod: 25 in. per min.
4. Welding Type 347 sheet with bare rod: 35 in. per min.

Conclusions

From the data obtained, it is evident that Type 321 (titanium stabilized) stainless sheet may be purchased and welded with superior welds at less expense than the cost of the Type 347 (columbium stabilized) stainless sheet alone. This is true for either process, inert arc welding or metallic arc welding, although the inert arc welding process yields joints with higher strength and is cheaper to perform than the metallic arc welding, its greater economy being possible by virtue of the faster welding speeds safely obtainable.

Table III — Estimated Cost of Welding Around a 36 x 120-In. Sheet of 18-G. Stainless

Rod	TYPE 321 SHEET			TYPE 347 SHEET	
	None*	347 coated	347 bare	347 coated	347 bare
Cost of sheet	40.95	40.95	40.95	43.79	43.79
Cost of gas	0.09	—	—	—	—
Cost of rod	—	0.40	0.25	0.40	0.25
Labor†	0.26	0.64	0.56	0.83	0.59
Total	\$41.30	\$41.99	\$41.76	\$45.02	\$44.63

*Inert arc welding.

†Set-up disregarded.

Reported by
Tom Bishop
Metallurgical Editor
Iron & Coal Trades Review
London, England

High-Temperature Steels and Alloys for Gas Turbines

WHEN the war ended, it was generally accepted in England that the gas turbine would be the engine for many future types of aircraft, and it was widely expected that prime movers of this kind would also have important land and marine applications. Also, it was universally recognized that progress in gas turbines of all kinds would depend on the metals made available for use in them. Since then, aircraft gas turbines have developed rapidly, and efficient and reliable units of many designs are now being made in large numbers.

Development of such engines with even higher thermal efficiency introduces difficulties with regard to constructional materials capable of withstanding and operating at increasingly high temperatures, and to gain a cross section of the work carried out on this subject in the past decade, the council of the Iron and Steel Institute decided to organize a "Symposium on High-Temperature Steels and Alloys for Gas Turbines". This symposium was held in London on Feb. 21 and 22, when some 40 technical papers were presented by members of the Institute and discussed by Britishers and their guests from all over the world.

On the evening prior to these sessions, Sir Frank Whittle, British pioneer of jet engines, delivered the fifth Hatfield Memorial Lecture to a cosmopolitan audience of over 650, when he spoke on "Turbine Problems in the Development of the Whittle Engine". He paid eloquent tribute

to the part played by the late Dr. W. H. Hatfield of Sheffield and his colleagues in the development of certain steels which eventually made the first engine possible. He also traced the progress of the jet engine to the present day, dwelling mainly on the engineering aspects that were encountered and solved.

D. A. Oliver, director of research, B.S.A. Group of Companies and chairman of the organizing committee of the symposium, acted as chairman of the opening meeting. He first apologized for the postponement of the symposium from last fall, owing to the printers' strike which prevented the papers from

being fully preprinted and circulated. This had caused one American delegate, Howard C. Cross, metallurgist at the Battelle Memorial Institute, to cross the Atlantic twice in a relatively short period of time! Pointing out that the papers were exclusively by his countrymen, he said discussion would be especially welcome from abroad. Part of the work of the past 10 years had hitherto been veiled for security reasons.

The papers presented fall into six groups:

1. User's point of view, including three papers by firms engaged in the construction of gas turbines.
2. Nickel-base alloys, and austenitic and ferritic steels now being produced in Britain.
3. Six papers on the properties of high-temperature materials, such as scaling, high-temperature fatigue, and variation in elastic modulus.
4. Seven papers on manufacturing techniques, such as centrifugal casting, precision casting, welding and machining.
5. Research techniques.
6. General developments in sintered metal and ceramics.

A *rapporteur* gave a résumé of each group of papers, whereupon a general discussion occurred before attention was given to the subsequent group.

Appropriately enough, the leading paper in the symposium was an introduction by N. P. Allen, superintendent of the metallurgy division of the National Physical Laboratory, entitled "A Survey of the Development of Creep Resisting Alloys", and the final paper was "Future Needs in Materials for Land and Marine Gas Turbines"

by J. M. Robertson, chief research metallurgist for C. A. Parsons & Co., Ltd. Dr. Allen's masterly historical summary, a condensation into ten pages of printed text, viewed British, American and German developments up to 1946. The history is one not of revolutionary discoveries but of short advances, each one leaning upon knowledge gained elsewhere; no new practice arose in one place alone. In general, the alloys of 1946 have properties at 1500° F. comparable with those of the 1938-alloys at 1200° F.—largely by taking advantage of alloying additions which conferred the property of precipitation hardening. He emphasized that these 1946-alloys were

time to onset of tertiary creep, and on the time to rupture, could be overcome.

Since this paper by Pfeil, Allen and Conway was written, Mond Nickel Co. has released details of a still newer alloy, Nimonic 90, with increased creep strength. At 750° C. (1380° F.) Nimonic 80A is required to withstand a stress of 38,000 psi., and Nimonic 90 a stress of 42,500 psi. At 815° C. (1500° F.) and even 870° C. (1600° F.) Nimonic 90 has shown high load-carrying capacity for long periods. It can be forged between 1050 and 1150° C. (1920 and 2100° F.), although it rapidly stiffens below this temperature.

Table I—Creep of Double Aged Nimonic 80 at 650° C. (1170° F.) and 33,750 Psi.

21.4% Cr, 2.34% Ti, 0.38% Al, 3.08% Fe, Balance Ni. Solution treated 8 hr. at 1080° C. (1975° F.) and water quenched. Hardness 189 to 200 Vickers diamond.

AGING TREATMENT	HARDNESS	SECONDARY CREEP RATE	TIME TO ONSET TERTIARY CREEP	TIME TO FRACTURE
16 hr. at 700° C.	329	0.0060% per hr.	70 hr.	111 hr.
2½ hr. at 800° C. plus 16 hr. at 700	327	0.0005	230	248
½ hr. at 850° C. plus 16 hr. at 700	315	0.0013	260	283

for short-lived engines for aircraft; the bulk of the papers in the symposium consider materials for larger engines of much more durability.

Ni-Cr-Ti Alloys

The leading examples of the nickel-chromium-titanium family are the "Nimonic" alloys. L. B. Pfeil, manager of the development and research department of Mond Nickel Co., Ltd., and his former associates N. P. Allen and C. G. Conway, gave information on the Nimonic 80 type of alloys. This contains 18 to 21% chromium, 2 to 2½% titanium, approximately 0.5% aluminum, the balance being nickel. In the development of the series, it was found that some melts hardened considerably during air cooling, and it was thought that for some machining operations this would be objectionable. Experiments were therefore carried out to see whether the loss in creep properties associated with water quenching from the solution heat treatment could be neutralized by modifying the subsequent aging treatment. Some of the results are set out in Table I. By the application of a double aging treatment, involving a short preliminary aging at 800 to 850° C. (1500° F.), followed by a prolonged aging at 700° C. (1290° F.), the ill effects of water quenching on the secondary creep rate, on the

Electro-Machining—These high nickel-chromium alloys, akin to the 80-20 electrical resistors well known to Americans as Nichrome or Chromel, rapidly build up a protective scale when heated in air. This scale is extremely thin, but oxide may penetrate grain boundaries to perhaps 0.003 in. and produce an undesirable notch effect in parts working under alternating stresses. It can

be completely removed by "electro-machining", a process similar to electro-polishing, wherein the part is made anodic with suitably disposed cathodes in a 50% HCl solution and 0.8 to 1.5 ampere per sq.in. current density. After 5 min. the part is removed, lightly shot blasted to remove adherent oxide, and again immersed for 5 min.

Dr. Pfeil also notes the importance of short-time acceptance tests for commercial heats. His experience is that, if the analysis is correct and the metal works properly in forging, the heat will be up to standard if it follows a normal strain-time curve in a short creep test. In the latter sense, the British standard D.T.D. specification No. 736 for Nimonic 80A calls for a secondary creep rate not exceeding 0.01% per hr., time to onset of tertiary creep not less than 50 hr., and time to rupture not less than 75 hr. under stress of 38,000 psi. at 750° C. (1380° F.).

Chromium-Base and Cobalt-Base Alloys

E. A. G. Liddiard and A. H. Sully, of the Fulmer Research Institute (Stoke Poges) reviewed the methods of producing chromium-base alloys, wherein difficulties are encountered in all methods designed to remove oxygen from the metal and to prevent further contamination

by oxygen, nitrogen, or carbon. It appears that melting and casting operations should be carried out in a vacuum or in an atmosphere free from these elements.

Certain chromium-base alloys possess a very high level of creep resistance at 900 to 1000° C. (1650 to 1830° F.) and are believed to be superior to any other metallic alloys so far investigated in this range of temperature. They also have high resistance to oxidation and a fairly low density. Unfortunately, chromium and its alloys have extremely low ductility at room temperature. Their applicability to gas turbine construction would be much widened if their ductility at normal temperatures could be significantly improved.

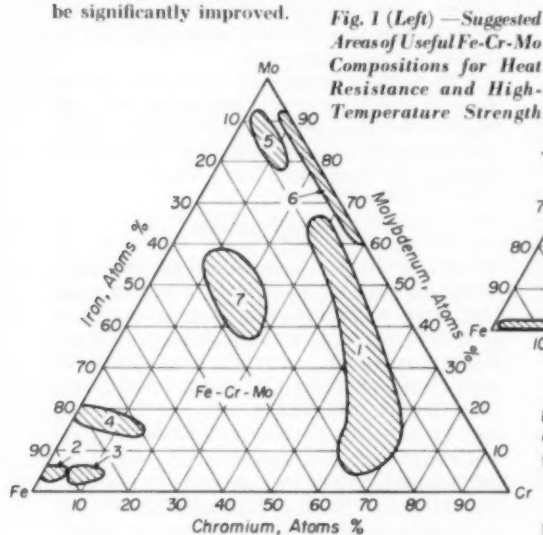


Fig. 1 (Left) — Suggested Areas of Useful Fe-Cr-Mo Compositions for Heat Resistance and High-Temperature Strength

According to J. C. Chaston and F. C. Child of Johnson Matthey & Co. Ltd. (Wembley), the tantalum-chromium-cobalt alloys appear to offer promise, especially for service as castings at temperatures around 900° C. (1650° F.). The alloy containing 10% Ta, 10% Cr, and 0.3% C has been selected for special study and has been cast successfully by the usual precision casting technique. If maximum creep endurance is required, it would probably be advantageous to increase tantalum and chromium contents to 15% or more.

Ternary

The phase relationships of the iron-chromium-molybdenum and iron-chromium-tungsten systems have been investigated by H. J. Goldschmidt of the B.S.A. Group Research Center (Sheffield).

Their method consisted of synthesizing small samples by mixing appropriate powders, compressing and sintering at 1400° C. (2550° F.) for 16 hr. to permit interdiffusion, then annealing the compacts at 620° C. (1150° F.) for 60 hr. for a low-temperature equilibrium. The resultant small sinters were then studied by X-ray diffraction methods to determine the constituents and their lattice dimensions.

Results are given in a pair of triangular dia-

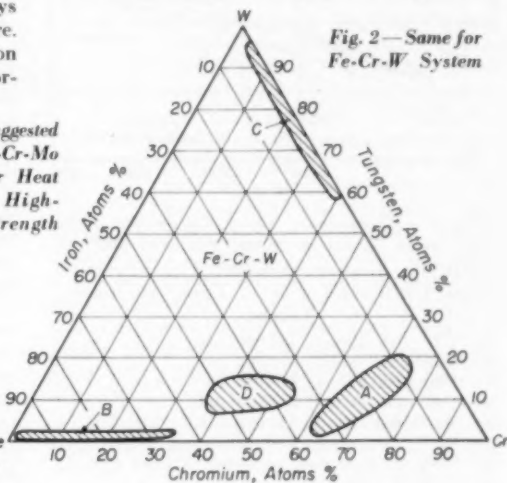


Fig. 2 — Same for Fe-Cr-W System

grams, from which it appears that the behavior of the sigma and xi phases is largely competitive; they tend to inhibit each other. A ternary compound occurs in the iron-chromium-molybdenum system, of approximate composition Fe_3CrMo_2 . The compound FeMo existing above 1180° C. in the iron-molybdenum binary is retained by quenching, and it possesses the sigma structure; it forms a continuous series of solid solutions with FeCr and, in contrast to the latter, is stable up to its melting point. Two other ternary diagrams are presented (Fig. 1 and 2) which map the approximate areas where practical application for heat resisting materials of high-temperature strength of the alloy systems may be expected, either as massive articles or as surface layers.

Creep Resisting Ferritic Steels

E. W. Colbeck and J. R. Rait, of Hadfields, Ltd. (Sheffield), describe in detail the development of a series of steels called H.G.T.3, based on 3% chromium and containing about 0.55% each of molybdenum and tungsten, about 0.75%

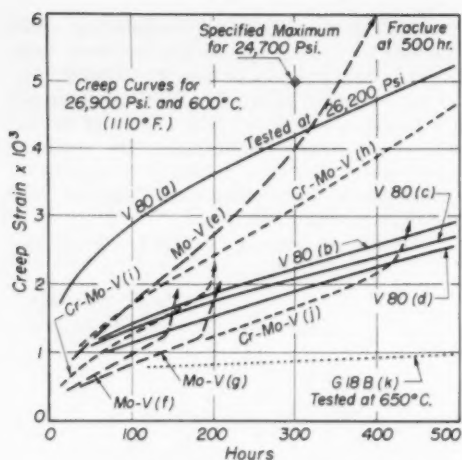


Fig. 3—Comparative Creep Curves for Ferritic Steels Tested at 26,900 Psi. and 600° C. (1110° F.). Compare warm worked high-alloy austenitic G18B tested at 50° C. higher temperature

Legend

- (a) V80 disk (boss), 127,000 psi.
- (b) V80 disk (boss), 140,000 psi.
- (c) V80 disk (rim), 131,000 psi.
- (d) V80 disk (rim), 151,000 psi.
- (e) Mo-V disk (rim), 121,000 psi.
- (f) Mo-V water quenched, tempered, 131,000 psi.
- (g) Mo-V oil quenched, tempered, 131,000 psi.
- (h) Cr-Mo-V disk (rim), 139,000 psi.
- (i) Cr-Mo-V bloom, 151,000 psi.
- (j) Cr-Mo-V, 127,000 psi.
- (k) G18B warm worked disk

vanadium, and 0.25% carbon. Their results so far obtained on high-chromium alloys confirm and emphasize the importance of the conclusions arrived at for the low-chromium alloys—namely, that for good creep resistance it is essential to obtain the minimum amount of a stable cubic carbide of the NaCl type, as finely dispersed as possible. While putting the carbides in this condition it is important to avoid the formation of delta ferrite, and also to avoid changes in composition of the ferritic solid solution which would weaken it.

A series of ferritic alloys containing up to 3% of chromium, with less than 1% each of tungsten, molybdenum and vanadium, has proved to have very good properties. Steels with 10 to 12% chromium can also be produced with a good combination of creep, scaling, and corrosion resistance.

Forged disks made from a steel of the same type manufactured by another firm under trade name V80 were studied by Messrs. Burton, Rus-

sell and Walker of English Steel Corp. ("Ferritic Steels for Gas Turbines"), and compared with two other ferritic steels of even lower alloy content. (See Fig. 3.) The Mo-V steel contains 0.20% C, 0.60% Mo, 0.30% V, and has been used extensively in high-pressure steam turbines. The Cr-Mo-V steel is under development and contains 0.60% chromium in addition to those just listed. All of the V80 samples are well below the specified 0.5% creep in 300 hr. under 24,700 psi. at 600° C. (1110° F.). Heat treated Mo-V steels had low creep rates but quite short lives, as was also true of the Cr-Mo-V steel bloom with high tensile strength (151,000 psi.) which started on the tertiary creep leading to failure at about 400 hr. Work is progressing on these low-alloy steels to determine optimum manufacturing conditions and heat treatments.

The authors emphasized that curves, such as those in Fig. 3, cross and recross in the early stages—less than 50 hr.—and therefore short-time properties such as frequently specified are valueless for comparison and evaluation.

Austenitic Alloys

Among several analyses of heat resisting steels manufactured by William Jessop & Sons, Ltd., G18B was selected for detailed discussion by D. A. Oliver and G. T. Harris of the firm's research organization. G18B is an austenitic alloy of the following type: 0.4% C, 0.8% Mn, 1.0% Si, 13.0% Ni, 13.0% Cr, 2.5% W, 2.0% Mo, 3.0% Co, 10.0% Co, balance (54%±) Fe. In their paper entitled "Some Proven Gas Turbine Steels and Related Developments" the authors point out that G18B was the first high-temperature alloy to incorporate appreciable additions of columbium and cobalt to the expected alloys nickel, chromium, tungsten, and molybdenum, and was unique in utilizing large quantities of complex carbides (reflected in its carbon content of 0.40%) when most alternative contemporary austenitic alloys had less than 0.15% carbon. It has a good balance of properties between scaling resistance, creep strength, hot and cold fatigue strength, ductility, freedom from embrittlement, and weldability.

"Warm Working"—The very earliest disks in G18B tended to stretch when speeding up from the cold, because of its deficient proof stress (31,500 psi. at 0.1% strain); radial growth on typical disks about 12 in. in diameter was as much as 0.100 in. It was found desirable to age the solution-treated disks in order to raise the proof stress by about 30%, which reduced the growth to about 0.050 in., (Continued on p. 690)

Reported by R. A. Lambert
*Superintendent
Steam Efficiency & Combustion Dept.
Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.
Pittsburgh*

Instrumentation in Steelmaking

THE PITTSBURGH section of the Instrument Society of America held its first regional conference late in March, cosponsored by the local groups of eight other national engineering societies, including the A.S.M.E., and by Carnegie Institute of Technology. Its general topic was "Instrumentation in the Iron and Steel Industry". Those papers that had to do with production instrumentation in the openhearth shop will be summarized in what follows. Equally important discussions on inspection and gaging are crowded out of this account by space limitations; they will eventually be published by the Instrument Society of America.

Martin J. Conway, consulting engineer of Wheeling Steel Corp., considered "Instrumentation and Control in the Utilization of Mixed Fuels and Oxygen in Openhearth Furnaces". In an 11-furnace shop the original size of heats was 60 net tons. They are now operating at 175 net tons. These furnaces are fully instrumented with automatic reversal, fuel-air ratio control with correction for combustion oxygen when used, automatic furnace pressure control, and all necessary fuel meters. Both tar and oil are available for these furnaces, as well as surplus coke oven gas on week ends. Fuel input control is automatic, in that the B.t.u. per hr. input is automatically maintained whether the fuel is liquid or gaseous.

A relatively new innovation has been incorporated into the instrumentation. This is viscosity control of the liquid fuel. According to Mr. Conway, it is important that the viscosity be maintained constant so that when the liquid fuel is atomized by steam there will be no variation in flame characteristics which might otherwise

be due to viscosity fluctuation of the fuel. The orthodox manner has been to control the fuel temperature. Since there is an appreciable variation in viscosity of different oils, particularly at temperatures of around 200° F., this does not assure a constant viscosity. Also, since the fuel oils used in openhearths generally are of the No. 6 heavy residual petroleum type, consumers cannot be assured of uniform quality, particularly during times of accelerated market demands and shortages.

Therefore, this relatively new instrument has been developed by the Fisher-Porter Co. When this automatic control is operated through a standard liquid fuel heater, using steam for heating, a viscosity of about 150 Saybolt Universal, seconds, can be maintained at the openhearth burner atomizer.

Edward H. Cauger, also of Wheeling Steel Corp., gave some further information on this general subject. Their oxygen plant is in full use, producing 132 tons per day, 120 tons at 95% purity. Some of this is used in the recently instrumented openhearth furnaces. The remainder of the oxygen plant production is at 99.5% purity and is used principally for welding and scarfing. Increase in production from these 21 instrumented furnaces is extremely gratifying, together with a 15% lower fuel consumption than that obtained in 1949. Roughly, the gains in tonnage were attributed as follows: About 15% to the use of oxygen for metallurgical purposes (that is, for combustion and for blowing into the openhearth bath through oxygen lances to accelerate the oxidation of carbon from the bath), 10% to the increase in hot metal iron charged to the furnaces from the blast furnaces, and a remaining 5% of this gain in production (and the decrease in fuel consumption) was attributed to the instrumentation.

The last statement was of considerable interest to the conference, inasmuch as it indicates that instrumentation has played an appreciable part in this production gain. It was emphasized that in any instrumented process, however, the operators must be sold by an alert and aggressive technical organization as to the proper

help they will get from the instruments. Par-excellent maintenance is a must, particularly necessary in order to gain the confidence of the operators in their instruments.

Of particular interest was Mr. Cauger's views of the gas dispatcher's panel board. It houses all the recording and integrating meters for the major fuel consumers. Some of these consumers were located as much as 15 miles from the dispatcher's office. By means of these recording telemetering meters, he can observe what quantities of fuel are being used at the various plant locations and also what gaseous fuel is being received from the coke works and other sources, and therefrom can allocate the use of all available fuel to the various consumers in the most efficient manner. From this reporter's experience, this gas dispatching control has assumed an extremely important function in assuring continuous and most efficient use of steel plant fuels.*

Roof and Bath Temperature

A lengthy discussion from the floor, after Messrs. Conway and Cauger had presented their papers, arose as to the merits of openhearth automatic roof temperature control. At the Wheeling Plant the roof temperature is recorded on a chart visible to the furnace operators. They, of course, know that the roof has the expectation of a relatively short life, in the neighborhood of four to six months. Roof refractories cannot successfully stand temperatures above 3050° F. Above this the roof brick melts or "sloughs off" (the term frequently used). Some commentators reported that the fuel input should be automatically reduced when the maximum safe temperature was reached. The location of the primary element (that is, the sighting tube focussed on the hot brickwork) was much in question. Some instrument engineers reported satisfactory results from an opening through the back-wall or the front-wall of the furnace through which a radiation pyrometer could be directly sighted on the inner surface

of the roof. Others reported successful results when the sighting tube is located outside and on top of the roof, and the pyrometer focussed on a tube block integral with the roof brick.

One important factor in the production of uniform steel, heat after heat, is the temperature of the metal in the furnace during the refining stage. The history of the efforts to measure this temperature quickly, cheaply and accurately was outlined in the first part of "Comparison of Methods of Measuring Molten Metal Temperatures" by J. W. Percy of United States Steel Co. Today, Mr. Percy reported, there are two primary methods. One uses an open tube inserted beneath the molten slag. Clean, dry compressed air is applied to this tube of sufficient pressure to prevent any steel or slag from rising into it. A thermopile located within the tube then reads the millivoltage generated from the radiation coming into its open end, and this is recorded on a speedy electronic dial graduated to read directly in temperature. This method requires about 8 sec. immersion to obtain a proper reading.

The second method is by use of a special platinum thermocouple which, by nature of the protection designed into it, will withstand steel-making temperatures. The millivoltage generated is, in the same manner, recorded on a fast-moving recorder. It requires about 25 sec. immersion to obtain a proper reading. From Mr. Percy's paper, one would gather that either of these two methods produces the desired result—that of measuring the temperature of the molten steel before tapping. The result of such temperature control is not only to produce steel of an improved quality but also to reduce or eliminate ladle "skulls" which are the results of a heat which is too cold. On the other hand, if a heat is tapped at too high a temperature the result is "stickers"—ingots which stick to the mold's stool.

It was a welcome surprise to hear reports that unreliable readings with this type of equipment were in the neighborhood of one in 100, which, when one considers how the ordinary furnace operator usually handles such equipment, indicates the fine progress which has been made by the instrument engineers and repairmen in designing and servicing rugged equipment.

Lester Veiock of the Heppenstall Co. presented a separate paper with many colored slides on "A Thermocouple System for Molten Metal Temperature Measurement". His company has obtained the greatest value from this instrument in the operation of acid openhearth. An average of 80 to 100 readings is being taken with

*EDITOR'S NOTE — At a recent visit at the most modern Geneva (Utah) plant The Editor found that instrumentation at all points — blast furnaces, openhearth, soaking pits, rolling mills — was extra good. It undoubtedly contributes to the efficiency records the operators are setting. One most elaborate installation in the main powerhouse exercises remote control of all important power circuits (motors, even) so as to avoid surges after temporary shut-downs and undue peaks of demand. The latter is unusually necessary since the Geneva power plant is hooked into the intermountain network.

each couple, according to Mr. Veiock, before any repairs are necessary to the couple assembly, with the exception of course of the graphite plug and quartz tip which are always renewed before each reading. Some have lasted well over 200 readings. One precaution not usually regarded is that all couple wires must be handled with clean hands; oil or grease will contaminate the couple wire. In Heppenstall practice, two readings are usually secured per heat. These, taken within an hour of tapping time, enable the furnace operator to control his fuel input so as to obtain the desired bath temperature.

There are so many factors involved which are conducive to better general operation and lower costs of openhearth practice that only a few of them can be mentioned here. Quality control is by far the most important and the temperature of the openhearth bath affects quality control immensely. Fuel conservation, refractory conservation, furnace life, furnace availability, increased yields due to elimination or reduction of skulls as mentioned previously, reduction of delays in the stripping of the mold from the ingot, and faster time between teeming and charging into the soaking pits are also important factors in steelmaking which can be improved by the use of this type of temperature measurement.

The present reporter feels that the bath pyrometer has a very important future. While progress has already been very commendable, as indicated by the papers presented by Messrs. Percy and Veiock, the need is now for further simplification. By the intense interest indicated, the instrument engineer will certainly make earnest attempts to achieve this simplification.

D. R. Loughrey, chairman of the session, commented on the expansion program at Jones & Laughlin's Pittsburgh Works. This includes eleven 250-ton stationary openhearth furnaces. The instrumentation contemplated on these furnaces will be pneumatic and electric, primarily. A full complement will include roof temperature control, furnace pressure control, and automatic reversal based on time, temperature difference, or maximum temperature, with the use of chromel-alumel couples in the flue outlets to the stack. The furnaces will also be equipped with arrangements for blocking of the fuel input, of the oxygen or of damper control during reversal (if such operation is found advisable). The furnaces will be equipped with burners for fuel oil, tar, coke-oven gas, and oxygen for combustion (and also for carbon reduction). Fuel flow, steam and oxygen pressure and flow, and gas pressure will be controlled.

Viscosity control, similar to that described previously, will be supplemented by individual reheaters for the liquid fuel and these will be under temperature control. A pilot control in the main circulating line of both the residual tar and fuel oil will maintain constant viscosity, and the temperature which is required for any desired viscosity can be measured as frequently as is found necessary. Readjustments will then be made at the individual furnaces to correspond to that obtained from the pilot viscosity control.

Various interesting features of the control house were described by the present reporter. The panel board will house all the necessary recording and controlling instruments. In addition to these, large indicating dials will be centered on the panel so that the furnace operator will read therefrom all the pertinent information necessary in the operation of his furnace. The various levers, knobs, hand senders, and lights will be conveniently located on an outside console in front of the instrument house. There will be little need to enter the control house, since all control mechanisms will be within easy reach from the outside front. A safety feature will be that no gas or liquid fuel lines will enter the instrument house. The primary elements will transmit their respective values by pneumatic signal, and the panel board and console will be equipped with pneumatic piping and solenoid valves. Design of the various servomechanisms and the location of the instrumentation on the panel board and outside console were primarily dictated by what would be the best, operatively, from the melter's viewpoint. Ease of maintenance, while kept in mind, was considered a secondary factor.

Servomechanisms

A forum on electric, hydraulic, and pneumatic servomechanisms occupied one afternoon of this conference. Andrew J. Fischer, assistant chief engineer in charge of construction of Bethlehem Steel Corp., was the chairman, and Elwood T. Davis of Leeds & Northrup Co., H. Ziebolz of Askania Regulator Co., and A. A. Markson of Hagan Corp. formed the panel of experts.

The essence of the presentation indicated that the process to be served usually governs the type of servomechanism to be used. The response from the audience in the discussion indicates that—for various reasons, advantages and disadvantages—all three mediums, electric, pneumatic and hydraulic, are widely used and accepted as satisfactory. ●

By G. E. Zima**
and R. N. Doescher
Senior Research Engineers
Jet Propulsion Laboratory
California Institute of Technology
Pasadena, Calif.

Materials for Fluorine Control Equipment*

ALTHOUGH chemists have been cognizant of certain remarkable characteristics of fluorine, only within recent years have a few of the practical potentialities of this element been realized. Since World War II, some of the industrial applications of fluorine have been discussed in *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry*, Vol. 39, March 1947. However, information pertinent to the handling of liquid and gaseous fluorine under high pressure has been extremely limited. It is hoped that these remarks will supplement the existing knowledge of suitable construction materials for liquid and gaseous fluorine technical environments.

Successful handling of fluorine is dependent on careful selection of construction materials and the observance of unusual precautions to assure that equipment is free from contamination. At pressures around 600 psi., liquid fluorine presents unique handling and control problems. A reaction between liquid fluorine and circuit contaminants or between liquid fluorine and improper construction materials ordinarily results in ignition of the containing metal contiguous to the reaction zone. Fortunately, nickel and several high-nickel alloys have demonstrated excellent resistance to the action of gaseous and liquid fluorine and have made possible the safe handling of this formidable element over a wide range of operating pressures and temperatures.

Tank—The low boiling point (-187°C . at a pressure of 1 atmosphere) and hazard potential of fluorine dictate close temperature control of the storage and feed systems. A small capacity, high-pressure storage tank for liquid fluorine is shown in Fig. 2. This tank is composed of three units: An inner container for liquid fluorine, a container for liquid nitrogen, and a high vacuum insulating shell. The covers for these three components were made integral with the central family of concentric fillings by welding. The liquid fluorine container was made of "A" nickel. This

unit was machined from forged stock and arc welded with nickel (131) electrodes. Particular care was taken to remove welding flux and oxidation scale from the inner surface of the fluorine container, and all weld unions were given a rough polish. Annealed nickel of approximately Brinell 95 was used for the sealing ring in the cover of the fluorine tank.

This container was designed for a working pressure of 600 psi. The tank structure for the nitrogen and vacuum jackets was made entirely of Monel. All Monel welds were made with Monel (130 X) arc welding electrodes. The welded sections of this tank were not given a stress-relief heat treatment. When moisture was removed from the nickel tank prior to the introduction of fluorine, the nickel exhibited no noticeable corrosion. Appreciable nickel fluoride deposits, however, resulted when water was not removed. On the basis of subsequent experience, pure nickel is inferior to Monel as a liquid fluorine container because of its susceptibility to attack by hydrofluoric acid, which is extremely difficult to avoid in a fluorine system.

*This paper presents the results of one phase of research carried out at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, California Institute of Technology, under U. S. Army Ordnance Department Contract No. W-04-200-ORD-1482.

**At present Research Engineer, Naval Ordnance Test Station, Pasadena, Calif.

Piping—Liquid nitrogen and vacuum jackets were extended to the liquid fluorine feed lines. The fluorine channel was made of "A" nickel seamless tubing. Monel has subsequently proved superior for this application, for the reason just mentioned. In order to reduce differential thermal expansion, the expansion ring and jacket

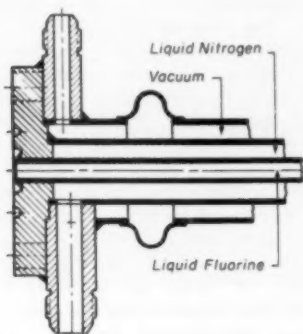


Fig. 1 — Section of Liquid Fluorine Feed Line.
An expansion ring was used on each pipe length

tubes were made of Monel. The weld end fittings provided continuity for the nitrogen and vacuum jackets around the flanges. Flange sections were of "K" Monel; rings of soft nickel effected the interflange sealing.

The "K" Monel has shown the same excellent resistance to liquid fluorine as has Monel. Flanges were machined from cold rolled stock and were not age hardened for this application. Age hardening has not, however, proved to be detrimental to the fluorine resistance of "K" Monel and "Z" nickel.

All welding was done with Monel (130 X) electrodes. A satisfactory Heliarc rod for Monel was developed subsequent to the manufacture of this original equipment. The Heliarc technique (using argon gas) has proved superior to the arc method for Monel welding applications where small dimensional tolerances and good penetration and homogeneity were mandatory. When the surface of the weld has been cleaned and rough-polished, Monel arc and Heliarc weld sections have shown the same stability to liquid fluorine as has the parent metal.

Valve—A valve, with the functional characteristics desired of a quick-opening, high-pressure unit, presents some difficult conditions for construction materials. One valve design which has given satisfactory service as a high-pressure control valve for liquid fluorine is a

gas-operated valve utilizing spring and gas pressure to provide shutoff in the event of failure of the solenoid which supplies the actuating gas. Two critical points are the seating surfaces and the valve-stem packing. Complete shutoff for working pressures up to 800 psi. has been achieved by seating 2S aluminum against Monel. An aluminum insert was shrink-fitted into the Monel pintle to provide the seating face.

The stability of 2S aluminum in fluorine is inferior to that of Monel, and small quantities of aluminum fluoride cannot be avoided. Despite multiple impacts in a liquid fluorine atmosphere under pressures of the order of 600 psi., the working life of the aluminum has been sufficient to justify its use in view of the excellent seating properties in conjunction with Monel. Soft nickel (Brinell 90) could probably be used as a seating face against age hardened "K" Monel or "Z" nickel. The differential hardness between Monel and nickel was not sufficient to yield a reliable gastight seal with this design.

A Sylphon bellows of Monel was used to separate the secondary packing gland from the

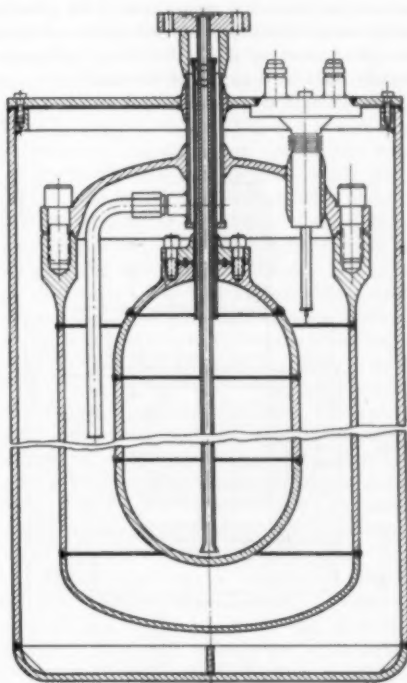


Fig. 2 — Schematic View of Fluorine Tank. Inner vessel was made of "A" nickel; outer ones of Monel

liquid fluorine. This single-ply bellows was silver soldered to the pintle and body. The soldered areas were heavily nickel-plated to provide corrosion resistance to the liquid fluorine. All traces of the organic masking compound used in the plating were removed, and the soldered, plated zones were carefully pressure tested prior to use.

Subsequent to this design, a compact composed of flake graphite, powdered nickel, and acid-treated shredded asbestos was developed and found to be satisfactory as a primary valve-stem packing for the liquid fluorine valve. This compact permitted elimination of the cumbersome bellows and a simplification of the valve design. Because of its antigalling characteristic, "S" Monel was used in the piston housing. This alloy has not been exposed to liquid fluorine. Its stability in high-pressure (500 to 600 psi.) gaseous fluorine appears equal to that of Monel. In most cases the presence of a thin fluoride deposit on Monel and "K" Monel could be attributed to circuit contaminants.

Flowmeter—Precise flowmetering of liquid fluorine has been a prime requisite. Flowmeter applications provide a severe test of the physical and chemical stability of a construction material for a given working fluid. Sustained calibration integrity usually depends on the maintenance of rather precise geometrical

relationships between the various meter components. Corrosion of primary meter elements is a particularly unwelcome occurrence.

A rolling-ball type of flowmeter, which has satisfied the unique demands of liquid fluorine service, is shown in Figs. 2 and 3. In principle, a helical motion is imparted to the fluid stream by the multihole orifice plate. This motion effects rotation of the ball element around the track. The rotation rate of the ball is determined by the magnetic pickup working in conjunction with an electronic computer. A ball material of relatively high permeability is required. Surprisingly, a Type 440-C stainless steel ball gave excellent service. Over an aggregate running time of about 1 hr. in liquid fluorine at 900 to 1600 r.p.m., the weight loss for a 1-g. ball was less than 0.25%. Surface deterioration of the ball, though readily apparent, did not have an appreciable effect on the meter calibration. "Z" nickel, age hardened to about Brinell 330, was employed for the critical orifice plate, track, and retainer elements. The ball contact lines on the track were visible. Profiles

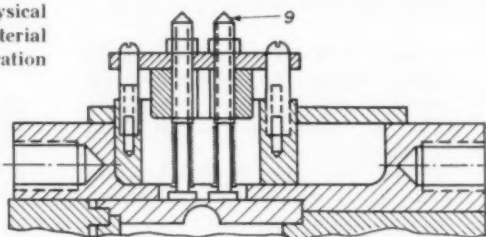
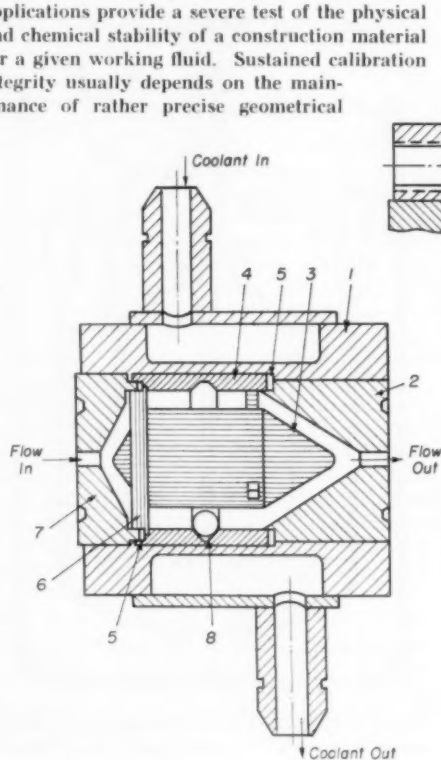


Fig. 3—Liquid Fluorine Flowmeter Provided Accurate Metering Under Highly Corrosive Operating Conditions. Components indicated are: (1) Monel jacketed housing, (2) Monel outlet adapter, (3) "Z" nickel retainer, (4) "Z" nickel ball race, (5) 2S aluminum or copper gasket, (6) "Z" nickel orifice plate, (7) Monel inlet adapter, (8) 440-C stainless steel ball, (9) magnetic pickup assembly

of the running groove (taken at 32 \times), however, failed to reveal surface deformation after a total period of operation (in liquid fluorine, liquid oxygen, liquid nitrogen, and water) exceeding 36 hr. at 600 to 2000 r.p.m.

The core element, subject to less mechanical working, was unaffected by this span of operation. It is testimony to the stability of "Z" nickel in this severe operating environment that, after approximately 1 hr. of running time in liquid fluorine under an average pressure of 500 psi., the combined deterioration of the orifice

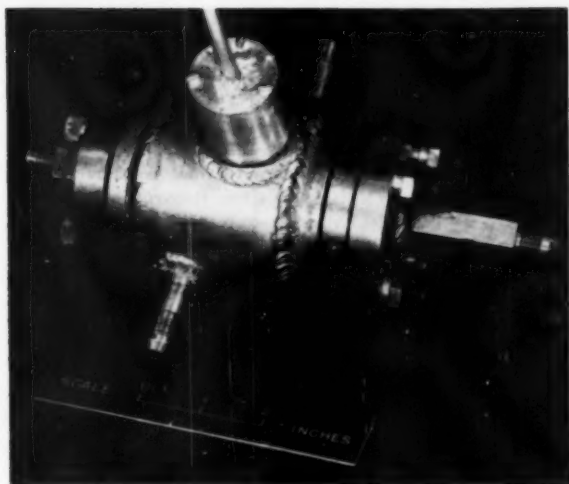


Fig. 4 — Flowmeter Is Compact Despite Jacketing

and track has not been apparent in precise recalibrations of this meter. The upstream and downstream adapter sections and the casing were made of Monel. Despite the incorporation of liquid nitrogen jacketing, the compactness which has been achieved in the construction of this meter is evident in Fig. 3.

Handling Gaseous Fluorine

The excellent stability of pure nickel and Monel in gaseous fluorine under conditions of low pressure and moderate temperatures (less than 700° C.) is well known. Copper, mild steel, 2S aluminum, and magnesium suffice for certain applications in gaseous fluorine. The corrosion of these latter materials is severe in a hydrous atmosphere, particularly when mechanical action is permitted to implement the descaling of their inherently unstable fluoride deposits. As a result, the use of these metals is quite limited. In most fluorine equipment, it is highly desirable to minimize the fluoride formation and provide the maximum safety margin for the extraordinary conditions which might develop. Nickel and Monel are far in advance of other materials in meeting these requirements.

At this laboratory, Monel and nickel have been employed exclusively in the gas-phase system between the electrolytic cell and the condenser. Fluorine was produced by the electrolysis of potassium acid fluoride in a 1500-amp. Harshaw cell. The hydrogen fluoride in the gaseous fluorine was removed by absorption

in sodium fluoride pellet columns. The purified gas was then directed to a liquid nitrogen primary condenser before discharging into the storage tank. Monel finds application as tubing, filter screens, and thermocouple shields, nickel for the sodium fluoride purification towers.

A simple globe-type valve with a cast-nickel body, Monel pintle, and soft-nickel seating surface has been used for control. By constraining the pintle to a longitudinal motion, a considerable reduction in wear of the seating surface has been effected. The pressures encountered in this gas phase system have been low (less than 1 lb. gage pressure) with temperatures ranging from ambient to about 212° F. The gas velocity varied from zero to about 6 ft. per sec.

For these conditions, Teflon valve-stem packing performs satisfactorily. The packings are the only exception to the all-metal containing system for the gaseous and liquid fluorine. The fluorinated plastics such as Teflon have proved to have somewhat restricted limits of applicability in gaseous fluorine and have demonstrated a complete inadequacy for service in liquid fluorine. The nickel and Monel equipment of this gas phase system has exhibited practically no deterioration when proper cleaning and drying procedures were observed.

From qualitative examinations of equipment, nickel and Monel have performed equally well under similar operating conditions. The excellent resistance of Monel to hydrogen fluoride over a wide range of concentrations and temperatures, in addition to the superior mechanical properties achieved relative to nickel, recommends Monel as a general construction material for gaseous fluorine equipment. The gaseous fluorine environments presented by the installation at this laboratory have fortunately been confined to low pressures and moderate temperatures. Even under these conditions, however, the advisability of restricting construction materials to Monel has been demonstrated.

Although the scope of these observations is necessarily limited (the securing of quantitative corrosion data has not been an objective of the fluorine work at this laboratory), it is believed that this service experience has been sufficiently diverse and severe to permit a prediction that these materials will find considerable use in the expanding fluorine technology.

Bonding of Titanium Carbide With Metal*

EFFORTS to increase the power of aircraft turbines have raised a number of problems concerning materials suitable for use at temperatures higher than those currently prevalent. Some that show considerable promise for high-temperature application in jet engines have been fabricated from combinations of ceramics and metals (the so-called "ceramals") by the sintering process. This process affords a means of producing compositions at temperatures below the melting point of the ceramic constituent. Controlled sintering of a powdered ceramal compact is generally capable of producing satisfactory homogeneity and grain size. However, an investigation of the mechanisms for alloying or bonding of metallic and ceramic materials is necessary for the maximum utilization of ceramals in aircraft power plants.

Consequently, an investigation was made at the N.A.C.A.'s Lewis Flight Propulsion Laboratory to study the bonding of titanium carbide with various elements, and to accumulate information regarding the mechanism of bonding. Although the conditions of this investigation were not directly analogous to those prevalent in the sintering of a body of intimately mixed powdered constituents, the reactions between the powdered elements and the solid titanium carbide were regarded as indicative of those between intimately mixed, discrete particles, as in a sintered powder body.

By Walter J. Engel, ©
Cleveland

Titanium carbide was selected as the base material for bonding studies and theoretical evaluations because of its relatively high thermal shock resistance. (Messrs. Gangler, Robards and McNutt had already studied the physical properties of seven ceramics in N.A.C.A. Technical Note No. 1911.) Cupped, hot-pressed bodies of titanium carbide were obtained from the Norton Co. of Chippawa Falls, Canada. Metallographic examinations of sectioned specimens were made in order to determine the type of bond between the titanium carbide and the elements. In those instances where the metal pellet separated from the cupped surface of the carbide during the preparation of micro-specimens, additional specimens were made and observed.

Materials—Cupped bodies were fabricated by the Norton Co. from carbide having a particle size of approximately 5 microns. A composite spectrographic chemical analysis of the bodies (based upon separate determinations by two laboratories) is:

Titanium carbide	96.50 ± 0.86
Boron	Trace
Carbon (excess)	1.90 ± 0.60
Columbium	0.10
Cobalt	0.05
Chromium	Trace
Iron	0.01
Nickel	0.08
Silicon	0.30 ± 0.20
Titanium and/or titanium nitride	1.00
Tungsten	0.06 ± 0.06

wherein the values for titanium carbide and titanium are calculated. The excess carbon, according to the manufacturer, appeared to facilitate compression of the powder. Apparent density measurements of the bodies averaged 4.78 g. per cu.cm., as compared with 4.91, the calculated theoretical density of titanium carbide.

Aluminum, beryllium, chromium, cobalt, columbium, gold, iron, lead, magnesium, manganese, nickel, platinum, silicon, titanium, and vanadium were selected for investigation as bonding agents. Elimination of other metallic

*This article reproduces, substantially complete, Technical Note No. 2187 of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics. The author is research metallurgist in the N.A.C.A.'s Lewis Flight Propulsion Laboratory.

elements was done on the basis of availability and temperature limitations of equipment. The ones chosen are described in Table I.

Apparatus and Procedure

A muffle type of furnace employing a helium atmosphere was used in fusing the powdered elements in the carbide cups. Heat was furnished by a graphite resistor. The muffle was a tube about 6 ft. long, 4 ft. 9 in. of which was inside the furnace setting, whereas 1 ft. 3 in. protruded as a cold zone for cooling the sample. The middle third of the furnace was a hot zone of substantially constant temperature. Impurities introduced in the helium atmosphere were of the type common to controlled atmospheres at atmospheric pressure for sintering furnaces.

The carbide bodies consisted of small rectangular bricks, $\frac{3}{8}$ in. square and $\frac{1}{4}$ in. thick. In the center of the top surface was a semi-spherical depression about $\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diameter and $\frac{1}{8}$ in. deep. This cup was filled with the powdered metal to be tested, and heaped up approximately $\frac{1}{4}$ in. above the top surface. A graphite boat, shaped to the bottom contour of the furnace muffle, carried the loaded refractory cup. It was placed in the first warm zone of the furnace at about 500° F. After 5 min. in this preheat, the boat was pushed into the hot zone.

The temperature of the hot zone during each test is given in Table I and was generally about 100° F. above the melting point of the corresponding metal. While in the hot zone, the powder mound was observed through a glass-covered observation window. When it slumped, the loaded boat was immediately placed in the warm zone near the exit for 5 min., then moved forward into the cold end for 5 min. and finally removed from the muffle. The flow of helium through the furnace was increased from 50 to 250 cu.ft. per hr. preceding and during any operation involving opening the furnace door while a specimen was in the warm or hot zone.

A diamond circular saw used to cut the cup across its center left a good surface, facilitating polishing operations. The specimen was mounted on bakelite and then polished on silk laps with diamond abrasives. A hot aqueous solution of potassium hydroxide and ferricyanide was used

Table I — Powdered Metals

METAL	PURITY*	PARTICLE SIZE (TYLER MESH)	SUPPLIER	FURNACE TEMPER- ATURE
Aluminum	99%	-100	Charles Hardy	1300° F.
Beryllium	Premium grade	-325	Brush Beryllium	2550
Chromium	99.5	300	Charles Hardy	3000
Cobalt	97.5	300	Charles Hardy	2800
Columbium	99.8	-400	Charles Hardy	3650
Gold	99.9	-100	Charles Hardy	2050
Iron	98.5	300	Charles Hardy	2900
Lead	—	10	—	700
Magnesium	—	Ribbon	—	1300
Manganese	99	99.9% ; -325	Metals Disintegrating	2400
Nickel	99.9	300	Charles Hardy	2750
Platinum	99.9	-100	Charles Hardy	3300
Silicon	97	-325	Charles Hardy	2680
Titanium	98.5	95% ; -325	Metal Hydrides	3350
Vanadium	92	20	A. D. Mackay	3200

*As reported by suppliers, excluding occluded gases.

as etchant. Scratch hardness with a Bierbaum microcharacter used a load of 9 g. because the standard load of 3 g. would not visibly scratch many of the surfaces investigated. Widths of the scratch impressions were measured with a calibrated eyepiece and a microscope, resolving at a magnification of 2000 diameters.

The X-ray diffraction patterns of the residue material at the original interface between titanium carbide and the melted metal in the non-adhering specimens were photographed by the Debye-Scherrer-Hull powder method, using different size cameras—that is, diameters of 57.3 and 143.2 mm. The sole known pattern observed was that of titanium carbide. However, some patterns contained several unidentified lines. Apparently, the titanium carbide was acquired as a contaminant while accumulating the residue.

Results of Observations

Nickel, cobalt, chromium, and silicon individually bonded with titanium carbide sufficiently well to withstand preparation of metallographic specimens. Silicon specimens were fragile—that is, they were more easily broken in the sectioning operation than the four others.

Metallographic conclusions were based on numerous observations as well as the micrographs reproduced herewith. A typical example of the internal structure of the original titanium carbide is shown at the bottom of Fig. 4. The black spots occupy about 25% of space in the total structure; some may be due to the excess carbon shown in the chemical analysis. How-

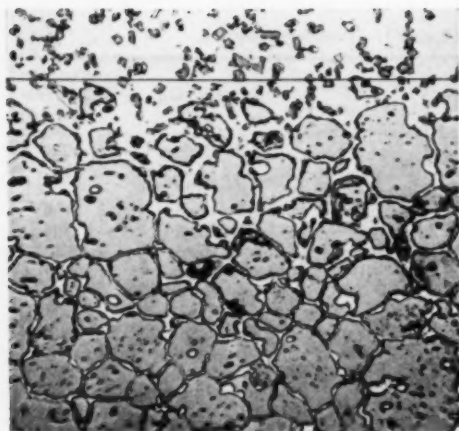


Fig. 1 — Micro of Alloying Action Near Original Interface (Ruled Line) Between Powdered Nickel and Titanium Carbide Body. 750X

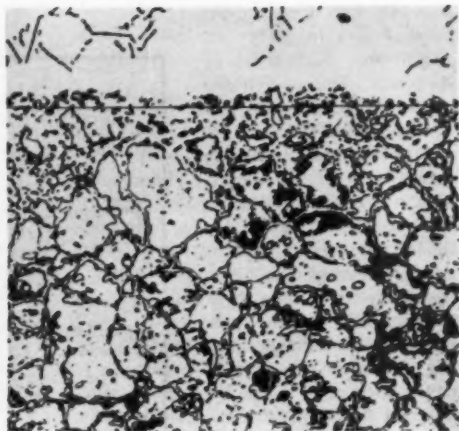


Fig. 2 — Cobalt-Rich Zone Above Interface With Titanium Carbide. All samples etched with solution of potassium hydroxide and ferricyanide

ever, the great majority are *not* voids. The titanium carbide matrix with nickel, cobalt, chromium, or silicon is shown in Fig. 1 to 4, respectively. Approximate location of the original titanium carbide surface is indicated by a horizontal line and is hereinafter termed the "original interface".

Nickel (Fig. 1) and cobalt (Fig. 2) formed distinct, interconnecting networks around the original titanium carbide grains. Nickel penetrated further below the original interface than cobalt, as determined by numerous microscopic observations. Although chromium (Fig. 3) clearly penetrated the carbide, it did not form a well-defined, interlocking microstructure. Silicon (Fig. 4) did not appear to penetrate between the carbide grains.

Nickel and cobalt remained as continuous phases down to the titanium carbide particles in the micrographs. Solution of titanium carbide was apparently followed by its precipitation, upon cooling, as separate particles in the nickel-rich as well as in the cobalt-rich zones; this is shown by the angular, relatively small particles. With chromium and silicon, new phases appeared to have formed adjacent to the titanium carbide.

Hardness—The average Bierbaum microhardness (9-g. load) of the specimens is presented in Table II.* The zone rich in titanium

carbide was always harder than the element-rich zone. At the original interface of nickel, cobalt, or chromium with titanium carbide, the hardness values were intermediate between the zones on either side. Average hardness at the original interface was highest for the cobalt specimen. Surveys of the actual element approaching the interface indicated that their hardnesses were relatively constant.

Evaluation of Observations

The criterion of a good bond between a metallic element and titanium carbide was the presence of a mechanical interlocking structure or the formation of a new phase. No consideration was given to the strength of the element. The value of an element as a binder was assumed proportional to the extent of penetration of the matrix by an interconnected phase.

Nickel and cobalt penetrated the titanium carbide along many of the grain boundaries. Silicon, however, did not penetrate between the grains to any appreciable extent. Penetration of chromium appeared to be intermediate. The type of penetration exhibited by nickel and cobalt is similar to one of the types described by Cyril Stanley Smith in his lecture on "Grains, Phases and Interfaces", published in *Metals Technology* for June 1940. He states, "If the interphase tension energy is less than one half that of the grain boundary . . . the second phase will penetrate along the boundary indefinitely." The temperatures we employed were sufficiently high for

*EDITOR'S NOTE—The author writes: "The table regrettably has no hardness value for pure titanium carbide. The Bierbaum scratches were not sufficiently well defined to be considered as quantitative data even when the relatively high load of 9 g. was used."

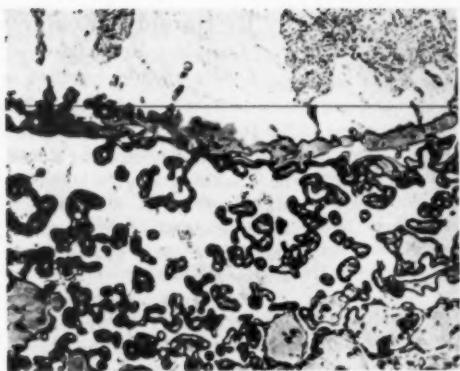


Fig. 3—Chromium-Rich Zone and Extensive Interaction With Titanium Carbide Below Interface (Ruled Line)

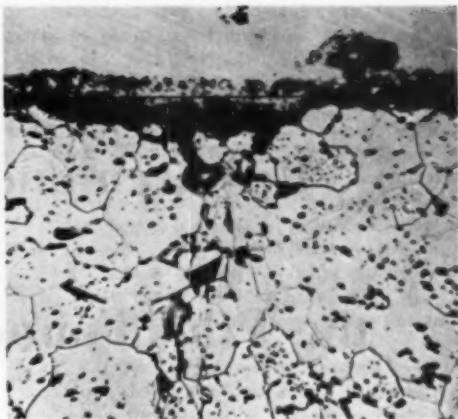


Fig. 4—Silicon Penetrates Hardly at All

equilibrium angles to form between phases near the original interface.

Titanium carbide is soluble (perhaps to a limited extent) in the molten metal. This solubility is further evidenced by the presence of precipitates in the metal-rich zones. The fact that these precipitates are noncontinuous would probably endow a ceramal body of these materials with relatively good thermal shock resistance.

Both chromium and silicon adhered to titanium carbide after cooling below the melting point. The amount of penetration, however, suggests that neither element surrounds the titanium carbide particles as thoroughly as nickel and cobalt do. Also, the absorption of either carbon or titanium, or both, may have formed continuous insoluble phases in the element-rich zone, which, upon cooling, probably are not as ductile and thus not as resistant to thermal shock as a solid solution containing noncontinuous phases. This effect may have been responsible for the fragility of the bond between silicon and titanium carbide.

The hardness readings in Table II indicate that the hardness of each element-rich zone was fairly uniform. Larger quantities of titanium

carbide were present in the nickel and the cobalt interfaces (compared with those of chromium and silicon), which may account for the higher hardness of these interfaces.

Since the element-rich zone is softer than the original interface, a marked difference should exist in either the composition or condition (or both) for specimens of titanium carbide with nickel, cobalt, or chromium. A large increase is not noted for the silicon specimen. Furthermore, the increment in hardness between the original interface and the titanium carbide zone for all the described bonded specimens shows that a change in material composition or condition, or both, has occurred.

Summary of Results

In summary, it may be stated that of the fifteen elements tested, only nickel, cobalt, chromium and silicon bonded with solid, high-density titanium carbide. Nickel and cobalt produced the most extensive bonds; chromium and silicon were less effective in penetrating and forming extensive interlocking networks. The appearance of small, angular-shaped precipitates in the nickel-rich and cobalt-rich zones somewhat substantiated the premise that there is some solubility (limited perhaps) of titanium carbide in nickel and cobalt at temperatures above their melting points.

Nickel, cobalt, and possibly chromium appear to have some promise as binder materials for sintered titanium carbide bodies. ●

Table II—Average Microcharacter Hardness, 9-G. Load

SPECIMEN	ZONE		
	ELEMENT RICH	ORIGINAL INTERFACE	TITANIUM CARBIDE RICH
Nickel and titanium carbide	620	10,900	13,800
Cobalt and titanium carbide	1,200	16,400	18,300
Chromium and titanium carbide	760	2,800	16,400
Silicon and titanium carbide	5,400	5,800	17,800

By Harold J. Roast
Consulting Metallurgist
London, Ontario, Canada

Research and the Pilot Foundry

IN THE BRONZE FOUNDRY BUSINESS, no less than in any other, one cannot remain stationary. There must be the desire for improvement, no matter how high a standard may have been established. As a matter of fact, the defective castings — occurring as they do in all foundries — are a constant reminder of the need for finding the cause and a remedy for such rejections. Such matters require research.

In a small foundry this may mean the trying out of an idea along with the regular day's work, or after the regular day is ended. In the larger foundries, anything that interferes with the production line is anathema. Especially is this true in "production foundries", that is, foundries where the work is of a repetitive nature. Not only does this cut the tonnage, but the nerves of the workers, molders, foremen, and superintendent alike are irritated — and this again acts like sand in a bearing, to the general detriment.

It is, however, in these production foundries that improvement and therefore research is most necessary.

The answer is a pilot foundry.

In its simplest sense this means an area apart from the regular foundry where an elementary foundry can be housed, together with the minimum of personnel. Nevertheless, such personnel and equipment must be of the highest caliber if the best results are to be obtained.

Such a pilot foundry might have a floor area of about 20 x 75 ft., or 1500 sq.ft. It should be well ventilated and well illuminated. One third of the area should be partitioned off for office and records. It is assumed that a chemical and physical laboratory already exists elsewhere and

is available when required. The essential equipment would be a melting unit, a standard wall pyrometer, steel flasks, molding sand, core sand, a small core oven, and a mold-er's bench.

Further, a machine of sufficient capacity to break any ordinary 200-lb. casting should be included, as well as a small metal band-saw, and a simple hydraulic machine capable of 1000-psi. water pressure suited to test pressure cylinders 4 in.

diameter and 6 in. long.

Also necessary is a small but efficient fume cupboard for deep etch tests — that is, the boiling of bronze in a mixture of nitric and hydrochloric acids for 10 min. The hot plate will require either electricity or gas. This fume cupboard should be in the pilot foundry, not in the chemical laboratory. The office equipment should include a good typewriter with a wide carriage to facilitate the typing of large data sheets, a steel file cabinet, and a modern desk.

The most expensive piece of equipment in the pilot foundry, but at the same time the most essential, will be the melting unit. So many foundry problems involve gassy and dirty metal, that the pilot foundry must be able to melt metal as free as possible from gas and dirt. These requirements are best met by the high-frequency, lift coil melting unit. The capacity of the crucible should be 200 lb. of molten bronze, and the melting time about 25 min. or less. In these days of rapidly changing prices one can only say that the cost of such a melting unit, installed complete, used to be in the neighborhood of \$20,000. Notwithstanding its high initial cost, it is the writer's opinion that it can be fully justified by its contribution to the solution of research problems.

The minimum personnel required is one qualified metallurgist thoroughly experienced in foundry procedure, a junior assistant, and an intelligent molder who is capable of making cores and melting and casting metal. Of course, the metallurgist of the pilot foundry might also be the plant metallurgist.

Economics — The saving in dollars that can reasonably be expected, based on the magnitude

of the foundry's operation, must considerably exceed the total expenditure of the pilot foundry. This figure of "expected saving" or "cost reduction" must always be the controlling factor for the amount to be invested in the pilot foundry.

The capital investment might be something like \$25,000, which at 5% would give \$1250 as annual interest charge. If the cost is to be amortized in 10 years, the annual write-off is \$2500. The running cost, including rental of foundry space, power, sundries, wages, might be \$20,000. Total is \$23,750—say \$25,000 in round numbers.

A foundry whose percentage of unsalable castings, figured against all castings originally made, is 5% higher than a reasonable norm, and whose production is, let us say, 15,000,000 lb. annually, would have as an objective the saving of 750,000 lb. of castings. Assuming that these rejections had cost 12¢ per lb. including their proportion of the total cost of doing business (the metal, less its melting loss, is recoverable), the possible savings would be on the order of \$90,000, to which should be added the loss of profit had they been salable, and possibly a further amount if many of the castings had been machined before rejection.

On the foregoing basis the pilot foundry would justify its existence if it reduced the amount of defective castings by only 1½%. At the same time it would have added to prestige, for the sales department is not likely to be slow

in publicizing the pilot foundry as an asset, particularly in developing the new ideas of customers.

The pilot foundry should be responsible to the president or managing director of the company, not to the foundry superintendent, because new ideas may be sent in for consideration that may or may not become a part of production. Further, one of the main justifications for the pilot foundry is to release the production line from the operations of applied research.

Such a pilot foundry would primarily concern itself with the following problems:

1. Can better sand be secured for the production foundry?

2. Can the core mixes be improved?

3. Can the melting practice be improved?

4. Can the gating of difficult castings be improved?

5. Can more efficient grouping of patterns on a single plate be devised?

6. The setting up of a correct procedure for handling new patterns.

The following slogan might well be written in large letters, framed and hung in the office:

**A DOLLAR SAVED IS A DOLLAR EARNED
—BUT ONLY IF THE COST OF THE
SAVING IS LESS THAN THE DOLLAR**

The Birth of S.A.E. 4340

In answer to The Editor's request for information on the development of the S.A.E. 4340 steel, Harry W. McQuaid, consultant, of Cleveland, sent us the following story:

IN 1927 the General Motors Truck and Coach Division, Pontiac, Mich., was developing a special magnetic brake which would stop a coach more quickly and smoothly than anything then available. However, the retarding torque it applied to the rear axle driveshaft was so severe that the spline segments would break out at each axle. These measured about 2½ in. at the root of the ½-in. square by 4-in. long splines. The steel used was S.A.E. 3240 openhearth grade which was not held to any grain size specification.

After receiving from the bus manufacturer much caustic criticism of axle quality, H. W. Alden, then chief engineer of Timken-Detroit

Axle Co., advised the writer, who was chief metallurgist, that he would call up in five minutes for a steel analysis and treatment to get us out of trouble. The writer, together with O. W. McMullan, now chief metallurgist at Bower Roller Bearing Co., made up a specification which was hoped would reduce the spline failure to a commercial limit.

The carbon limits were not changed, but the 0.90 to 1.10% chromium of the 3240 was reduced to 0.60 to 0.80% while the 0.30 to 0.60% manganese was increased to a range of 0.60 to 0.80%. The chromium was reduced because of what we considered to be its adverse effect in the upper range on the transverse impact value. This effect was quite marked in steels which, as was usual then, were not deoxidized with aluminum. The manganese was increased because we thought that in the lower ranges it

was the most important factor in depth of hardening (or "response to quenching").

There was such a marked difference between the response of the 0.30% manganese S.A.E. 3240 steel and a 0.60% manganese steel that they could hardly be considered as being of the same type. The lower manganese type was considered especially subject to banding with consequent poor transverse properties. This was another factor in bringing it up to the 0.60 to 0.80% range where its effect was definite on reducing banding. It was also felt that the higher manganese was beneficial in the melting to insure good bath action and cleaner steel.

Molybdenum was added to improve the response to quenching and to obtain a more uniform martensite with less free ferrite. It was our belief that the molybdenum tended to simplify the heat treating by permitting a longer time between the removal from the furnace and immersing in the quenching oil. This was an important factor in quenching in open tanks from oil-fired oven-type furnaces. The object was to prevent any free ferrite formation in the as-quenched martensite in the highly stressed surface zone of the shafts. We decided that if 0.15 to 0.25% molybdenum could be so beneficial in the S.A.E. 4130, then 0.30 to 0.40% molybdenum should be better.

At that time a specification for grain size was rare but in view of the need for the highest transverse impact values it was advisable to specify a fine grain type and electric furnace melting. The higher manganese, the lower sulphur which was characteristic of the Timken

electric furnace bearing steel practice, and the better balance with the lower chromium range, would give to the 1.60 to 2.00% nickel steel a response to quenching which was expected to be high indeed. When combined in the fine-grained type this analysis should insure the highest possible transverse impact value at the finished hardness of 379 to 405 Brinell.

Mr. Alden called the Timken Roller Bearing Co., and steel for an ingot was made in their special test furnace of our modified S.A.E. 3240. This was entered on our laboratory records as 43240, meaning S.A.E. 3240 plus molybdenum. The first blooms rolled were badly flaked so another ingot was made which was pit annealed in the blooms, rolled into billets, and sent to Detroit. These billets were forged into axle shafts, annealed, machined and heat treated to 379 to 405 Brinell. Two were taken to the General Motors proving grounds for test and when the special brake was applied stood up without a sign of trouble, although all the rivets were stripped in the ring gear.

As soon as the test results were known, the S.A.E. 3240 specification was changed to the Timken 43240 number and in a year or two the S.A.E. 3240 dropped out of the picture in favor of its direct descendant known as S.A.E. 4340. An effort was made several years later to improve on the S.A.E. 4340 but with little or no success. Although the specification was made up in less than five minutes, S.A.E. 4340 gives strong indication that inspiration comes even to metallurgists if the pressure is high enough!

H. W. McQUAID

Nominating Committee

IN ACCORDANCE with the constitution of the American Society for Metals, President WALTER E. JOMINY has selected a nominating committee for the nomination of president (for one year), vice-president (for one year), treasurer (for two years), and two trustees (for two years each). This committee was selected by President JOMINY from the list of candidates submitted by the chapters. The personnel is:

KARL L. FETTERS (Mahoning Valley Chapter), *Chairman*; Special Metallurgical Engineer, Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co., Youngstown, Ohio.

GEORGE M. ENOS (Purdue Chapter), Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering Bldg.,

Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.

M. L. FREY (Milwaukee Chapter), Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., Milwaukee 1, Wis.

F. T. McGUIRE (Tri-City Chapter), Deere & Co., Materials Engineering Dept., Moline, Ill.

J. C. NEEMES, JR. (North West Chapter), International Nickel Co., Northwestern Bank Bldg., Minneapolis 2, Minn.

S. R. PRANCE (Dayton Chapter), Inland Mfg. Division, General Motors Corp., 2727 Inland Ave., Dayton 1, Ohio.

R. B. SCHENCK (Saginaw Valley Chapter), Chief Metallurgical Engineer, Buick Motor Division, Flint 2, Mich.

L. P. TARASOV (Worcester Chapter), Norton Co., Research

and Development Dept., Worcester 6, Mass.

F. M. WALTERS (Los Alamos Chapter), P. O. Box 1663, Los Alamos, N. M.

THIS committee will meet during the third full week in the month of May. It will welcome suggestions for candidates in accordance with the Constitution, Article IX, Section 1 (b), which provides that endorsements of a local executive committee shall be confined to members of its local chapter, but any individual member of a chapter may suggest to the nominating committee any candidates he would like to have in office. Endorsements may be sent in writing to either the chairman or any member of the committee.

By William G. Theisinger

Regional Manager of Sales

Lukens Steel Co.

Houston, Texas

Origin and Use of Clad Steel Plate*

IN THE DECADE of World War I, the petroleum, paper, and chemical industries became acutely conscious of the need for better materials of plant construction to prevent its corrosion and the corresponding contamination of product. Metals and alloys were sought that possessed the desirable combination of corrosion resistance, high strength, ductility, relative ease of fabrication and reasonable cost. Obviously this was a large order, since no known material offered universal resistance to chemical attack. Likewise, if any one showed particular promise in a general way, it lacked one or more of the other essentials—physical properties, formability or price.

While steelmakers could accomplish excellent physical and mechanical properties, at a fair price, by a combination of the basic elements added to carbon and low-alloy steels, such metals still remained vulnerable to corrosive attack—even by the atmosphere. As we now know, considerable quantities of costly alloying elements are needed to produce a corrosion resistant steel. Even after the invention of the so-called stainless steels, there seemed to be no commercial method of solving the cost angle. Meanwhile, the manufacturers of certain industrial chemicals, notably caustic soda, dangled attractive prospective purchases of such a material in front of the steel mills' sales and development men.

Caustic soda in low concentrations can be transported in tank cars made of carbon steel with no serious deterioration of the tank; but unfortunately to do so the shipper must pay a high freight rate on a lot of water. In addition, the caustic dissolves enough iron during transportation to discolor the liquid. This results in

further processing at its destination or else the chemical must be sold as a second-grade material, limited in application. The answer to this specific corrosion problem was found to be tankage of commercially pure nickel, but the dollar per ton-mile ratio of solid nickel tanks was too high for economical transportation.

It became evident, from further study, that any corrosion resistant metal or alloy, solid, would be too costly for tonnage applications. Researchers then turned their efforts toward a method of combining several metals physically. Nickel plating of a carbon steel tank was not long considered, due to the acknowledged porosity of such a coating. The use of an intermediate layer, like copper, between a nickel plate and steel backing might be more harmful than iron in the solution, should it be attacked by the caustic, if this chemical were to be used in the manufacture of rayon. Plating serves well in many fields; but, in the processing industries, a heavy, impervious coating is indispensable.

The evidence strongly suggested a rolled nickel sheet joined securely to carbon steel as the best possible solution. To develop this conclusion into a commercial product, in 1926 Lukens Steel Co. and The International Nickel Co. combined their research staffs and facilities.

The history of metals reveals the use of bimetallics since ancient times. Those composite metals had, for the most part, been employed for decorative articles in the home, although agricultural implements like plowshares and weapons had been made from them, wherein the brittleness of a hard surface was supported in its resistance to shock by a ductile material.

Bimetallics, of more modern usage, were usually joined by forging the heated metals together, which proved to be satisfactory for small parts. However, the making of shell plates and heads for a tank 8 ft. in diameter and 30 ft. long presented an entirely different set of conditions. Laboratory samples or the product of a forging hammer, no matter how large, would

*From Sauveur Memorial Lecture, given before the Boston Chapter Φ , April 6, 1951.

not suffice for a railroad tank car. This proposition assumed even greater magnitude when material was suggested for huge oil reactor vessels, 26 ft. in diameter and 77 ft. high, made with 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. shell plate.

It is interesting to note that the tank car and the oil reactor exemplified generally the two major corrosion resistant requirements for pressure vessels. The tank car had to be built of a material that would not dissolve into the liquid—in this case causing little damage to the vessel itself, but having a serious effect on the contents. The oil reactor vessel must be fully protected from the severe attack induced by the high sulphur oil being processed. These two corrosive conditions appeared jointly to varying extents in many other industries, such as the making of soap, glycerin and chemicals, and the fermentation of beer.

The first bimetallies in actual plate form (soon to be called "clad steels") were produced in 1928, and commercial plates and heads were in service by 1930. Nickel was the first corrosion resistant metal to be bonded to carbon steel at the Lukens plant, followed soon by Monel and Inconel. Practically all the varieties of stainless steels are now used to make these composite plates, as well as silver, copper and aluminum. Other combinations, such as tantalum clad and Hastelloy clad, are under active research at the present time.

Manufacturing Practice

Manufacturing procedure is essentially the same for all the clad metals, with obvious changes or precautions dependent upon the basic characteristics of the various alloy materials. While many different methods of covering one metal with another have been used in the last 20 years, the so-called "sandwich" process produces a material well suited to the requirements of production, fabrication and service.

The basic metal is an ingot of carbon steel, selected from an appropriate A.S.T.M. specifica-



William G. Theisinger

As regional manager of sales for Lukens Steel Co., Coatesville, Pa., W. G. Theisinger has supervised Lukens district sales activities for 12 southern states since 1950. Prior to his appointment he was manager of technical sales. He joined Lukens in 1935 as a welding and metallurgical engineer, becoming director of welding research in 1941. He graduated from Harvard University from which he received the degree of Doctor of Science. Dr. Theisinger has also helped the N. Y. City Board of Transportation develop welding inspection, and Western Pipe & Steel Co., San Francisco, as consulting engineer on automatic welding.

tion, that is rolled to slab form in a conventional rolling mill. This rolled slab (for example, 9 in. thick, 8 ft. long and 5 ft. wide) becomes the backing material of the sandwich or assembly. Its top surface is descaled and scrubbed to remove any foreign impurities. Two such slabs are so prepared and placed alongside each other.

Using the production of stainless-clad steel as an illustration, a 1-in. slab of stainless of the desired A.I.S.I. type is placed on each of the cleaned carbon steel surfaces. (Its under side had been previously plated with a moderately thick layer of nickel.) Then a paste-and-powder mixture known as a parting compound is spread over the top surfaces of the stainless slab.

These two units are now placed one on top the other, so that the full assembly or sandwich is made up of a 9-in. carbon steel slab on the bottom, a stainless plate 1 in. thick, the parting compound, another piece of stainless, and on top of all is a 9-in. slab of carbon steel.

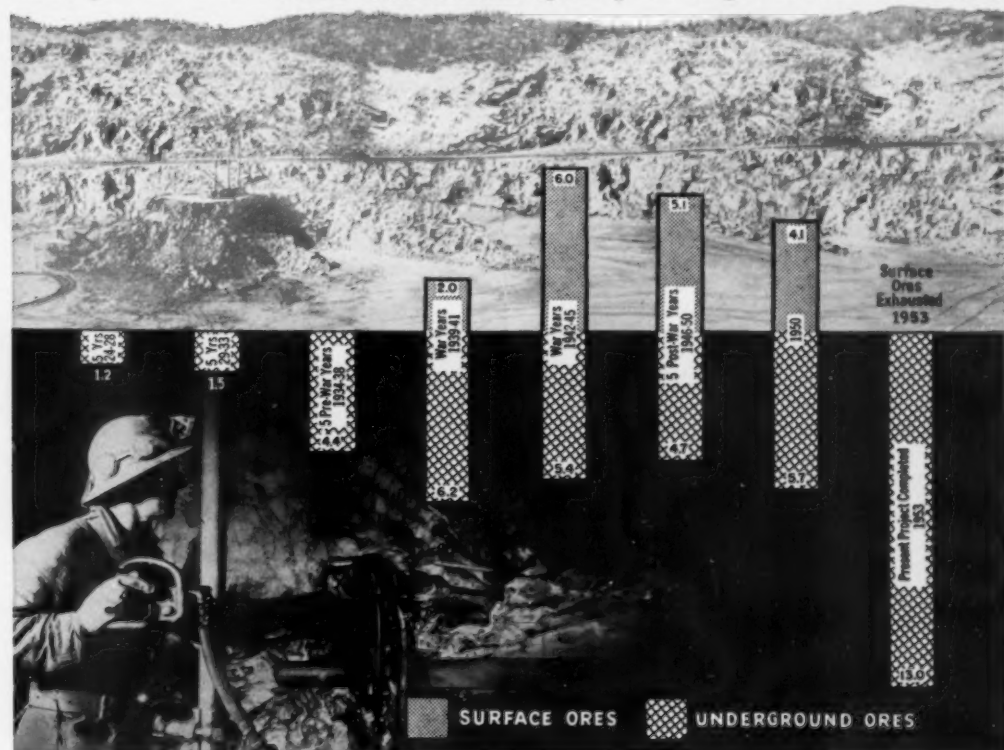
Steel bars are placed around this pack, adjacent to the edges of the stainless slabs, and the whole assembly is welded together. Its total thickness is approximately 20 in.

The sandwich, now resembling the shape of an ordinary ingot of steel, is heated in a soaking pit to 2300 to 2400° F., and soaked for many hours to assure uniform temperature throughout. The white-hot slab is rolled in the 206-in. mill at Lukens, which furnishes the pressure needed to bond the stainless cladding to the carbon steel. As a finished plate 430 in. long, 150 in. wide and 1 in. thick can be produced from this pack on this mill, obviously the sandwich is cross-rolled.

After cooling, the edges of the pack are cut off with an oxy-acetylene flame, inside the welds that had been made previously to hold the pack together. The two clad steel plates can now be separated and each trimmed to size. If required, they may be heat treated in accordance with need. They are then descaled in sodium hydride.

All this seems reasonable and straightforward, as it should be for a (Continued on p. 708)

Underground and surface ORE MINED (yearly average—millions of tons)



Underground for Defense

...started more than 10 years ago

STRENGTH...military and economic ... depends on productivity. And productivity depends on men who have devoted long years to their specialized chosen field of endeavour.

Such men with "know-how" mine nickel from the rocky rim of Ontario's Sudbury Basin ...

By increasing output with maximum speed and drawing on reserve stocks of nickel previously accumulated, they helped raise deliveries of nickel in all forms during 1950 to 256,000,000 pounds ... a record for any peace-time year.

This record, 22% greater than the 209,292,257 pounds delivered in 1949, was no accident ...

In 1937, INCO launched a vast long-range project which now makes it possible to meet the military requirements

of the United States, Canada and the United Kingdom. In addition, nickel deliveries are being made to government stockpiles and the balance of the supply is being rationed among civilian consumers in all markets throughout the free world.

Since the inception of International Nickel, its fixed policy has always been to increase the supply of nickel. To meet today's needs, INCO went underground years ago.

Anticipating the eventual depletion of Frood-Stobie open pit surface ores, more than 10 years ago, INCO embarked on a program of replacing open pit with underground capacity. This required extensive enlargement of underground plants, development of new methods of mining not previously undertaken and the revamping of metallurgical processes to cope with difficulties in recovering nickel from

the new types and lower grades of ores which have to be reached.

Major expansion in output of nickel from underground operations is being driven to conclusion with utmost speed. There is still much construction to be done and a number of mining and metallurgical problems remain to be solved and tested in actual operation. Barring unforeseen interruptions, full conversion to underground mining should be completed in 1953.

When the present undertaking is completed, INCO will be able to hoist 13,000,000 tons annually, and the size of its underground mining operation will surpass that of any other non-ferrous base metal mining operation in the world.

This underground expansion is being completed by INCO without interrupting current production of nickel, which is at maximum capacity.

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC. 67 WALL STREET
NEW YORK 5, N. Y.

May, 1951; Page 672-A

NOTE: Under "Size Factor" U means unfavorable for formation of solid solutions, where differences in atomic radii are greater than 15%.

Compiled by F. R. Morral

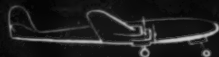
Group and Alloying Additions	Crystal Structure	Size Factor	Solid Solubility				Eutectic	Second Phase				References
			Maximum	Lattice Constant at 20°C	Lattice Constant at 20°C	Lattice Constant at 20°C		Formula	Crystal Structure	Lattice Constants KX Units	Atoms in Unit Cells	
IA 1 Li	U	+94	07.52	40382 at 193	600	99	795	719	AlLi	6.36	16	12,6
IA 2 Na	U											1,2
IA 3 K	U											2
IA 4 Rb	U											2
IA 5 Cs	U											2
IB 1 Cu	U	+0.8	01.585	40335 at 371	548	33	459	591	AlCu	6.052	4,078	12
IB 2 Ag	U	+0.7	05.48	40290 at 55								12,3,4,6
IB 3 Au	U	+0.7	02.05	40413 at 200	558	72	111	728	AlAu	2.87	4,61	12,3,4,6
IIA 2 Be	U		005		650	8	215	1030	AlBe	5.868		12
IIA 3 Mg	U	+11.8	11.149	40061 at 96	451	33.0	62.5	+451	MgAl ₂	2.81	3,977	1,2,8
IIA 4 Ca	U			4.122 at 11								7
IIA 5 Sr	U				616	7.6	167	7,700	AlSr	4.35	11,07	1,2,8
IIA 6 Ba	U				600	10	59.2	AlBa	4.45	11,05	2	
IIA 7 Zn	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlZn	4.53	11,14	2
IIA 8 Cd	U				600	10	59.2	AlCd	4.45	11,05	2	
IIA 9 Hg	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlHg	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 2 Al	U				600	10	59.2	AlAl	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 3 Ga	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlGa	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 4 In	U				600	10	59.2	AlIn	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 5 Sn	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlSn	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 6 Pb	U				600	10	59.2	AlPb	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 7 Fe	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlFe	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 8 Co	U				600	10	59.2	AlCo	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 9 Ni	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlNi	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 10 Cu	U				600	10	59.2	AlCu	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 11 Zn	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlZn	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 12 Cd	U				600	10	59.2	AlCd	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 13 Sn	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlSn	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 14 Pb	U				600	10	59.2	AlPb	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 15 Fe	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlFe	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 16 Co	U				600	10	59.2	AlCo	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 17 Ni	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlNi	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 18 Cu	U				600	10	59.2	AlCu	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 19 Zn	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlZn	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 20 Cd	U				600	10	59.2	AlCd	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 21 Sn	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlSn	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 22 Pb	U				600	10	59.2	AlPb	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 23 Fe	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlFe	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 24 Co	U				600	10	59.2	AlCo	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 25 Ni	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlNi	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 26 Cu	U				600	10	59.2	AlCu	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 27 Zn	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlZn	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 28 Cd	U				600	10	59.2	AlCd	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 29 Sn	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlSn	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 30 Pb	U				600	10	59.2	AlPb	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 31 Fe	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlFe	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 32 Co	U				600	10	59.2	AlCo	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 33 Ni	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlNi	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 34 Cu	U				600	10	59.2	AlCu	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 35 Zn	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlZn	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 36 Cd	U				600	10	59.2	AlCd	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 37 Sn	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlSn	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 38 Pb	U				600	10	59.2	AlPb	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 39 Fe	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlFe	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 40 Co	U				600	10	59.2	AlCo	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 41 Ni	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlNi	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 42 Cu	U				600	10	59.2	AlCu	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 43 Zn	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlZn	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 44 Cd	U				600	10	59.2	AlCd	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 45 Sn	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlSn	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 46 Pb	U				600	10	59.2	AlPb	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 47 Fe	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlFe	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 48 Co	U				600	10	59.2	AlCo	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 49 Ni	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlNi	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 50 Cu	U				600	10	59.2	AlCu	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 51 Zn	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlZn	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 52 Cd	U				600	10	59.2	AlCd	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 53 Sn	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlSn	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 54 Pb	U				600	10	59.2	AlPb	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 55 Fe	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlFe	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 56 Co	U				600	10	59.2	AlCo	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 57 Ni	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlNi	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 58 Cu	U				600	10	59.2	AlCu	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 59 Zn	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlZn	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 60 Cd	U				600	10	59.2	AlCd	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 61 Sn	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlSn	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 62 Pb	U				600	10	59.2	AlPb	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 63 Fe	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlFe	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 64 Co	U				600	10	59.2	AlCo	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 65 Ni	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlNi	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 66 Cu	U				600	10	59.2	AlCu	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 67 Zn	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlZn	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 68 Cd	U				600	10	59.2	AlCd	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 69 Sn	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlSn	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 70 Pb	U				600	10	59.2	AlPb	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 71 Fe	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlFe	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 72 Co	U				600	10	59.2	AlCo	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 73 Ni	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlNi	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 74 Cu	U				600	10	59.2	AlCu	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 75 Zn	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlZn	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 76 Cd	U				600	10	59.2	AlCd	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 77 Sn	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlSn	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 78 Pb	U				600	10	59.2	AlPb	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 79 Fe	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlFe	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 80 Co	U				600	10	59.2	AlCo	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 81 Ni	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlNi	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 82 Cu	U				600	10	59.2	AlCu	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 83 Zn	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlZn	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 84 Cd	U				600	10	59.2	AlCd	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 85 Sn	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlSn	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 86 Pb	U				600	10	59.2	AlPb	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 87 Fe	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlFe	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 88 Co	U				600	10	59.2	AlCo	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 89 Ni	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlNi	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 90 Cu	U				600	10	59.2	AlCu	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 91 Zn	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlZn	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 92 Cd	U				600	10	59.2	AlCd	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 93 Sn	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlSn	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 94 Pb	U				600	10	59.2	AlPb	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 95 Fe	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlFe	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 96 Co	U				600	10	59.2	AlCo	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 97 Ni	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlNi	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 98 Cu	U				600	10	59.2	AlCu	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 99 Zn	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlZn	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 100 Cd	U				600	10	59.2	AlCd	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 101 Sn	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlSn	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 102 Pb	U				600	10	59.2	AlPb	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 103 Fe	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlFe	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 104 Co	U				600	10	59.2	AlCo	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 105 Ni	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlNi	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 106 Cu	U				600	10	59.2	AlCu	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 107 Zn	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlZn	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 108 Cd	U				600	10	59.2	AlCd	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 109 Sn	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlSn	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 110 Pb	U				600	10	59.2	AlPb	4.45	11,05	2	
IIIB 111 Fe	U				651	2.0	44.0	1050	AlFe	4.53	11,14	2
IIIB 112 Co	U				600	10						

Notes: m = monotonic; n = non-invertible

References:

1. A.S.M. Metals Handbook, 1949
2. I.F. Mondoloff, Metallurgy of Aluminum, 1943
3. J.E. Dorn, P. Patakey and T.E. Tetz, Transactions, A.I.M.E., Vol. 180, 1950, p. 933
4. G. Phragmen, Journal of the Institute of Metals, August 1950, p. 489
5. J. Gordon and A.N. Kaufman, Transactions, A.I.M.E., Vol. 180, 1950, p. 102
6. The American FIAT Review, Vol. 3, 1950
7. Physical Metallurgy of Aluminum Alloy, A.S.M., 1949
8. R.R. Rundle and S.W. Wilson, Acta Cryst., 2, 1949, p. 148

Happy Landing Insurance ...



SHARON*

STEEL DISCS ADD LIFE TO POPULAR HYDRAULIC AIRCRAFT BRAKE

It takes a lot of stopping to halt 70 tons moving at a speed of 100 miles per hour. Consequently, aircraft brakes must be tough. Among the toughest is the hydraulic disc brake. Basically, the disc brake is composed of two sets of discs, one of which is locked to the brake chassis and is non-rotating. The second set rotates with the wheel. The rotating discs are alternated with the non-rotating

discs. When pressure is applied, the discs are compressed together. The friction results in braking action.

The steel used in the brake discs must withstand tremendous abrasive action even when they get hot. One brake manufacturer finds his best steel to be Sharon carbon strip steel. It resists friction wear at high heats and doubles the life of the brake.

*Specialists in STAINLESS, ALLOY, COLD ROLLED AND COATED Strip

SHARON STEEL CORPORATION
Sharon, Pennsylvania

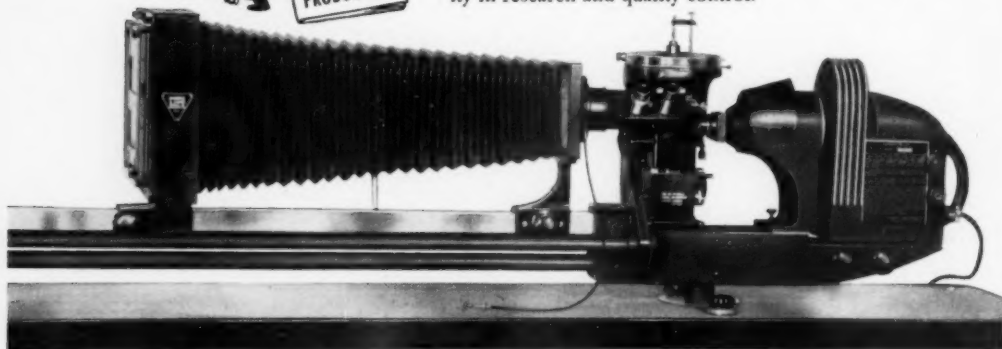
SHARONSTEEL

DISTRICT SALES OFFICES: Chicago, Ill., Cincinnati, O., Dayton, O., Detroit, Mich., Indianapolis, Ind., Milwaukee, Wis., New York, N. Y., Philadelphia, Penna., Rochester, N. Y., Los Angeles, Calif., San Francisco, Calif., Montreal, Que., Toronto, Ont.

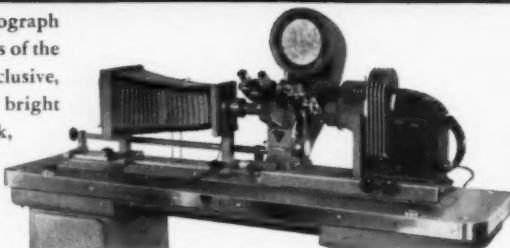
Is YOUR laboratory a potential bottleneck?



HERE'S a complete line of Bausch & Lomb precision instruments to help you keep pace with capacity production . . . to give you increased speed, accuracy and simplicity in research and quality control.



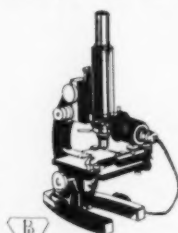
RESEARCH METALLOGRAPH—See it . . . photograph it . . . four ways! Four different accurate images of the same sample, for more complete identification. Exclusive, patented B&L features permit critical work with bright field, dark field or polarized light . . . with quick, easy change-over. For phase contrast work B&L accessories are simply, speedily attached. The "maximum use" instrument for visual observation and photomicrography. Catalog E-240.



NEW! BALPHOT METALLOGRAPH—All new design! The economy of limited capacity instruments, with bright field, dark field or polarized light and phase contrast . . . and many other performance advantages of the highest-priced metallographs. Quick-action stage elevating device eliminates coarse adjustment. New *Magna-Viewer* projects bright, magnified screen images . . . ideal for grain size determinations and group viewing. Catalog E-232.



PHOTOMICROGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT MODEL L—With proper accessories this one unit provides visual microscopy, high and low power photomicrography, as well as photocopying. Catalog E-210.



CM METALLURGICAL MICROSCOPE—For examination of opaque objects, polished metal specimens, similar materials. Catalog E-223. Tri-Vert Illuminator (optional) provides bright field, dark field, or polarized light. Catalog D-108.



STEREOSCOPIC WIDE FIELD MICROSCOPES—Invaluable in preparation of polished metal specimens, study of fractures, porosity, macro-etched specimens and other low power metallurgical studies. Catalog D-15.



Bausch & Lomb Metallurgical Equipment

By C. Dean Starr
John R. Lewis and
Thomas J. Parmley*

*University of Utah
Salt Lake City*

Variables Encountered in Tracer Experiments in Metallurgy

RADIOACTIVITY is of interest to metallurgists principally as a tool to be used in solving some of its problems. This tool, tracer analysis, has been applied in the field of physical metallurgy in several different ways,¹ notably to determine diffusion coefficients in various systems,² and to measure the rate of oxidation of copper.³ (References will be found on p. 680.) In the pyrometallurgical field it has been used to determine the amount of various forms of sulphur (whether organic, pyritic or free) removed during the production of coke.⁴ In the mineral dressing field, it has helped to determine surface area of solid particles, and at present the reversibility of certain reactions as well as the affinity of mineral surfaces for special collectors are being investigated.⁵

These are typical problems which can be solved by tracer analysis. However, since each application of this unique method of analysis requires modifications to fit the experimental conditions, a general understanding of the field of nuclear physics and chemistry is necessary. A brief review will therefore be presented.

Radioactivity arises from the emission of an alpha or beta particle, a gamma ray,[†] or a combination of either particle with a gamma ray. Radioactivity results from the disintegration of the nucleus of an atom. Since over 95% of the artificial isotopes are either beta emitters or gamma emitters (or both), these are the types

that are now most commonly employed for tracers. The various methods by which atoms can disintegrate are inconsequential; the important fact is that disintegration occurs and any inherent atomic instability has no effect on the physical and chemical properties of that atom before it disintegrates.⁶

In order to determine the magnitude of the variables encountered in a tracer analysis, we conducted a series of diffusion experiments by plating radioactive cobalt on cylindrical steel samples.

The isotope used in the present investigation was Co^{60} which was prepared by neutron bombardment of Co^{59} in the 60-in. cyclotron at the University of California. The radioactive element was converted to cobalt sulphate and diluted so that its activity was 750 microcurie units. (A microcurie is the amount of material which disintegrates at the rate of 37,100 per sec.)

A suitable electrolytic solution was prepared of 60 g. nonradioactive cobalt sulphate, 7.5 g. ammonium chloride, 7.5 g. boric acid and 500 ml. distilled water, to which was added six drops (19 drops = 1 ml.) of the radioactive cobalt solution, as received. The cell was operated under the following conditions:

pH of solution	5.3
Current density	0.07 to 0.11 amp. per sq.in.
Temperature	30 to 40° C.
Anode	Cobalt sheets

Cylindrical steel samples, used as the cathode, were then electroplated and heated for various times at 1830° F. (1000° C.). Thin concentric

*Dr. Starr is now in the department of metallurgy, University of California (Berkeley), Professor Lewis is head of the department of metallurgy, and Dr. Parmley is professor of physics at Utah.

†An alpha particle is a helium atom stripped of its external electrons. Beta particles are high-velocity electrons and positrons emitted from the nuclei of atoms. Gamma rays are photons (quanta of radiation) of high energy.

layers were then removed from the steel cylinder and the turnings used to investigate the variables listed below.

Variables Affecting Experimental Procedure

—The number of variables to consider depends upon whether an absolute or relative value is desired. Fortunately, many of the metallurgical applications can be determined by using relative values and under these conditions the following variables determine the experimental procedure:

1. Apparatus and its calibration
2. Background
3. Statistical fluctuation
4. Half-life of isotope
5. Condition of sample
6. Sample form:
 - a. Solid angle or geometry
 - b. Absorption
7. Coincidence counting

Apparatus and Calibration—The apparatus we used is shown in Fig. 1. It consists of an

The tube is a standard, end-window Geiger-Müller type consisting of a conducting cylinder along whose axis extends a fine tungsten wire (0.2 mil diameter).⁷ It is filled with a mixture of argon and ethyl alcohol gas under a pressure of about 100 mm. of mercury. The front end is sealed by a thin mica window which can admit beta and gamma particles.

This apparatus is calibrated by placing a standard sample of a long-life isotope with strong emission (such as a compound containing uranium) under the tube and recording the number of counts per minute when different voltages are applied to the tube. Resultant plots would look like Fig. 2, in which curve No. 1 is just after the tube was put into service, while No. 2 is after the tube has been extensively used. The flat horizontal part is termed the "plateau"; since counts per minute do not vary with voltage on the plateau, it is the most suitable range for

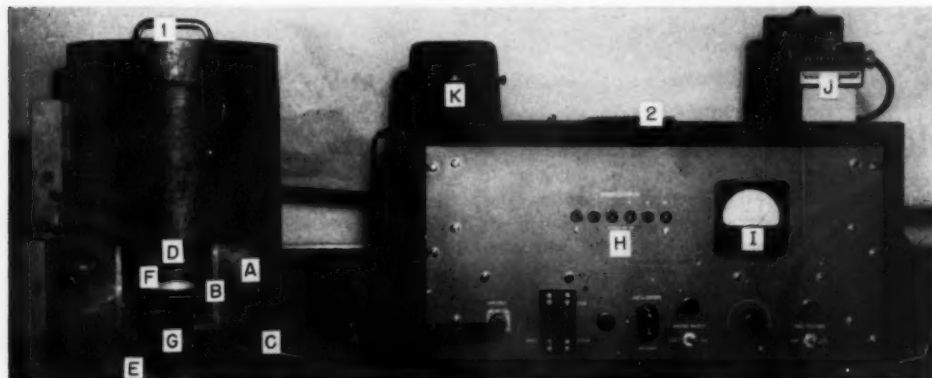


Fig. 1 — Geiger Counter With Housing (at Left) and Scaling Equipment

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>1 — HOUSING</p> <p>A. Lead shield
B. Aluminum casting
C. Geiger tube
D. Geiger tube in place
E. Shelf
F. Shelf in place
G. Sample</p> | <p>2 — SCALING CIRCUIT</p> <p>H. Neon tubes
I. Voltage regulator
J. Magnetic counter
K. Automatic timer</p> |
|--|---|

aluminum-lined lead housing containing the Geiger tube and a series of aluminum shelves to support the samples. The tube D is coupled to an electronic scale-of-64 circuit to resolve and record the activity of each sample. To increase the number of counts which can be recorded, a magnetic counter was connected to the output circuit of the last neon tube and consequently it registers in multiples of 64 counts. A timer, accurate to 0.01 sec., completed the group.

operation. As the tube becomes older, the plateau shifts downward and to the right as indicated by a comparison of curves No. 1 and 2 in Fig. 2. We operated the counter 50 to 75 volts beyond the knee (point A) of the curve — that is, at approximately 1390 volts, to minimize errors introduced by shifting plateaus. The gradual shift of the curve downward from C to D introduces no error, since a "background reading" taken before each series of tests automatically corrects for the lowering of the plateau.

Background — Cosmic rays (extremely high-energy rays originating in interstellar space which continually bombard the earth) register a certain number of counts each minute even in the absence of a radioactive sample. This is termed "background". A systematic study of

the variation of background from eight in the morning until five in the afternoon was made on two different days, and the results checked reasonably well. In general, the background counts per minute are 17.5 to 18.5 at 8 a.m., approach a maximum of 20 ± 0.5 at noon and decrease gradually to about 18.5 at 5 p.m. However, variations from hour to hour prevent one from accurately allowing for the background by determining it before and after each sample is tested. Attempts to use two circuits at the same time to determine the actual background during a test are invalid because of the different operating plateaus and the inherent nature of the housing. Therefore the best method of decreasing the error due to the variation in background is to increase the radioactivity of the sample to such a level that the variation becomes negligible compared to the total from the sample.

Statistical Fluctuations—Any analysis, even under the most favorable conditions, shows fluctuations due to the random and independent nature of the disintegration of atoms. Their final count can be correlated only by statistical analysis,⁸ whose use will now be indicated in a very elementary way.

If N is the total number of particles counted in a given time and D is the deviation from the true value, then $D = \sqrt{N}$, and by definition the probable error P.E. = $0.67 \sqrt{N}$.

In an analysis, a background is determined and then the sample is placed under the tube and a measurement made. The deviation is now

$$D = \sqrt{\delta^2 + \epsilon^2} = \sqrt{N_1 + N_2}$$

where δ = deviation of the count of background plus radiation

ϵ = deviation of the background count

N_1 = number of counts from background plus radiation

N_2 = number of counts from background

and the probable error is

$$\text{P.E.} = 0.67 \sqrt{N_1 + N_2}$$

Fig. 2—Variation in Counts With the Potential Applied, and Lowering of Plateau With Age (Use)

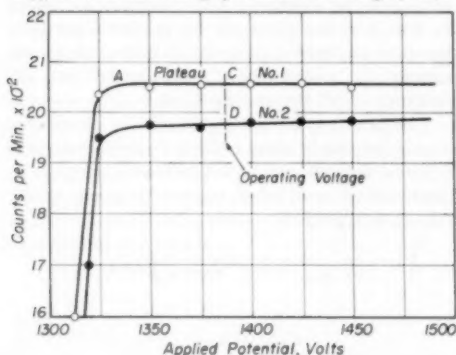


Table I—Determination of the Deviation, Relative Deviation and Relative Probable Error of an Analysis

Background = 19 counts; time of count = 60 min.

SAM- PLE	TOTAL COUNTS $N_1 + N_2$	SIZE SAMPLE	COUNTS PER UNIT*	D	R.D.	R.P.E.
1	63,710	11.6 mg.	89.9	252	0.40	0.27
1	56,036	10.2	89.7	237	0.42	0.28
1	60,814	11.1	89.6	246	0.40	0.27
2	31,680	10.9	46.7	178	0.56	0.38
2	29,100	10.0	46.6	171	0.58	0.39
2	28,482	9.8	46.5	169	0.59	0.40
3	15,665	8.9	27.2	125	0.80	0.52
3	17,134	9.8	27.2	131	0.77	0.51
3	17,502	10.1	27.0	132	0.75	0.50
4	2,164	11.3	1.51	46.5	2.15	1.45
4	2,077	10.4	1.50	45.5	2.20	1.47
4	1,992	9.6	1.48	44.7	2.24	1.50

*Counts per min. per mg. of sample.

Expressed as per cent of deviation of the true value, these magnitudes are termed the "relative deviation" (R.D.) and "relative probable error" (R.P.E.) respectively. Formulas are

$$\text{R.D.} = \frac{D}{N_1 - N_2} \text{ and R.P.E.} = 0.67 \text{ R.D.}$$

Table I indicates how these formulas are used to compute values for four experiments.

Although the values of counts per unit agree within ± 0.15 for all four samples, regardless of intensity of radiation (total counts), the relative deviation and relative probable error actually increase with a decrease in intensity. Consequently, high activities lend for accuracy. As a rough guide, a minimum of 40,000 counts per sample is desirable for an analysis. Although this value still yields a relative probable error of 0.33%, attempts to obtain higher counts (such as 360,000, which decreases the probable error to 0.1%) either require a long time or involve complications arising from the use of increased activity. For example, at high activities (of the order of 8000 counts per min.) a correction of almost 10% is necessary for "coincidence counting"—that is, the certainty that two atoms may disintegrate at such short intervals of time that the counter can register only one.

Half-Life—The half-life of an isotope is defined as that period of time in which the activity of the original sample is reduced to one half its initial value. This is represented by

$$N = N_0 e^{-\lambda t}$$

where N = total number of active particles at time t

N_0 = original number of active particles

λ = proportion of the remaining particles disintegrating per sec. (a constant)

e = base of natural logarithms

Lacking any precise information about the essential reason why, for example, Cr^{51} has a half-life of 26.5 days and Co^{60} a half-life of 5.3

years, and not being able to do anything to increase or slow these inherent rates, the best we can do is to select that radioactive isotope from those available which fits the conditions of the desired experiment and has as long a half-life as possible. The experimenter can then neglect corrections for loss of radioactivity during a test run. He can also keep a supply of the isotope in stock indefinitely.

In any event a special sample of the original material should be set aside and its radioactivity analyzed periodically to determine if the reported half-life is correct as well as to check for radioactive impurities and for isomers. (Some radioactive isotopes seem to have a dual personality; one portion has a different half-life from the remainder, yet both portions decay into the same element. These two portions are called isomers.) If the isotope being used is neither contaminated nor an isomeric type, a plot of $\log N$ versus t (time) will yield a straight line.

The isotope used in our investigation was an isomeric type with half-lives of 10.7 min. and 5.3 years. However, the one with the shorter half-life was spent long before the material arrived at our laboratories and consequently the decay curve yielded a straight line curve in accordance with the mathematical equation. If a mixture of two radioactive isotopes is examined immediately upon removal from the cyclotron, the deviation from straight line is readily apparent. For example, the curved line in Fig. 3 represents some experimental data for a freshly activated sample. In about an hour and a half it assumes linearity. The asymptote Line I, projected to the left, represents conditions for the longer lived isotope (or isomer). Inspection of this line indicates that the major portion has a half-life of 105 min. (An activity of 2000 counts per min., point m, had dropped to 1000 per min. at point n, 105 min. later.)

The distance the experimental curve lies above Curve I represents activity of the second isomer. Its individual activity can be plotted by difference; eq. at 20 min. $p = 3000$ and $q = 1685$; $p - q = 1315$, which is the location of point r. A similar series of plots gives Curve II, from which the half-life of the second isomer is found to be 13.9 min. As Curve II is a straight line, it indicates radiation from a homogeneous portion; if it were curved, it would be evidence that a third portion existed, and the line could be again analyzed as already indicated.

Condition of Sample—A sample can be in any one of the three forms of matter—gaseous, liquid, or solid. The last two are the common forms used in metallurgical tracer analysis.

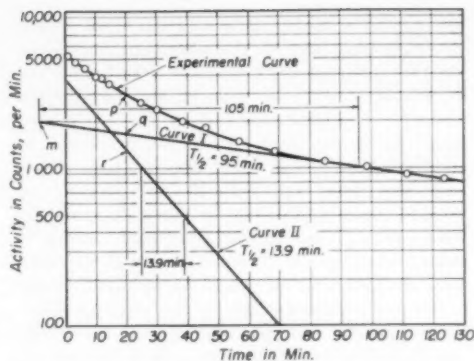


Fig. 3 — Experimental Curve for Radioactive Mixture — Two Portions of Different Half-Lives

Liquids have the advantage of uniform distribution of the radioactive particles, but most of the beta rays are absorbed by the solvent. Special thin-walled Geiger tubes counteract this, in part. While a great many test samples are in the solid form, they possess difficulties originating in the geometry of the form and absorption of radiation within the sample.

Sample Geometry—Any form of the sample which will give quantitative and reproducible results may be used,⁹ either powder, solution, thin film, plane or other reproducible surface. Selection of a proper sample is the critical step in any tracer analysis. Fortunately it is also the major step which can be controlled to fit the existing experimental conditions. The two main sources of error arising from poor geometry will now be briefly discussed.

When a radioactive sample decays it shoots off particles in all directions. Thus the locus of disintegration effects from a small sample is a sphere about that particle. If such a sample is brought near a Geiger tube, only that portion of the emitted particles can be registered which falls within the solid angle subtended by the tube's window. This depends on the size of the tube and the distance of the sample, as shown in Fig. 4. The ratio of the particles reaching the tube to the whole number given off by the sample is called the "solid angle" or the "geometry" of the arrangement.

In practice, the source cannot be considered as a point, since solid or liquid samples possess a finite volume and cross-sectional area. The geometry of such a real system¹⁰ is given by the following equation:

$$\left[1 - \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+\alpha}} - \frac{3}{8}\alpha\rho\frac{1}{\sqrt{(1+\alpha)^3}} - \dots \right]$$

In this equation $\alpha = b^2/a^2$

$$\rho = c^2/a^2$$

a = distance, sample to tube face

b = radius of tube window

c = radius of sample

According to this equation, the only variables affecting the solid angle are the area of the face of the Geiger tube, the distance of the sample from the tube, and the area of the sample. The diameter of the tube and the distance of the sample from the tube (in a unit employing a stationary set of shelves) are constant for any one series of tests and in that event the only variable to consider is the area of the sample. We have therefore used the equation to determine the permissible variation in the sample size without introducing an appreciable error.

Assume a sample 0.5 in. diameter placed 0.813 in. from a Geiger tube with face 1.5 in. diameter. The quantities needed to figure the geometry are

$$a^2 = 0.661$$

$$b^2 = 0.562$$

$$c^2 = 0.062$$

$$\alpha = 0.85$$

$$\rho = 0.094$$

Fig. 4 — Solid Angle or Geometry of a Sample Small Enough to Be Regarded as a Point Source

Substituting

these values in the equation for geometry we have the value 12.43%.

Suppose that the sample is $\frac{3}{8}$ in. in diameter rather than $\frac{1}{2}$ in., as intended, the geometry would be 12.35%, a difference of 0.08 unit or -0.6% of the standard. Again, a sample $\frac{5}{8}$ in. diameter would introduce an error of -1.4% in the counts from identical material of standard size.

Similar computations show that the error from geometry decreases with an increase in distance, sample to tube. For example, when the sample was placed on the lower shelf in our apparatus ($a = 1.437$ in.), a sample $\frac{5}{8}$ in. in diameter rather than the standard $\frac{1}{2}$ in. introduces an error of only -0.2%.

With care, we were able to control the diameter of the sample to within $\frac{1}{16}$ in. and as such this introduced a maximum variation of about 0.6% due to geometry. While increasing the distance between the tube and the sample decreases the error, if an isotope has sufficient activity to yield a minimum of 40,000 counts in a reasonable time the use of increasing distances is desirable (health requirements permitting). The data on the tests given in the latter part of this paper were obtained by using the shorter distance in our set-up.

The second major cause for the loss of

activity from a radioactive sample is absorption of the emitted particles or radiation. In traveling from the sample to the tube, the particles or rays lose energy. In consequence, only a portion of the original particles within the solid angle enter the tube and are counted. The amount of absorption occurring will depend upon the type of particle emitted (β or γ ray) and upon the physical state and character of the matter through which these particles must pass. In the Geiger assembly, absorption occurs in the mica window of the tube (solid material), in the air between the sample and the tube (gas), and within the sample itself (liquid or solid).

The first two sources of absorption are constant, provided the sample is the same distance from the tube in each test, and can be neglected because an absolute count is unnecessary in metallurgical work. The only requirement is that the particle's energy be sufficient to penetrate the air and the window.

However, surface absorption and self-absorption must be controlled under as close limits as possible. If the particles of the radioactive sample are of the same size and evenly distributed on the surface of an inert holder, the loss of emission by self-absorption between adjoining particles will be a constant value which does not affect the final results of a relative analysis. If the sample is made up of more than one layer of powder, surface absorption of emission from the underlying layers

further decreases the activity.

This cumulative loss results in the absorption curves shown in Fig. 5. The different slopes of the tangent portions of the curves are caused by a decrease in the solid angle as the distance between the tube and the sample increases. The departure from a linear path is in each instance a result of the self-absorption of the emitted rays.

The flattening trend of curves C, D and E indicates that, after a certain number of layers have been built on, no further activity is obtained by increasing the sample weight (thickness) because of the complete self-absorption of the emanations from the underlying material. Such curves vary in position according to the distance sample to tube and the energy of the particular particles emitted.

Almost all particles from available radio-

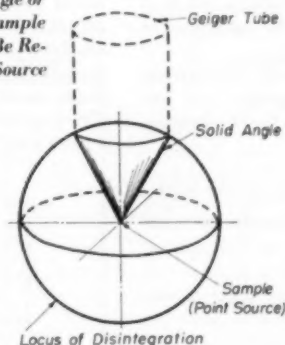
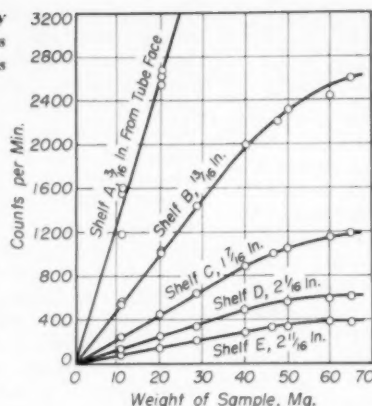


Fig. 5—Observed Activity of Co^{60} as the Thickness (Weight) of Sample Increases

active atoms have an energy of 2 to 3 Mev. (million electron volts). Beta particles from those few isotopes which are strong beta emitters are absorbed exponentially in solids—the range being of the order of a few millimeters. The low-energy particles (less than 0.8 Mev.) are absorbed much more readily. The equation for their absorption in aluminum is, for example, $R = 0.407 E^{1.4}$, where the range is expressed in grams per square centimeter (that is to say, the thickness of 1 sq.cm. of aluminum that weighs a given number of grams), and E is the average energy of the beta particles in millions of electron volts.

The gamma rays are far more penetrating than beta particles of high energy, and are absorbed exponentially according to the equation at the top of the next column.



$I = I_0 e^{-\mu x}$, wherein
 I = intensity at any distance x
 I_0 = initial intensity
 x = distance from source (cm.)
 μ = relative loss of intensity per cm. of path (the linear absorption coefficient)

To determine the extent of these factors, the following tests were conducted:

Powder Sample With Cellophane Cover—The thin turnings from the plated steel cylinders already mentioned were ground to -35 mesh, weighed, and placed in a cardboard holder containing a shallow cylindrical

hole ($7/16$ in. diameter and $1/8$ in. deep). A sheet of cellophane was placed over the opening and the assembly sealed with scotch tape. Only about one fourth of the hole was filled with the powder. A number of determinations were made on each sample, the sample being mixed by shaking after each determination to insure maximum variation in both geometry and absorption. The results of these tests showing the range of values obtained are presented at the left of Fig. 6.

The error arising through statistical variation is a minor factor when the geometry and absorption are not controlled.

Counts per minute were converted to atomic per cent by analyzing a sample of the as-plated material; the latter equals 100%. Other values were determined by direct ratio.

Powder Sample Without Cellophane Cover—The same samples used in the above tests were re-employed. Turnings from each layer were divided into a number of smaller portions and placed in the same type of holders, which were then sealed with scotch tape. The card was inverted, whereupon the powder stuck to the tape, and it could be removed and placed on the shelf face up below the counter.

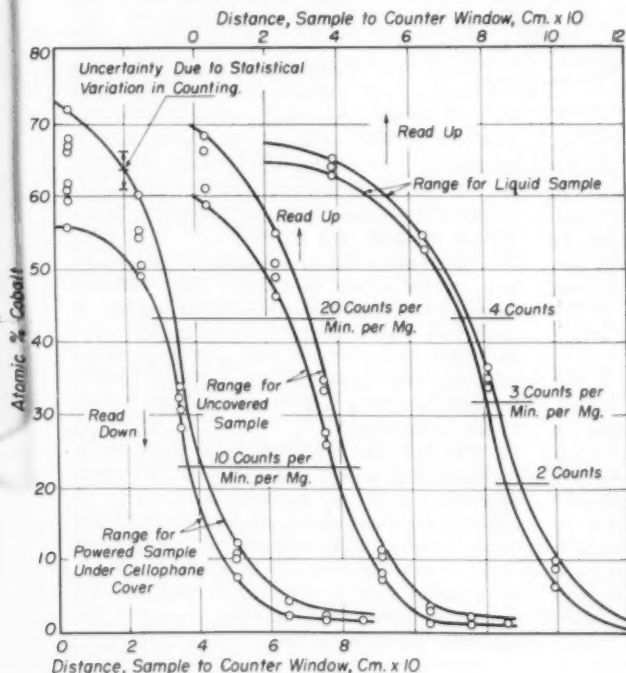


Fig. 6—Tests on Radioactive Cobalt Electroplate at Various Distances From Counter Tube Window. Left: Ground chips under cellophane cover. Center: Ground chips with no cover. Right: Cobalt in HCl solution

Results of these tests are shown in the center of Fig. 6. Except for the portions of the curves at distances lower than 3 cm. the two sets are identical, within experimental error. In these tests without cover, absorption of the radiation is also a major source of error. Calculated error due to geometry is about 2% of the counts recorded. The range of the beta particles emitted from Co^{60} is about 0.11 mm. Since the 35-mesh particles are 0.417 mm. in diameter, only those emitted near the surface of the outermost layer reached the tube. As in the other tests, only those particles from the uppermost layer reached the tube, the others being absorbed within the sample itself.

It would appear, therefore, that powder analysis should be limited to experiments on friable material that can be easily crushed to a small mesh size. Ductile materials will produce flakes of various thicknesses, causing excessive error in counting because of uncontrolled absorption of normal radiation.

Table II—Analyses of Thin Film Samples

SAMPLE No.	COUNTS*	ATOMIC % COBALT	DISTANCE FROM SURFACE
1	{46.6	41.0}	2.92 cm.
	{46.5	40.8}	
2	{38.7	34.0}	4.20
	{38.6	33.9}	
3	{27.2	23.8}	5.09
	{27.0	23.7}	
4	{8.91	7.83}	6.40
	{8.89	7.80}	
5	{4.07	3.58}	7.68
	{4.13	3.63}	
6	{1.51	1.32}	8.95
	{1.48	1.30}	

*Counts per min. per mg. of cobalt.

Liquid Sample—To measure approximately the error due to such self-absorption, some of the samples were dissolved in hydrochloric acid. To prevent evaporation the small containers were capped with thin mica sheets. The cups were then placed under the Geiger tube and the same analysis conducted as for powder. Results are shown at the right of Fig. 6. The maximum variation is only 4%, as compared to 17% and 10% respectively in the

two former tests. However, even though the absorption and geometry are closely controlled, the resultant counts per sec. are so low that statistical fluctuations offset the advantages obtained. Special Geiger tubes, with thin walls, immersed directly into the solution, or tubes around which a solution can be passed, are necessary to obtain satisfactory solution analyses. Such equipment has given excellent results for various investigators.

Thin Film—Samples weighing 40 mg were taken into solution with 1 ml. of 6N HCl. Four to six drops of this were transferred to a thin glass slide, previously weighed. The plates were then dried at 110° C. for 60 min., placed in a desiccator and cooled at least 2 hr. before reweighing on a balance accurate to 0.05 mg. Counting then began.

Results of testing such samples are given in Table II. Under the condition of controlled geometry and absorption very accurate results were obtained from samples with sufficient radioactivity.

Coincidence Counting—When an elementary particle enters the interior of the Geiger tube, it ionizes molecules of the gas and these (in addition to the freed electrons), under an applied potential, cause new ionization which ultimately builds up sufficiently to discharge the tube. The period between the discharge and the time the tube is capable of starting another cycle is termed the "dead time". Any particle that enters the counter during this time is not counted and these misses are termed "coincidences", and the counting rate must be corrected for these misses. The corrections in counts per minute for beta particles for a typical Geiger tube are given in Table III up to 1000 counts per min.

Health Requirements

The lower limit of activity which can be used in a tracer analysis is determined by the magnitude of the uncontrollable fluctuations, such as background and the other matters discussed above. If the activity could be increased to any desired amounts, these fluctuations could be reduced to an inconsiderable proportion. However, the uncertainty of the effect of radiation on body tissue limits the maximum activity which may be used.

Table III—Corrections for Coincidence Counting

RANGE OF COUNTS RECORDED	CORRECTION IN COUNTS PER MIN.
0 to 204	0
205 to 354	1
355 to 455	2
456 to 539	3
540 to 612	4
613 to 677	5
678 to 735	6
736 to 791	7
792 to 842	8
843 to 889	9
890 to 935	10
936 to 978	11
979 to 1000	12

The specifications and general rules for the maximum activity to which one may be safely exposed are given in detail in the Atomic Energy Commission's bulletin on "Rules and Procedures Concerning Radioactive Substances and Associated Hazards". The activity used in the current experiments was considerably below the limits specified in that publication.

Isotopes—A few of the isotopes which are available from the Isotopes Branch of the Atomic Energy Commission are listed below:

ISOTOPE	HALF-LIFE
Carbon 14	5720 years
Phosphorus 32	14.3 days
*Sulphur 35	87.1 days
Calcium 45	180 days
Chromium 51	26.5 days
Cobalt 60	5.3 years
Copper 64	12.8 hours
Gold 198	2.7 days
Iron 55	4 years
Molybdenum 99	68.3 hours
Nickel 59	16 years
*Palladium 103	17 days
Silver 110	282 days
Titanium 51	72 days
Tungsten 185	74 days
Zinc 65	250 days
Zirconium 95	63 days

*Contains radioactive impurities.

Conclusion

A number of variables must be considered by the experimenter in conducting a radioactive analysis. In this paper these variables have been examined under various conditions to determine the accuracy necessary to obtain reproducible results.

The method of obtaining samples introduced no error, since only the reproducibility of values within each particular concentric layer of a plated cylinder was used as the basis of com-

parison. This eliminated any error caused by variation in temperature, or measurement of the thickness of any layer during the preparation of the initial sample. Of the various methods, the thin film samples yielded the most concordant results. Under different experimental conditions, the other methods may serve excellently.

A summary of the variables which must be controlled and the experimental limitations encountered are given in Table IV.

Table IV—Summary of Variables

VARIABLES	METHODS FOR DECREASING ERROR	EXPERIMENTAL LIMITATIONS
Background	Indirect: Increase activity of sample, or Increase size of sample	Nature of cosmic rays Lead housing
Activity of sample	High activity causes less relative fluctuation	Health requirements
Form of sample	Any reproducible geometric form	None, if equipment available
Weight of sample	Increased weight	Upper linear portion of absorption curve
Solid angle (geometry)	Uniform area	For finite areas, the equation should be a converging series
Absorption	Uniform thickness Same distance from tube	Energy and type of particle

Acknowledgments—The authors are pleased to acknowledge their indebtedness to J. Hugh Hamilton, director of the Utah Engineering Experiment Station, for providing the funds which made this work possible, and to the University of Utah Research Committee (through the University's department of physics) who made the radioactive equipment available. ☉

References

1. "Review of Tracer Techniques in Metallurgy", by G. H. Guest, *Metal Progress*, V. 59, March 1951, p. 366.
2. "Diffusion Experiments on a Gold-Silver Alloy by Chemical and Radioactive Tracer Methods", by W. A. Johnson, *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, V. 147, 1942, p. 131.
3. "Investigation of Oxidation of Copper by Use of Radio-

- active Copper Tracer", by J. Bardeen and others, *Journal of Chemical Physics*, V. 14, 1946, p. 714 to 721.
4. "Tracer Study of Sulphur in Coke Oven", by S. E. Eaton, R. W. Hyde, and B. S. Old, *American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, T.P. 2453, October 1948.
5. "Radioactive Tracers in Flotation", by A. M. Gaudin, P. L. deBruyn, F. W. Blochei, and C. S. Chang, *Mining and Metallurgy*, V. 29, August 1948.
6. "An Introduction to

- Nuclear Chemistry", Manhattan District Declassified Code-763.
7. "Instruments for Measuring Radioactivity", by C. J. Borkowski, *Analytical Chemistry*, V. 21, March 1949, p. 348 to 352.
8. "Nuclear Radiation Physics", by R. E. Lapp and H. C. Andrews, Prentice Hall, Inc.
9. "Radioactivity and Tracer Technique", by C. E. Birchenall, Carnegie Institute of Technology, Information Manual No. 1-47.
10. "Absolute Beta Counting", by B. P. Burrett, *Nucleonics*, August 1949, p. 28 to 43.

ELECTROMET *Data Sheet*

A Digest of the Production, Properties, and Uses of Steels and Other Metals

Published by Electro Metallurgical Company, a Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation, 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y. • In Canada: Electro Metallurgical Company of Canada, Limited, Welland, Ontario

How CHROMIUM and TUNGSTEN Increase Strength of High-Temperature Alloys

The aircraft field has served as an important "proving ground" for the high-temperature alloys that have been developed for gas turbines required to operate at elevated temperatures. However, these alloys are now demonstrating their superior properties for other primary power applications, including gas turbines to operate electrical generators for stationary or motive power.

While there are literally dozens of different alloys available for high-temperature use, most of them contain the alloying elements chromium and tungsten for the express purpose of enhancing resistance to scaling and increasing their hardness and strength at elevated temperatures. The amount used is generally determined by the stresses and

temperatures expected in service. Other alloying metals may also be added for special purposes — such as columbium, manganese, silicon, and titanium.

Chromium and Tungsten as Strength-Builders

Even small amounts of chromium and tungsten are effective in increasing the strength of high-temperature alloys. An important consideration is, of course, the exposure time—particularly when operating temperatures go above 1200 degrees Fahrenheit. Although the major role of chromium is to prevent scaling, it has been found that chromium, as well as tungsten, also helps the alloys to maintain their strength when they are exposed to high temperatures for long periods of time.

In addition to chromium and tungsten, the combination of other alloying metals present will likewise influence the strength of the alloys. Heat-treatment, too, will influence the properties of these materials. However, in obtaining the higher ranges of strength needed at extremely high temperatures, chromium and tungsten are essential.

Where High-Temperature Alloys Are Used

Special high-temperature alloys containing chromium and tungsten are being used for the construction of gas turbines that power railroad

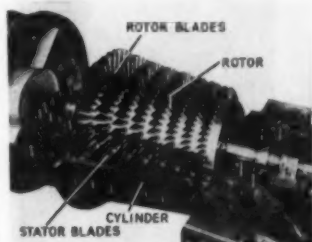


Fig. 2—Rotor and stator blades in this locomotive-type gas turbine are precision-cast of an alloy containing about 24 per cent chromium and 6 per cent tungsten. The rotor body and cylinder housing are forged from an alloy containing about 19 per cent chromium and 1.2 per cent tungsten.

locomotives, ships, airplanes, and electric generating plants. Some typical parts made of these alloys are rotors, turbine blades, nozzle vanes, ducts, and housings. These parts are exposed to temperatures of from 1200 to 1500 degrees Fahrenheit.

If You Need Technical Help

Those producing high-temperature alloys who wish technical help in the selection of alloying metals will find ELECTROMET's metallurgists glad to cooperate. In addition to chromium and tungsten alloys, ELECTROMET also produces ferro-alloys of columbium, manganese, silicon, and titanium for use in making high-temperature alloys. If you wish further information about the properties and uses of these alloys, write to the nearest ELECTROMET office.



Ask for our new catalog "Electromet Ferro-Alloys and Metals." It describes over 50 metals and alloys produced by ELECTROMET and tells of the unique technical service offered to the metal industries.

The term "Electromet" is a registered trademark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.

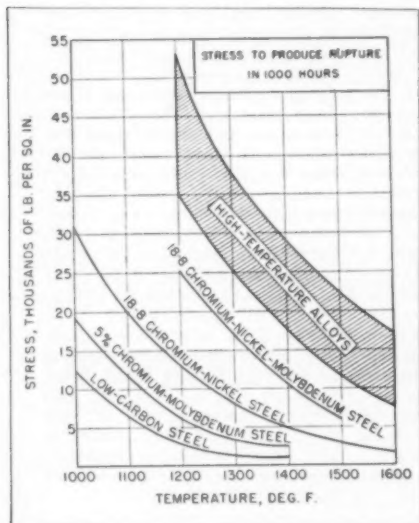



Fig. 1—Here is the average range of strength of various high-temperature alloys compared with other metals.

Personal Mention




Raymond H. Schaefer

Raymond H. Schaefer , who has been with the American Brake Shoe Co. for the past 11 years, has recently been elected vice-president of the company. He graduated from Carnegie Institute of Technology in 1934 and remained there in the metals research laboratory until early in 1935 when he joined International Nickel Co.'s metallurgical research laboratory in Bayonne, N. J. He came to American Brake Shoe Co. in 1940 as assistant foundry metallurgist of the company's American Manganese Steel Division, Chicago Heights, Ill., and was successively foundry metallurgist and general foundry superintendent. In 1943, Mr. Schaefer was transferred to American Brake Shoe Co., Mahwah, N. J., as assistant chief metallurgist, later becoming chief metallurgist. Since much of the production is gray iron castings, extended studies have been made in the company's fine experimental foundry on this ancient and neglected metal, a good part of it under Raymond Schaefer's direction. The experimental foundry also studies sand and other molding materials, parts cast in centrifugal equipment, and the hardening transformations in both plain and alloyed steels. In 1947 Mr. Schaefer was appointed director of research and development, and will continue in charge of the research activities of the company.





Bernard R. Queneau

Bernard R. Queneau , whose original contributions to metallurgical literature include papers on the determination of solubility limits of the nickel-chromium system, austempering of case carburized parts and hardenability of alloy steels, has had a versatile metallurgical career. After graduation from Columbia University in 1933 he spent three years as an assistant in the School of Mines, University of Minnesota, where he also received his Ph.D., and a similar time at Columbia University as assistant professor of metallurgy. Called for active duty in the Navy in 1941, he was assigned to the U. S. Naval Proving Ground at Dahlgren, Va., where his many contributions to the development of improved armor plate and armor piercing projectiles earned him a ribbon and a letter of commendation from the Secretary of the Navy. In 1946, Dr. Queneau returned to industrial research as chief development metallurgist at the South Works of Carnegie-Illinois, where he handled such unrelated projects as the development of the turbo-hearth, the all-basic openhearth furnace, and corrosion resistance of extra low-carbon stainless steels. His recent promotion to chief metallurgist at the Duquesne Works of United States Steel Co. gives him charge of process control of melting, rolling, finishing, and steel inspection.



Lillian R. Bauer

Among the 20,000 members of  (give or take a few hundred) are to be found about 0.1% women. The males among the membership have come to recognize the unusual merit of these ladies—"statue" is the customary word but is hardly a gallant one to apply to femininity. Since metallurgists are direct descendants of blacksmiths—"mighty men"—it seems a bit incongruous to find women among them, and to compete they must have, and obviously do have, a lot above their shoulders. Lillian R. Bauer is one of these notable women. Her husband, the late Dale W. Bauer, was one of the founders and first secretary of the Steel Treating Research Society of Detroit, active in its local affairs and its expansion to 1070 members between 1915 and 1920, and when it eventually became one of the two groups which, merging, formed the . Consequently, Mrs. Bauer heard metallurgy discussed at the breakfast table. More than that, she was a saleswoman (excuse it—saleswoman) in girlhood. Her father, Joseph Reynolds, was general manager for the Detroit Electric, and she sold cars to many women who couldn't see why they should not drive an automobile. So it was no trick at all for her to take over her husband's business, the Libbey-Bauer Co., representing W. S. Rockwell Co. in Michigan, which, as all readers of *Metal Progress* and its advertising pages know, makes furnaces, ovens, pickling and cleaning equipment, and rod and wire mill machinery. Logically, also, she retained her husband's useful membership in the American Society for Metals.



How Two Manufacturers Improved Their Products ... Pared Their Production Costs

(1) This illustration shows only four steps in the manufacture of a valve body from Revere 70-30 Cartridge Brass by Eastern Tool & Stamping Co., Saugus, Mass. Eastern was asked to quote on making this body as a stamping, to replace a casting. Due to the design of the part, it was felt that it would be especially difficult to produce from brass strip. Hence Revere was asked to collaborate on specification and fabrication. A close study of the fabrication steps resulted in the recommendation of 70-30 brass in a certain grain size. The latter is kept under control by Eastern through only two intermediate anneals. The result is a most unusual drawn and formed part, lighter, better, and more economical than the former casting. (Revere has no objection to castings as such. The important thing is to use them only if they are more economical and satisfactory.)

(2) Penknives, fisherman's knives and similar items made by the Utica Cutlery Company, Utica, N. Y., contain liners of brass which provide the proper clearances between the blades. These not only have to be blanked to the proper shape, but also must be punched with small holes for the rivets. Some of the holes must be "punched clean" with a minimum amount of burr. Others are produced with a blunt punch so that the metal is extruded slightly around each hole. The Revere Technical Advisory Service was consulted, with the result that Revere now supplies brass in a temper which blanks cleanly, but which also produces the exact amount of extruded metal around the desired holes in the customer's operation. In this case, it was proper temper which eliminated rejections and added to the quality of these already fine knives.

• These two cases are typical of the results obtainable when Revere and a customer sit down together to share their knowledge with each other. In these times, when more and more companies are planning to switch to Defense Orders, such collaboration can be exceptionally valuable. May we work with you?

REVERE 150TH YEAR OF
COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED
FOUNDED BY PAUL REVERE IN 1801

250 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Mills: Baltimore, Md.; Chicago and Clinton, Ill.; Detroit, Mich.; Los Angeles and Riverside, Calif.; New Bedford, Mass.; Rome, N. Y.—Sales Offices in Principal Cities, Distributors Everywhere.

SEE "MEET THE PRESS" ON NBC TELEVISION EVERY SUNDAY



Personals

Raymond B. Zicarelli is employed by Boeing Airplane Co., Seattle, Wash., as an engineer in the welding group of the process and standards unit.

Martin J. Lyons has been promoted from time and methods supervisor to process engineer at the John Wood Co., Ltd., Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada.

Fred B. Smith has been recalled to active service as a captain in the Ordnance Corps and is assigned to the Ordnance Rocket Center, Redstone Arsenal, Huntsville, Ala., as chief of Test and Evaluation Branch. He is on leave from his position as senior research engineer, Armour Research Foundation, Chicago.

Henry F. Keller, Jr., has been employed by the Caterpillar Tractor Co., Peoria, Ill., since his graduation from Purdue University, June 1950.

Donald A. Campbell was recently appointed vice-president in charge of engineering and research for Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co., Chicago.

Harry L. Edgecomb, Jr., and Ralph W. Shaw, Jr., have been elected president and treasurer, respectively, of the board of directors of the National Association of Aluminum Distributors, and J. J. Hill has been named a director.

Thomas G. McNamara, formerly chief metallurgist at Continental Aviation and Engineering Corp., Detroit, has been appointed chief metallurgist for Alloy Engineering and Casting Co., Champaign, Ill.

Robert M. Buck has been named manager of Bryant Heater's Industrial Division, Cleveland.

L. W. Bosch has been promoted from superintendent of quality control and inspection, Imperial Works, Oil Well Supply Co., Oil City, Pa., to manager of quality control covering all plants of the company.

Michael M. Boros is president of the newly-organized Tool Steels Inc., Cleveland.

Albert J. Belli is a metallurgical engineer with Wright Aeronautical Co., Wood-Ridge, N. J.

Einar Iverson has been employed as a welding engineer by Worthington Pump and Machinery Corp., Harrison, N. J.

John Billings has accepted a position with the A. V. Roe Co., Canadian aircraft manufacturers, as a metallurgist.

Ernest L. Blodgett, formerly employed as superintendent of the heat treating department at Reece Corp., Waltham, Mass., is now the proprietor of the Hotel Alstead, Alstead, N. H., and will do consulting work in that area.

W. J. Resiner has been granted a leave of absence from Republic Steel Corp. to act as commodity industry analyst with the Steel Pipe and Tube Section of the National Production Authority, Washington, D. C.

L. J. Demer has resigned as assistant professor of materials engineering at Syracuse University and accepted a position as research associate in the Engineering Experiment Station, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

HARDNESS TESTING MADE EASY WITH

Ames

PORTABLE HARDNESS TESTERS



— Hardness testing in difficult places with Ames easy-to-use Portable Tester.



— Hardness testing large sheets. Reading directly in the Rockwell Scales.

**ARE TAKEN TO THE WORK
FOR QUICK, ACCURATE, SIMPLE TESTS**

Hardness testing — before and after heat treating — is essential today.

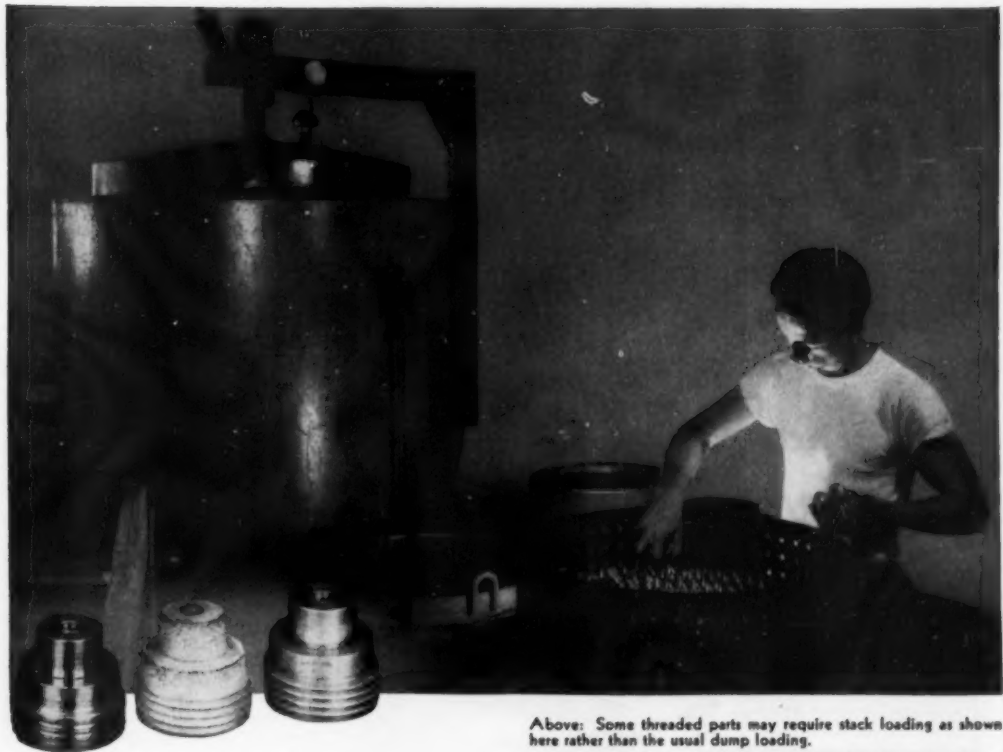
Ames Portable Hardness Testers now make it practical and EASY to test for hardness at any stage of your manufacturing process. Make quick, accurate tests on the spot. No cutting off specimens. No waiting for laboratory tests. No skill is required. Anyone can operate. Thousands are now in use and paying for themselves, over and over again. Investigate today how Ames Hardness Testers can be quickly put to profitable use in your plant.

Send for descriptive literature.



Ames Portable Hardness Testers are light in weight, compact, accurate and comparatively inexpensive. Models from 1" to 6" capacity.

AMES PRECISION MACHINE WORKS
WALTHAM 54, MASS.



Above: Some threaded parts may require stack loading as shown here rather than the usual dump loading.

Left to right: Brass parts are shown before heat treating, after air atmosphere treatment and after stress relieving in Steam Homo.

Eliminated! four cleaning operations by stress relieving in Steam Homo

Bastian-Blessing Co., of Chicago, has eliminated four cleaning operations by adopting the Steam Homo Method for stress relieving of small brass parts.

The Company makes brass valves, regulators, gas torch nozzles, and other products. Various parts of these products need stress relief, after machining, to prevent what the trade calls "season cracking."

Formerly, this stress relieving was done in an air tempering furnace; brass surfaces came out oxidized as in center picture above. To meet inspection requirements, Bastian-Blessing used successive cleanings in hot potash wash, acid dip, cold water dip and hot water rinse.

All these cleaning operations are now ended by the Steam Homo Method. Parts treated in the protective steam atmosphere come out of the furnace clean. Only appearance change is the slight discoloration shown at right above. This change is so slight that many parts are shipped "as is."

A Thoroughly Practical Method

The Steam Homo Method of stress relieving can be used by any heat-treater. It provides all the familiar Homo advantages of uniform, closely controlled heating, plus steam atmosphere.

A 4-page catalog folder is available from Leeds & Northrup Co., 4927 Stenton Ave., Phila. 44, Penna.



MEASURING INSTRUMENTS - TELEMETERS - AUTOMATIC CONTROLS - HEAT-TREATING FURNACES

LEEDS & NORTHRUP CO.

**Assured
Accuracy
with**

TUKON TESTER

◆ *for* ◆
MICROHARDNESS TESTING



*Researchers and scientists
accept TUKON's precision
and repeated accuracy*

• Where minute indentations and extreme accuracy are necessary, the TUKON Microhardness Tester meets the most exacting requirements. A sensitive mechanically or electrically controlled system, with microscopic viewer, is employed.

On hardened steel, length of indentation with 100 gram load is .0016", depth only .00005"; very small metallic crystal areas can be tested. TUKON models are available for testing delicate watch parts to properly prepared specimens of heavy machinery parts. TUKON is necessary in every metallurgical department.

Information on the correct TUKON Microhardness Tester for your work will be sent on request. Just give us details of the job.

ACCO



WILSON

MECHANICAL INSTRUMENT DIVISION
AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE

230-F Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Metal Progress; Page 686

Personals

H. W. Zieler ☉ has recently become associated with W. H. Kessel and Co., Chicago, distributors of scientific instruments.

Franz R. Brotzen ☉ has transferred from the Bureau of Mines, Washington, D. C., to Case Institute of Technology, Cleveland, where he is a research associate in the metallurgical department.

Edward P. Patterson ☉, formerly an instructor at National School of Aeronautics, Kansas City, Mo., has been employed as a metallurgical engineer by Boeing Airplane Co., Wichita, Kan.

John Varga, Jr., ☉, is now employed by Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio, as a research engineer.

William A. Bostrom ☉ has been placed in charge of the radiation counting laboratory and pyrometric standards laboratory of the Metals Research Laboratory, Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh.

George J. Thompson ☉ is a metallurgist assigned to the blast furnaces at Pittsburgh Steel Co., Monessen, Pa.

Keith V. Davidson ☉ has been employed as a chemist by the Globe Plant of American Smelting and Refining Co., Denver, since his graduation from Colorado School of Mines last June.

Roger D. Moeller ☉ resigned his position of staff member of Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory to take a position as research engineer in the Atomic Energy Research Department at North American Aviation, Inc., Downey, Calif.

Fred E. Weisser ☉ is now associated with the New Departure Division of General Motors Corp., Bristol, Conn., as a metallurgist.

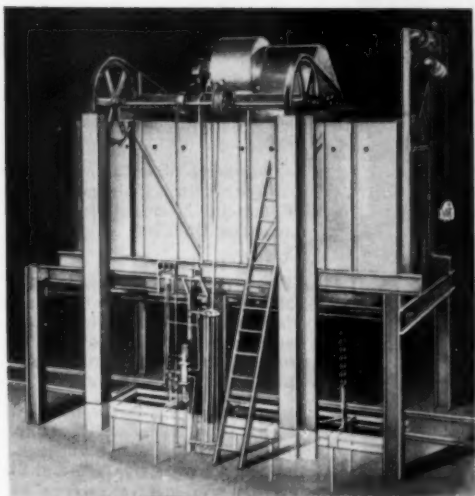
G. William Eggers ☉, June 1950 graduate from the University of Notre Dame, is now associated with Phillips Petroleum Co., Bartlesville, Okla., in the Test Division of the engineering department.

Robert A. Powell ☉ has been employed in the metallurgy department of Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., Pittsburgh, since his graduation from University of Pittsburgh, September 1950.

YOUNG BROTHERS

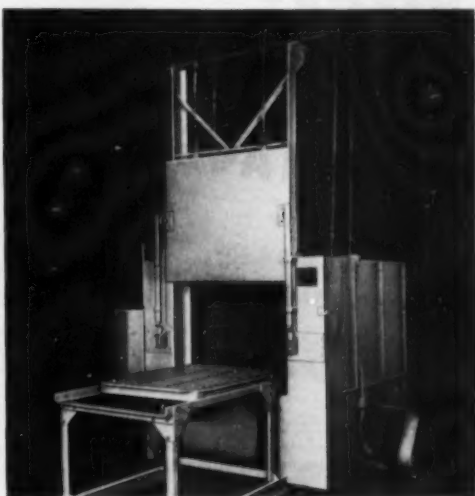
HEAT TREATING OVENS

- standard and special types to meet production requirements and plant conditions



RAPID QUENCH OVEN FOR LIGHT ALLOYS

Designed for the aircraft industry to heat treat Dural parts in a completely automatic cycle.



ROLLER HEARTH TYPE HEAT TREAT OVEN

Young Brothers high temperature ovens of this type are widely used for both ferrous and non-ferrous heat treat operations.

REGARDLESS OF YOUR REQUIREMENTS for heat treating, Young Brothers, with over fifty years of experience in designing and building ovens, can meet your exact need. Young Brothers heat treating ovens are made in Batch and Conveyor types, with accurately controlled temperatures up to 1000° F., and are designed and built for such processes as

- ANNEALING AND TEMPERING
- DRYING AND IMPREGNATING
- AGEING PROCESSES
- NORMALIZING AND STRESS RELIEF
- HYDROGEN RELIEF AFTER PLATING
- PREHEATING PROCESSES

Don't guess about the proper type of heat treating oven for your particular requirements. Young Brothers engineers can give you authoritative recommendations. Their services are available without obligation—write or call today.

WRITE FOR BULLETIN 4-Y



YOUNG BROTHERS COMPANY



1829 COLUMBUS ROAD

CLEVELAND 13, OHIO ● Established 1896

May, 1951; Page 687

TREET-ALL

the
HEVI-DUTY
Multi Purpose
FURNACE
for
TOOL ROOM AND
EXPERIMENTAL HEAT TREATING



WITH a maximum temperature of 1850° F., the TREET-ALL can easily handle your scale free hardening, carburizing, dry cyaniding and silver brazing. The alloy muffle and gasketed door form a tight seal which simplifies atmosphere control. For hardening, an atmosphere generator is not necessary; raw gases, such as bottled or natural gas, can be used to provide the atmosphere. The furnace, quench tank, cabinet and controls form a compact, completely wired unit.

TREET-ALL furnaces are built in 3.6 KW and 8 KW sizes with inside muffle dimensions of 7" W x 15" L x 4-7/8" H and 10" W x 18" L x 7 1/2" H respectively.

Write for Bulletin HD-1147-BB

HEVI DUTY ELECTRIC COMPANY

HEAT TREATING FURNACES **HEVI-DUTY** ELECTRIC EXCLUSIVELY

DRY TYPE TRANSFORMERS — CONSTANT CURRENT REGULATORS

MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

Personals

Ernest W. Brix ☼ has resigned his position as chief design engineer on die castings, dies and tools, Advance Pressure Castings, Inc., Brooklyn, and is now superintendent of die casting at Hampden Brass and Aluminum Co., Springfield, Mass.

Roger A. Perkins ☼ has been employed as a research trainee with Union Carbide and Carbon Research Laboratories, Inc., Niagara Falls, N. Y., since his graduation from Purdue University in January.

William H. Johnson ☼ is now a metallurgist with the Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, D. C.

Eugene M. Stein ☼ has taken a position as principal metallurgist at Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio.

Alan F. Busto ☼ has been employed as a welding technician at International Harvester Co., Manufacturing Research Division, Chicago, since his graduation from the University of Michigan in June 1950.

H. B. Emerick ☼, formerly assistant plant metallurgist at the Aliquippa Works, Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., is now assistant to the vice-president in charge of technology.

George A. Barker ☼ has been named a consultant to the National Production Authority, Iron and Steel Division, ferro-alloys and metals sections, Washington, D. C.

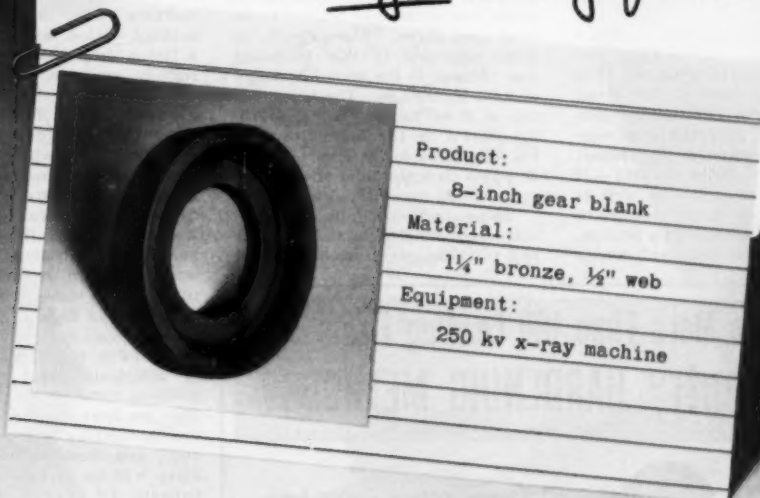
Earl R. Cunningham, Jr., ☼ is a shift metallurgist at Crucible Steel Co. of America, Sanderson-Holcomb Works, Syracuse, N. Y.

William P. McKinnell, Jr., ☼, formerly with the Engineering Division, Chrysler Corp., has accepted a position as assistant professor of metallurgical engineering at Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Blacksburg, Va.

Ralph C. Seikel ☼ is now foundry foreman, New Haven Foundry, New Haven, Mich.

Charles R. Cook ☼ has been recalled for extended active duty with the Army Corps of Engineers. Lt. Cook is at present assigned to the Post Engineer Section, Fort Holabird, Md.

What's the right X-Ray film?



ANSWER:

KODAK INDUSTRIAL X-RAY FILM, TYPE M

This gear blank was headed for a precision job. Even tiny imperfections were "out." To rule out such irregularities called for a radiograph of the best possible radiographic quality.

So the radiographer selected Kodak Industrial X-ray Film, Type M. This has extra-fine grain and high contrast. It provides the highest radiographic sensitivity available for critical inspection of all metal alloys.



RADIOGRAPHY IN MODERN INDUSTRY

A wealth of invaluable data on radiographic principles, practice, and techniques. Profusely illustrated with photographs, colorful drawings, diagrams, and charts. Get your copy from your local x-ray dealer—price \$3.



A TYPE OF FILM FOR EVERY PROBLEM

To provide the recording medium best suited to any combination of radiographic factors, Kodak produces four types of industrial x-ray film. These provide the means to check castings and welds efficiently and thus extend the use of both processes.

Type A—has high contrast with time-saving speed for study of light alloys at low voltage and for examining heavy parts at 1,000 kv. Used direct or with lead-foil screens.

Type M—provides maximum radiographic sensitivity, under direct exposure or with lead-foil screens. It has extra-fine grain and, though speed is less than in Type A, it is adequate for light alloys at average kilovoltage and for much million-volt work.

Type F—provides the highest available speed and contrast when exposed with calcium tungstate intensifying screens. Has wide latitude with either x-rays or gamma rays, exposed directly or with lead screens.

Type K—has medium contrast with high speed. Designed for gamma ray and x-ray work where highest possible speed is needed at available kilovoltage without use of calcium tungstate screens.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
X-ray Division • Rochester 4, N.Y.

Radiography...
another important function of photography

Kodak
TRADE-MARK

Turbine Alloys

(Continued from p. 656) a figure which could be tolerated by mechanical design allowances. The aging process reduced the creep strength by about 10%, but the general balance of properties was considered to be improved. An attempt to avoid loss of creep strength—if possible to enhance it—as well as to raise the proof stress resulted in a long research that led to a process, known as "warm working", which

confers quite remarkable mechanical properties at low and high temperatures upon certain austenitic steels, and G18B has proved to be most responsive. The growth on disks subjected to this treatment was reduced to the very low figure of 0.001 to 0.003 in. The low creep rate at 26,900 psi. and 650° C. (1200° F.) shown in the bottom line of Fig. 3 persists for at least 6000 hr., at which time the total strain from creep would reach about 0.4%.

In production—following solution treatment at 1300° C. (2370° F.) and any subsequent machining that

is required—G18B turbine disks are heated at 700° C. (about 1300° F.) in a gas-fired furnace for "warm working" and, after an adequate soaking period, are transferred to a 10-ton drop hammer, the largest readily available. The disks are given a small number of blows, and the reduction in thickness is measured. This procedure is applied to disk forgings which are "warm worked" either between flat tools or in dies. A great many disks have been manufactured in this way and, although the process must be strictly controlled, it has given uniformly good properties and satisfactory use under the most severe conditions in flight.

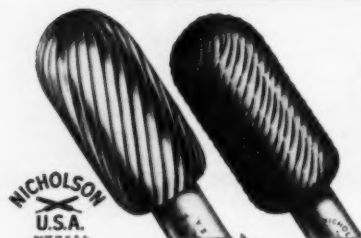
It appears that one of the main problems is to provide a hammer of sufficiently large capacity for working some of the larger disks. This has been overcome in part by "warm working" the central region only, and doubtless many turbine disks will be so fabricated in the future. Of course, the process should not be regarded as applicable only to turbine disks; for instance, "warm rolling" of bar material is effective and would be suitable for rectangular sections intended for turbine blades, and for other high-temperature applications in other fields.

Austenitic Alloys With Columbium

The bulk of the data recorded in the paper "Studies of the Properties of a Chromium-Nickel-Niobium* Steel", by H. W. Kirkby and C. Sykes of the Brown-Firth Research Laboratories (Sheffield) refers to bar material, air cooled from 1050° C. (1920° F.). It has the following composition: 0.11% C, 0.50% Si, 0.41% Mn, 9.5% Ni, 17.84% Cr, 1.22% Nb. The creep data, together with the supplementary information given on forgings, indicate that the strength of such a steel is adequate for the many applications such as rotor forgings, blades, and tubes up to 625° C. (1160° F.). At 1200° F. and above, the creep strength falls away rapidly for long-term applications such as 100,000 hr. Both mechanical and metallographic tests after exposure at elevated temperatures indicate that little or no austenite has transformed if the nickel content is between 9 and 13%. In addition, the small amount of sigma phase which slowly appears is insufficient to cause any significant (To p. 692)

*TRANSLATOR'S NOTE—The British use "niobium" where the Americans would say "columbium".

Why Do More Than 100 Leading Firms Use Sentry HARDENING METHODS?



Sentry protects pre-cut keenness of teeth on Nicholson's high speed rotary power tools!

Versatility. Sentry Heat Treating Methods are used daily at Nicholson on an almost endless variety of tools.

REASON

Keeness of Teeth Maintained!

The Nicholson File Company in Providence, R.I., tell us that the SENTRY DIAMOND BLOCK METHOD of heat treating their high speed rotary power tools (hand cut or precision ground) permits them to do a top quality job and to fully maintain pre-cut keenness of teeth. Further, SENTRY gives Nicholson the right heat treating answers on an almost endless variety of sizes and shapes of rotary power and other tools.

Sentry Model 2Y

For small tools, cutters of moly, tungsten and cobalt high speed steels.

Ask for catalog A-3

Sentry Model 5Y

For larger tools and cutters. Flexible, economical, quick to heat up.

Sentry Model YP

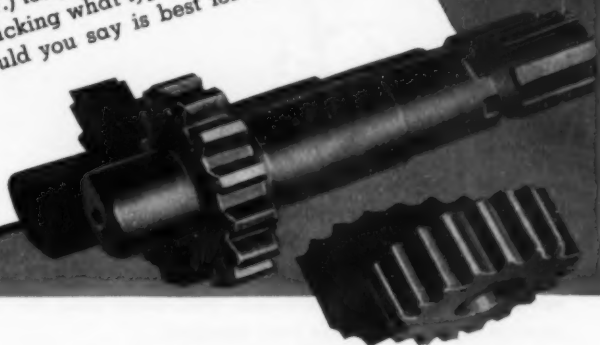
Vertical model for long, slender drills, reamers, broaches, etc.



Problem for Heat Treaters:

HOW
WOULD YOU
SOLVE IT?

The two gear units shown are made of NE8620 steel. You will note their varying thick and thin sections which present a warpage problem when quenched at the desired (375°F.) temperature. To prevent distortion or cracking what type of interrupted quench would you say is best for the job?



Solution: **USE MAR-TEMP OIL** *because it gives you accurate quenching between 275° F. and 400° F.!*

Heat treaters are turning to Houghton Mar-Temp Oil for interrupted quenching under 400° F. and find their warpage problems are solved. Cracking and distortion are practically eliminated. With a flash point of 530° F., Mar-Temp Oil has proved exceptionally effective over long periods when

heat is maintained below the recommended temperature. Ask your heat treaters to test Mar-Temp Oil for safety, speed and hardening accuracy in the lower martempering range. You will find it provides a stable quench that fills a necessary place in your heat treating program.

MAR-TEMP OIL
... a product of

WRITE FOR LATEST CATALOG
to E. F. Houghton & Co., Philadelphia 33, Pa., or ask the Houghton Man when he stops in your plant.

E. F. HOUGHTON & CO.
PHILADELPHIA • CHICAGO • DETROIT • SAN FRANCISCO



Ready to give you
on-the-job service ...

to help speed your production



Barrett Standard Anhydrous Ammonia has many applications in metal treating. When you need ammonia, it will pay you to place your order with Barrett—America's leading distributor of Ammonia—with more than 50 years of experience in this basic chemical.

Fast delivery is a special feature of Barrett service. Convenient coast-to-coast stock points make it easy. When you buy Barrett Standard Anhydrous Ammonia, you know you can depend on speedy arrival of ammonia of unexcelled purity and consistent high quality.

When you need expert advice, Barrett's trained technicians are ready to help you without charge or obligation. Barrett is the name to remember, when you need ammonia.

Barrett

STANDARD ANHYDROUS AMMONIA



In 150, 100 and 50-pound cylinders for fast delivery from a stock point located near you. And in tank car shipments from Hopewell, Va., and South Point, Ohio.

THE BARRETT DIVISION

ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORPORATION

40 RECTOR STREET, NEW YORK 6, N. Y.
4528 SOUTH BROADWAY, ST. LOUIS 11, MO.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



Turbine Alloys

(Cont. from p. 690) deterioration in ductility, and it is interesting that its amount is independent of the nickel content over the range examined. The mechanical tests carried out on the various creep specimens indicate that a minimum of 1% extension in creep can be assumed before intercrystalline cracking occurs.

Work carried out on "Special Steels for Gas Turbines" by the United Steel Companies Ltd. was described by W. E. Bardgett and G. R. Bolsover. Their paper deals primarily with a multi-alloy "steel" containing about 45% nickel, 20% chromium, 2.7% molybdenum, 3.3% cobalt, 3.0% columbium, 3.5% tungsten, and 1.2% titanium. Data are given both for creep and for general mechanical properties after different amounts of hot work, tested both transversely and longitudinally. The results show little effect of either direction or amount of work on the essential properties. Properties are also presented of a 25% chromium, 15% nickel-type steel, suitable for combustion chambers. An alloy containing about 20% chromium, 30% nickel, and 1% titanium, also suitable for combustion chambers, shows remarkably good creep resistance at 650° C. (1200° F.).

Hot Fatigue Testing

Apparatus designed and constructed for the investigation of the fatigue strengths of materials at elevated temperatures was described by H. E. Gresham and B. Hall of Rolls-Royce, Ltd. (Derby). Collets for holding the test pieces are made of an austenitic steel whose life is limited by the loss of accuracy of fit by scaling. Up to 500° C. (930° F.) tests adding up to many thousands of million reversals can be run without trouble, but in the 700 to 800° C. range (1300 to 1470° F.) where oxidation is more serious, the life of the collets is considerably reduced. Even then, 10 to 12 runs can be completed satisfactorily.

Alternative and improved materials with higher scaling resistance are being tried, and it is hoped to extend the testing temperature to 950° C. (1750° F.). In this work, simple tests in alternating bending have been carried out continuously to obtain basic data for design purposes. Fatigue under corrosive con-

(Continued on p. 694)

Introducing "Formbrite"

Specially processed copper alloys with a money-saving grain structure

Formbrite is a metallurgical development of The American Brass Company applied to copper alloys, particularly brass. A special rolling or drawing process plus a special heat treatment impart a superfine grain structure to the metal.

Because of its fine grain and hard surface, substantial economies can be effected in polishing and finishing. Usually only a simple color buff is required before plating.

As a drawing brass in the form of sheet or strip, Formbrite is stronger, harder and more resistant to scratching and abrasion—yet so ductile that it readily withstands deep-drawing operations.

In the form of rod and wire, Formbrite has about the same strength as regular cold heading

wire—with good ductility. It is ideal for rivets, wood and machine screws and upset products generally. A minimum tumble cleans and polishes Formbrite fastenings.

Formbrite is beyond the experimental stage. Millions of pounds have been made, sold and satisfactorily fabricated and finished. It costs no more than standard drawing or cold heading brass. If you are cold-working brass in the form of sheet, strip or wire, you will want to know more about Formbrite. Write for Publication B-39 . . . and if you'd like to compare Formbrite with ordinary drawing brass in your own polishing room, ask for the kit of two sample cups. The American Brass Company, General Offices, Waterbury 20, Conn.

0100

Formbrite is a trademark of The American Brass Company designating copper-base alloys of exceptionally fine grain, combining unusual polishing characteristics with good strength and hardness, plus excellent ductility.

ANACONDA
the name to remember in
COPPER • BRASS • BRONZE

May, 1951; Page 693

ANNOUNCING
a radically new type of
chromate finish for zinc and cadmium

IRIDITE #8P

1. NEW LOW MATERIAL COSTS!

Each gallon of working solution you mix costs from as little as 35¢ down to only 8¼¢, depending upon solution concentration and appearance desired. In addition, you get an extra 10% discount on material orders for 2000 pounds or more!

2. NEW LOW SHIPPING COSTS!

Iridite #8P is shipped to you as a *dry powder* in disposable steel pails. No liquids! No carboys! Saves up to 75% in freight; travels via low Third Class Rates. Pails take less storage space, reduce handling time and costs.

3. NEW BRIGHT OR GOLDEN FINISH!

A sparkling blue-bright finish results when you use Iridite #8P followed by a simple caustic soda bleach. Or, the coating can be produced as a golden-yellow iridescent film from a single dip by simply decreasing the concentration.

4. NEW ALL-PURPOSE USE!

New Iridite #8P can be applied by a simple chemical dip to any zinc or cadmium surface . . . plated, diecast, galvanized or sheet. Mixing is easy since the powder dissolves readily into solution. No special equipment or specially trained personnel is needed. Corrosion resistance is determined by the appearance desired; the choice is up to you. But for any appearance you are assured of maximum Iridite quality in corrosion resistant and paint base characteristics.



WRITE FOR FREE TEST SAMPLE or send samples of your product for finishing with new Iridite #8P. See for yourself how this amazing new Iridite treatment can cut your finishing costs.

Iridite is approved under government specifications.

ALLIED RESEARCH PRODUCTS
INCORPORATED

4004-06 E. MONUMENT STREET • BALTIMORE 5, MD.

REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL INDUSTRIAL CITIES: West Coast: L. H. BROWN CO.
Manufacturers of Iridite Products
See Salesmen's Representatives and Branch Offices for more information

Turbine Alloys

(Continued from p. 692)

ditions — for example, by sulphur gases, lead compounds, and salt spray — has also been examined.

A further new development in the testing of gas-turbine materials is an electronic fatigue machine, designed to vibrate a specimen with rectangular section at much higher frequencies than attained with more conventional equipment. The drive is obtained from a moving coil fed from an oscillator, synchronized by feedback from a photo-electric cell illuminated by a light beam crossing the specimen. In principle, the mechanism resembles that used in the moving coil loud-speaker.

Tentative results on the effect of a cold worked surface on the fatigue strength of turbine blades have already been obtained. Cold working of the surface causes no appreciable reduction in the hot fatigue strength of Nimonic 80A when the mean stress is zero, but it reduces the fatigue strength when the material is subjected to creep stresses before fatigue testing.

Sintered Alloys

A cobalt-base alloy of the Vitalium type (containing 64% cobalt, 30% chromium and 6% tungsten) has been made by powder metallurgy methods. A comparison of the properties to be expected from this alloy prepared by a straightforward sintering process and a similar cast alloy was made by R. W. A. Buswell, W. R. Pitkin and I. Jenkins of General Electric Co., Ltd. (Wembley). They find that a product having very low porosity can be obtained in the absence of a liquid phase during sintering, provided the powder characteristics are suitable and that adequate control is maintained over the sintering conditions. The room-temperature properties of the sintered product compare favorably with those of the cast alloy; at high temperatures, although the fatigue properties of the sintered material are encouraging, the creep properties, at least above 600° C. (1110° F.), are comparatively low.

Improving the high-temperature strength by the introduction of refractory oxides such as thoria is a possibility. The low strength in creep may be associated with the absence of the intergranular carbide networks found in the cast alloy.

(Continued on p. 696)

for **BORON STEELS**

GRAINAL TREATMENT *meets new specifications*

To meet the requirements of boron-treated steels, use Grainal Alloys—metallurgically engineered multiple-element ferro-alloys containing boron.

The combination of elements in these alloys is *most effective* and produces *extremely uniform* results in raising the hardenability of very low alloy steels.

Nominal compositions of three grades available:

Vanadium Grainal No. 1	Vanadium Grainal No. 6	Grainal No. 79
Vanadium . . . 25.00%	Vanadium . . . 13.00%	Aluminum . . . 13.00%
Aluminum . . . 10.00%	Aluminum . . . 12.00%	Titanium . . . 20.00%
Titanium . . . 15.00%	Titanium . . . 20.00%	Zirconium . . . 4.00%
Boron 0.20%	Boron 0.20%	Manganese . . . 8.00%
		Boron 0.30%
		Silicon 5.00%

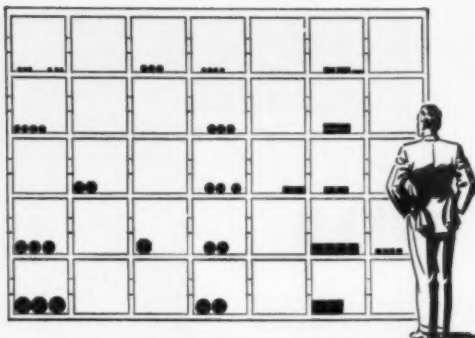
VANADIUM CORPORATION OF AMERICA

420 LEXINGTON AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N. Y. • DETROIT • CHICAGO • CLEVELAND • PITTSBURGH

MAKERS OF ALLOYS



CHEMICALS AND METALS



The present serious **STEEL SHORTAGE** has reduced our warehouse stocks of HY-TEN and Standard alloy steels to a sub-normal level.

This inventory situation is, of course, very unsatisfactory but we are doing everything we possibly can to improve it.

Our aim is to allocate available stocks to our customers in the fairest and most equitable way possible.

D-O certifications on your warehouse orders will aid us greatly in supplying your alloy steel needs.

In the light of current conditions, we suggest that you put our metallurgical knowledge and experience to work for you.

It frequently happens that, when certain exact specifications are not available, our metallurgists can recommend entirely suitable substitute materials or alternate methods of manufacture and treatment.

Your nearby Wheelock, Lovejoy representative knows metallurgy. He stands ready to give you expert assistance in solving your problems.

Write today for your FREE COPY of the Wheelock, Lovejoy Data Book, indicating your title and company identification. It contains complete technical information on grades, applications, physical properties, tests, heat treating, etc.

134 Sidney St., Cambridge 39, Mass.
and Cleveland • Chicago • Detroit
Hillside, N. J. • Buffalo • Cincinnati



**WHEELOCK,
LOVEJOY & CO.,
INC.**

Warehouse Service

CAMBRIDGE • CLEVELAND
CHICAGO • HILLSIDE, N. J.
DETROIT • BUFFALO
CINCINNATI

In Canada

SANDERSON-NEUBOLD, LTD., MONTREAL

HY-TEN

and AISI

Turbine Alloys

(Continued from p. 694)

and methods of introducing carbon into the sintered alloy could be devised. The sintered alloy is apparently quite amenable to heat treatment.

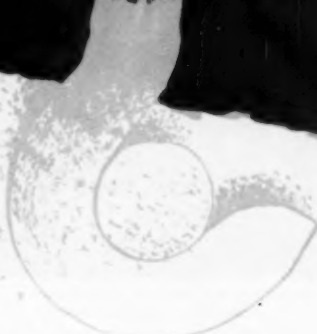
Future Needs

Appropriately enough, the final papers in this notable symposium were on future possibilities—one by C. A. Bristow and H. Sutton of the Ministry of Supply entitled "Research and Development on High-Temperature Materials" and the other by J. M. Robertson of C. A. Parsons & Co., Ltd. (Newcastle-upon-Tyne) entitled "Future Needs in Materials for Land and Marine Gas Turbines".

The first of these papers considered problems posed by the relatively short supply of the most valuable metallic elements for making the refractory alloys now recognized. This indicates the need for the utmost economy in their use. Researches now under way in Great Britain on numerous ternary systems were listed, and the hope was ventured that such metallurgical research might lead to valuable generalizations on the "design" of creep resistant alloys. It is known, for example, that quite small amounts of chemical compounds have vastly disproportionate effects on the properties of solid solution alloys.

Lines for expected future advances are in sintered bodies (metal and oxide, carbide, or boride), reduction of maximum temperature in the engine by design, and surface protection of refractory but chemically active metals.

Dr. Robertson pointed out that, despite present operation of about 100 gas turbines in service other than aircraft, the designs and requirements are so various that the future metallurgical needs can hardly be appraised until the demands are somewhat stabilized. He looks for new alloys to be developed in stainless and nonstainless ferritic steels, in age hardenable and heat treatable austenitic alloys (iron base), in alloys based on nickel and cobalt, on chromium, on molybdenum, and perhaps on titanium. Future advances will depend upon such an important engineering consideration as reliability (margin of safety) and the commercial consideration of cost (both of metal and of fabrication).



"dag" Colloidal Graphite Lubricates at the Temperature of Molten Metal

"Dag" colloidal graphite dispersions have an almost unlimited resistance to heat. At 500° F. where ordinary lubricants begin to gum up and fail . . . and even up to 5000° F. in inert atmospheres . . . **"dag"** dispersions overcome friction and keep parts lubricated for action.

In deep piercing operations, the use of **"dag"** dispersions means a smooth product, and reduced die damage. Scaling and sticking are minimized in forging. Tearing and rippling are reduced in stretch-forming. In wire-drawing, diameters are truly uniform, and die life is greatly extended. In casting, parting is easier . . . surfaces smoother.

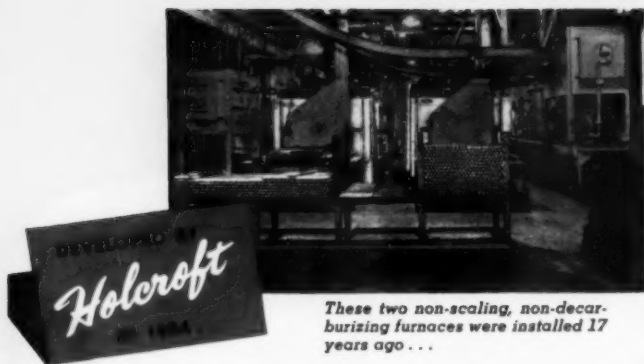
Colloidal graphite is a solid lubricant, softer than talc. Its tiny tile-like particles slip on one another with amazingly little friction as a result of the particular arrangement of their atoms. The film formed by an application of colloidal graphite is microscopically thin, but far more durable than lubricating oil films. It is not subject to rupture except under conditions of heavy prolonged abrasion.

An interesting brochure on **"dag"** Colloidal Graphite for all Metalworking Operations is yours for the asking. Write today for Bulletin #426-10E



Acheson Colloids Corporation, Port Huron, Michigan

... also Acheson Colloids Limited, London, England



These two non-scaling, non-decarburizing furnaces were installed 17 years ago . . .

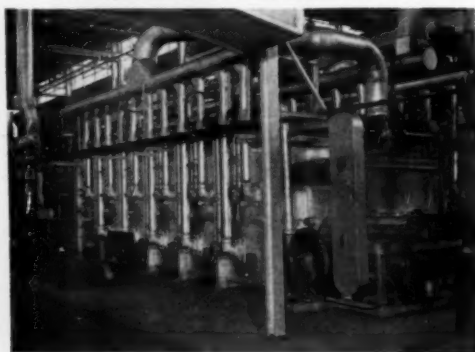
These CARBON-CONTROL FURNACES are still going strong today

Industry's first non-decarburizing furnaces for high carbon steel were built by Holcroft in 1934 . . . and are still in service today!

Since then, Holcroft research has been responsible for many more developments in the field of controlled atmosphere hardening. These Holcroft advantages are so well-known that almost all modern carbon-control furnaces follow the principles established by Holcroft engineers.

Other Holcroft furnaces are hanging up production records, too. If you have any kind of a heat treat problem, you can tap this fund of metallurgical know-how by writing today.

... one of three radiant tube furnaces recently built for the same customer.



BLAZING

THE

HEAT

TREAT

TRAIL

SINCE 1918 *Holcroft* **AND COMPANY**

PRODUCTION HEAT TREAT FURNACES FOR EVERY PURPOSE

CHICAGO 9 C. H. Martin, A. A. Engelhardt 4200 South Western Blvd.	6545 EPWORTH BLVD. CLEVELAND 15 William F. Schott 1900 Euclid Ave.	HOUSTON 1 N. E. McArdle 3724 Navigation Blvd.	DETROIT 10, MICHIGAN CANADA Walker Metal Products, Ltd. Windsor, Ontario	EUROPE S. G. F. I. M. Paris 8, France
--	---	--	---	--

Welding Air Hardening Steels*

GENERAL concept of the weldability of steel envisages some measure of evaluation in terms of the tendency of the steel to crack when welded. Such evaluation usually includes, in its appraisal of the probability of producing sound welded joints, consideration of certain factors of joint welding procedure, joint design, cooling rate and ambient temperature. Unfortunately, it often happens that results of small-scale laboratory tests do not correlate well with field welding performance, particularly where considerable rigidity is developed in the structure because of its size and shape. This lack of correlation appears to be heightened by increasing hardenability of the steel used in the structure.

The "Navy Patch Test" was used in the study designed to establish suitable welding procedure for nickel-chromium-molybdenum steel plate in the fabrication of a large rigid structure similar to one previously erected without difficulty using a nickel-chromium steel plate. This test permits use of materials of greater dimensions than normally encountered in ordinary laboratory tests and also provides means for adjustment of restraint across the welded joint over a wide range of values.

The quenched and tempered (Brinell 200-230) steel plate used was 3% in. thick and had the following composition: C 0.42, Mn 0.38, Si 0.15, Ni 3.60, Cr 2.30, Mo 0.43, Va 0.01%. This steel was designated Type A. The nickel-chromium (Type B) steel plate previously used for the fabrication had the same temper and hardness and the following composition: C 0.30, Mn 0.21, Si 0.05, Ni 3.22, Cr 1.30%.

All welding of "Patch Test" plates was performed with $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. Type 310 (25 Cr-20 Ni) electrodes from one manufacturer's lot. The electrodes were stored during the tests in unopened containers in dry storage. Welds were made in the flat position using a split-weave except that the first two layers were deposited with a full weave. Weav-

(Continued on p. 700)

*Abstract of "Welding Air Hardening Alloy Steels", by Walter H. Wooding, *Welding Research Supplement*, November 1950, p. 552-a-564-a.

McKAY ELECTRODE REPORT

METALLURGICAL PROPERTIES	Excellent
WELD METAL DEPOSITED	Excellent
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Excellent
SLAG REMOVAL	Excellent



The Case of the Right Report

A perfect rating every time—all the time . . . that's the performance record of every McKay Electrode. Experienced welding men know that uniform Electrodes, with fully controlled properties, are a "must" for structurally sound weldments.

McKay Electrodes are formulated to provide metallurgically sound weld-metal with specific physical properties. Absolute control in each manufacturing

operation assures uniformity in every Electrode in the McKay line.

* * * * *

Our Technical Staff will appreciate the opportunity to recommend the Electrodes best suited for your particular needs and send you samples for "on-the-job" tests.

McKAY
ARC-WELDING
ELECTRODES

For MILD, STAINLESS & ALLOY STEELS

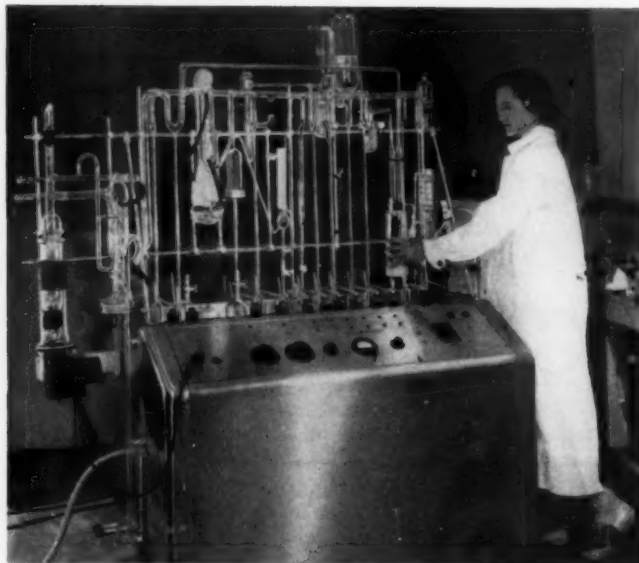
HAVE YOU HEARD ABOUT THE NEW
McKAY 16 (AWS E-6020) ELECTRODES?

THE McKAY COMPANY

403 McKAY BUILDING
Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

NEW

Vacuum Fusion Gas Analyzer...



**A packaged unit to determine
the content of oxygen,
nitrogen and hydrogen in metals**

A wide variety of metals and alloys, including titanium, can be analyzed to determine the amount of oxygen, nitrogen and hydrogen contained either as combined or dissolved gas, in the range from one per cent to approximately 10^{-4} per cent by weight.

The apparatus incorporates the best features and techniques reported in the literature or known to our laboratory and has been employed for some time in connection with our own metallurgical research activities.

Operating procedure is relatively simple and can be readily mastered. Installation and final testing is performed by one of our trained analysts.

Write for details of Type 09-1240 Vacuum Fusion Gas Analysis Apparatus.

TITANIUM

Total gas contents are reported within approximately the same range as for other metals, through the use of certain special techniques.

INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH • PROCESS DEVELOPMENT
HIGH VACUUM ENGINEERING AND EQUIPMENT



METALLURGY • DENDRYDRATION • DISTILLATION
COATING • APPLIED PHYSICS

National Research Corporation

Seventy Memorial Drive, Cambridge, Massachusetts

In the United Kingdom: BRITISH-AMERICAN RESEARCH, LTD., London S.W. 7—Wishaw, Lanarkshire

Welding Air Hardening Steels

(Continued from p. 698)

ing was limited to three times the electrode diameter. The mean diameter of the circular groove was varied from 4 to 8 in. in 1-in. increments. Duplicate patch assemblies were made of each steel for each condition of preheat and interpass temperature used in the study. The completed assemblies were radiographed after machining the welds flush on both sides of the assembly and, where no cracks were indicated, the assemblies were sectioned for macroscopic examination.

The Type B steel was studied first to determine the restraint level (minimum patch diameter) at which welds could be made under preheat and interpass temperature conditions normally practicable in fabrication. These are regarded as a preheat from 70 to 100° F. and interpass of 300° F. maximum. In the tests, interpass temperature was not permitted to drop below 100° F. It was found that the maximum restraint level for satisfactory welding of Type B steel is between the 5 and 6-in. patch diameter.

With the Type A steel, using various conditions of preheat and interpass temperature, it was found that a preheat of 600° F. and an interpass temperature of 600 to 700° F. were required to obtain a satisfactory welded joint at the restraint level of the 6-in. patch diameter. However, satisfactory welds could be obtained under these temperature conditions, even with the 4-in. patch diameter.

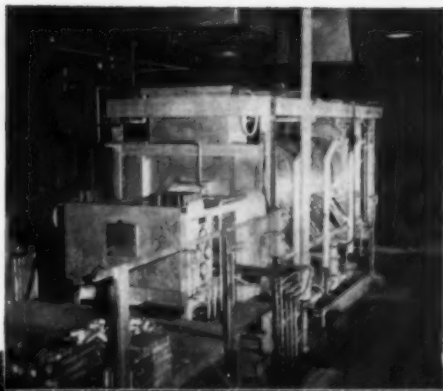
In all cases, following the completion of welding, the assembly remained in the welding and heating jig until the prescribed temperature was uniform throughout the assembly. This equalization usually occurred in about one hour.

Because these preheat and interpass temperatures are considered impractical for large fabrication, the method of "groove cladding" was investigated. The root opening of the groove was increased to allow for the cladding layers but the mean patch diameter was maintained at 6 in. The cladding layers were approximately $\frac{1}{8}$ in. thick on the groove face. It was possible to make satisfactory welds using this cladding method in the 6-in. patch

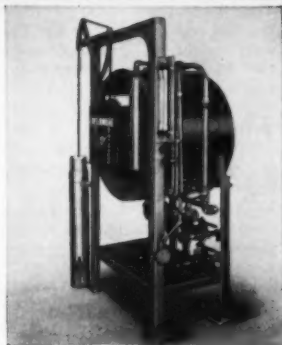
(Continued on p. 702)

SURFACE COMBUSTION CORP.

This high speed billet-heating furnace used for production forging is fired with gas. Two different Super Refractories are used—ALFRAX BI fused alumina and MULLFRAX electric furnace mullite products. The MULLFRAX material, being very dense, and possessing high hot load strength, is used in the piers supporting the water-cooled skid rails. ALFRAX BI material is used in the main lining because it successfully withstands the high temperatures and flame erosion. Both of these Super Refractories are relatively good insulators and require little backing up material.



You'll find Super Refractories by CARBORUNDUM in nearly every heat-treating furnace



DELAWARE TOOL STEEL CORP.

The CARBOFRAX silicon carbide muffle of this controlled atmosphere furnace provides fast and uniform heat transfer. It also assures a long-lasting muffle, free from cracking. Inside the muffle is a replaceable hearth which is very resistant to abrasion since it is made of CARBOFRAX material. The combustion chamber lining, exhaust ports, door facing, tunnel tile and flame block are all made of MULLFRAX shapes. This material has the necessary resistance to high heat, is not prone to spall and crack, and is a relatively good insulator.

Leading furnace manufacturers use Super Refractories extensively . . . particularly where there are exacting furnace conditions like these:

- Severe abrasive wear.
- Heat shock caused by rapid temperature changes.
- Heavy loads—particularly at high temperatures.
- Flame impingement and erosion.
- Fast, uniform heat transfer to work. Or, insulation of other furnace areas.

For specific examples of recommended applications, write today for our 40-page booklet. No obligation, much valuable information.



THE SENTRY COMPANY

These electrically heated furnaces are used primarily for treating small parts. The furnaces are equipped with CARBOFRAX muffles, baffles and cover plates. The unique properties of CARBOFRAX material—high thermal conductivity, high refractoriness, resistance to thermal shock—assure efficient furnace operation and long-lasting refractory parts. The trays

which carry the work are also made of CARBOFRAX material. Because they have to go rapidly from room temperature to furnace heat and back to room temperature again, the heat shock is severe. Nevertheless, these trays stand up extremely well.



THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY

Dept. C-51, Refractories Div.

Perth Amboy, N. J.

"Carborundum," "Alfrax," "Carbofrax," and "Mullfrax" are registered trademarks which indicate manufacture by The Carborundum Company.

METAL POWDERS FOR MILITARY NEEDS

PLASTIC METALS, a leading pioneer in the development and production of metal powders, offers a background of 17 years of commercial experience and "Know How" in the solution of powder metallurgy problems and in the successful application of metal powders to many civilian and military products. We are prepared to work with ordnance designers and manufacturers and are equipped to meet fully joint Army-Navy and other specifications. We will be pleased to consult with your research and engineering staff regarding your particular problem.

IRON POWDER—For shell rotating bands; for parts for guns, tanks, airplanes, jeeps, trucks, missiles and other military items; for electronic cores and magnets used in radio, radar, sonar and other communication and detection equipment; and for a wide variety of additional applications essential to National Welfare and Defense.

NICKEL POWDER—For any military uses wherein nickel is required in powdered form. Plastic Metals is qualified and ready to produce nickel powder to suit special requirements.

MANGANESE AND SILICON POWDERS—For applications in the manufacture of fuses, flares, incendiaries and pyrotechnics.

MAGNETIC IRON OXIDE—For thermit mixtures used in incendiary bombs and other applications.

POWDER PRODUCTION FACILITIES—Plastic Metals has large scale electrolytic, reduction, pulverizing and screening facilities suitable for the processing of many types of powders in addition to those listed above and is ready to cooperate in the solution of problems involving such products.

For more detailed information, write to



PLASTIC METALS

DIVISION OF THE NATIONAL RADIATOR COMPANY
JOHNSTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA

Welding Air Hardening Steels

(Begins on p. 698)

diameter with a preheat of 70 to 100° F. and a maximum interpass of 150° F.

Upon checking these welding conditions in production activities, it was found that with the high preheat and interpass temperatures established for the unclad butt joints cracking occurred in the heat affected zones. The "cladding" method, however, produced satisfactory welded joints in the Type A steel at the low temperatures previously indicated. A further check on the procedure used for the unclad butt welds revealed that the preheat temperature had not been maintained after completion of the weld in the production tests as had been done in the laboratory tests. This suggested the possibility that the thermal behavior of the Type A steel might be partly responsible for the different behavior in the two tests.

Investigation of temperature-dilation characteristics of the two steels indicated similarity and Jominy end quench tests indicated similar hardenability.

Isothermal transformation characteristics of the Type A steel were investigated by depositing with the Type 310 electrode a single weld bead 1 in. long on pieces of plate 2 x 1 x 3/4 in. under a variety of preheat temperatures. The weld bead was deposited, using a voltage-control machine welder, parallel with the 2-in. dimension of the plate specimen. This was parallel with the major direction of rolling of the plate. Preheat temperatures of 175 to 900° F. were used in 50° F. increments. After welding, each specimen was held at the preheat temperature for a predetermined period of time and then quenched in ice water at 32° F. With preheats of 415 to 900° F., the welded specimens were held at temperature for periods from 2 1/2 to 400 min. and from 18 to 120 hr. With preheats of 175 to 400° F., the time of hold before quenching was 10 min.

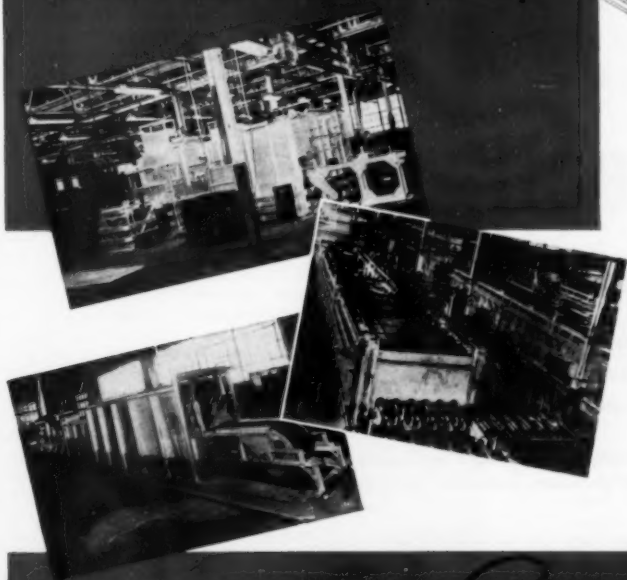
Martensitic transformation characteristics of the Type A steel were determined using preheat temperatures of 175 to 400° F. After welding, each specimen was held at the

(Continued on p. 704)

It's
Loftus
All along the Line

For Complete
 Departments or
 Any Type of
 Heat Treating Furnace

"Wherever Heat is used in Industry"



Whether it is the designing and construction of a Complete Plant, a complete Heat Treating Line or a single unit, the Loftus organization, one of the largest in the country with *specialists* in all phases of industrial heating, is equipped to handle any commitment with skill and exactness—and with undivided responsibility.

510 SMITHFIELD ST.

LOFTUS ENGINEERING

PITTSBURGH, PA.

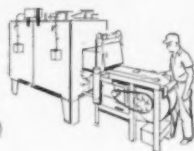
Designers and Builders

Corporation

Engineers, Consultants, Constructors

May, 1951; Page 703

if your product calls for HEAT-TREATING... it calls for a WESTINGHOUSE FURNACE... gas or electric



There's a Westinghouse Furnace to provide the exact answer for every heat-treating application, gas or electric:

- standard types for established techniques and practices
- semi-standard types and auxiliaries
- special furnaces engineered to your specifications and production system

Consult Westinghouse first! See your nearby Westinghouse representative, or write Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Industrial Heating Division, Meadville, Pennsylvania.

J-10361



YOU CAN BE SURE... IF IT'S
Westinghouse

**HEAT-
TREATING
FURNACES**

Welding Air Hardening Steels

(Continued from p. 702)


preheat temperature for 10 min. followed by tempering at 850° F. for 30 min. and quenching in water at 32° F. Specimens were sectioned normal to the weld bead immediately upon reaching room temperature and prepared for micro-examination at 200× to determine the per cent of transformation product occurring in the heat affected zone of the plate adjacent to the weld bead.

In a number of the weld bead specimens, welded at preheat temperatures well above the martensitic transformation temperature, underbead cracks were found. These cracks were not found where transformation had progressed sufficiently to form about 8% of bainite in the heat affected zone. At 700° F., cracking persisted up to a 96-hr. hold at that temperature; specimens quickly cooled to below the martensitic transformation temperature and tempered at 850° F. prior to quenching to 32° F. did not show cracks. It should be noted that these cracks occurred at comparatively low levels of restraint as represented by the weld bead specimen. Therefore, it is not believed that hydrogen was a factor in the underbead cracking observed since a 40-min. hold at 450° F. showed no cracking whereas at 700° F. a 96-hr. hold was required to accomplish this result.

On the basis of the transformation data obtained, it is indicated that a one-hour hold at temperature from 400 to 600° F. does not develop transformation product much in excess of the minimum required to avoid underbead cracking. At temperatures below 400° F., it would appear that sufficient transformation could not take place without an excessively long holding time and it is probable that, in the patch test, the restraint imposed by the 6-in. patch diameter at these lower temperatures developed stresses exceeding the fracture stress of the heat affected zone.

In view of these data, and the general assumption that preheating effectively reduces the cooling rate by reducing the rate of heat dissipation, it was thought desirable to study the influence of preheat

(Continued on p. 706)



Using **copper** in your product?

where you need only the

solid surface

*-that's all you
need to buy!*

SuVeneer
CLAD METALS

If you don't use the "inside" of the gauge thickness in your copper strip applications, have the core of plain steel—and save money as you save essential copper for defense! With SuVeneer Clad Metals, you get the dense, solid surface of copper, bonded inseparably to low carbon strip steel on one or both sides. You get the performance you need, at lower cost. • Write for the detailed facts.

Superior Steel
CORPORATION

CARNEGIE, PENNSYLVANIA

NEW-IMPROVED!



BLACK OXIDE PROCESS for STEEL and IRON

As pioneers in the field of black finishing, our laboratories have now produced this new blackening salt which is a decided improvement over regular types — both in speed of application and corrosion resistance — plus ease of blackening previously hard-to-blacken items.

Compare these
outstanding features!



- ★ One bath! One salt!
- ★ Faster blackening cycle
- ★ More corrosion resistant
- ★ Lower operating temperatures
- ★ Self rectifying
- ★ Easily blackens heat treated parts

Write for further details

Send items of your own manufacture for sample processing.

MITCHELL-BRADFORD CHEMICAL COMPANY
MODERN METAL FINISHES

• 2446R MAIN ST., STRATFORD, CONN. •

BLACK-MAGIC OXIDE BLACKING SALTS
WITCH-DIP & WITCH-OIL FINAL FINISHES



SILCO Glass-Base PROTECTIVE COATING
HEAT TREATING SALTS. CLEANERS. ETC.

better measurement and control of

FLOW



Wherever highest accuracy and complete reliability in flow measurement and control are vital to successful processing, it is significant that Foxboro Instrumentation is preferred. Whether your problem involves gas, steam, or liquids . . . in pipes, ducts, or open channels . . . the premium quality and complete diversity of Foxboro Instruments, backed by unequalled application experience, assure you an extra measure of satisfaction.

*indicators • recorders • controllers • integrators
transmission systems • controlled valves • orifices
venturis • nozzles • pitot tubes*

FOXBORO

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

For over 40 years, specialists in the measurement and control of temperature, pressure, flow, liquid level, humidity . . .

THE FOXBORO COMPANY • FOXBORO, MASSACHUSETTS, U.S.A.

Here's a fund of knowledge to help you



DEFENSE production spells tougher materials and new materials such as high temperature alloys and super stainless steels. Such metals and the tolerances and finishes required by Armed Services specifications bring new problems to plants experienced in civilian production.

D. A. Stuart Oil Co. has a tremendous backlog of experience in helping solve defense machining problems through correct application of the proper cutting fluids.

This fund of information, preserved and developed, is available to help you if you are engaged in defense work.

Use Stuart as your clearing house for helpful information.

WRITE TODAY, or call our nearest office outlining your specific problems.



D. A. Stuart Oil Co.

2743 S. Troy St., Chicago 23, Ill.

Welding Air Hardening Steels

(Continued from p. 704)

upon cooling rate. This was accomplished by use of the patch test in a 24 x 24 x 1-in. plate with a 6-in. patch diameter together with a single weld bead test in which a 10-in. long weld bead was laid in the center of a 12 x 12 x 1-in. plate. Preheat temperatures up to 500° F. were used in the weld bead test but a single preheat of 150° F. was used for the patch test.

The heat affected zone cooling rate occurs in two stages. The first stage, which exists from 20 to 40 sec. after weld deposition, appears to be associated with the quenching effect of the base metal. The second and final stage, in which the rate of cooling is much reduced, appears to be associated with heat radiation from the plate surface. The only major differences to be noted between the various preheats are the temperatures at which the first stage changes to the second stage. This change occurs at 800, 700, 600, 425 and 375° F. for preheat temperatures of 500, 400, 300, 150 and 70° F., respectively. In the patch test this change occurs at about 800° F.

With the same preheat temperature of 150° F., the weld bead and the patch test indicate comparable cooling rates during the first stage. However, during the second stage the weld bead specimen shows a cooling rate about twice as great as that of the patch test specimen.

From the test data it is indicated that preheat has no appreciable effect in reducing the severity of base metal quench. Also, preheat does not affect the cooling rate associated with heat radiation from the plate surface sufficiently to permit formation of high-temperature transformation product prior to reaching the martensitic transformation temperature.

It is only by regulation of preheat and interpass temperatures between 450 and 600° F. and holding this temperature for 10 to 12 hr. after welding that satisfactory welds can be obtained under high levels of restraint with the Type A steel. This is considered to be impractical for heavy fabrication and the one alternative appears to be use of the cladding method under high restraint. W. L. WARNER

1 QUALITY

2 ACCURACY

3 CRAFTSMANSHIP

all three available in

GORDON

Platinum, Platinum-Rhodium

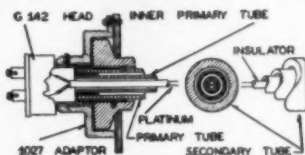
THERMOCOUPLES



A background of many years of experience and "know-how" go into the production of Gordon Platinum, Platinum-Rhodium Thermocouples. From this experience has evolved the Gordon policy which calls for the utmost in quality and service, the utmost in value to clients. That is why Gordon platinum wire is carefully checked for thermocouple accuracy against a master thermocouple...calibrated and certified by the National Bureau of Standards.

The porcelain insulation and protecting tubes which go into a complete thermocouple assembly are of the finest quality obtainable. They are the best known means of preventing contamination of the elements which result in false e.m.f. values.

Also, the Gordon G-142 head which goes



into a complete thermocouple assembly is light in weight and permits easy replacement of new elements into a protecting tube assembly.

The Gordon Policy—highest quality and standards of material—plus Gordon craftsmanship at the lowest possible price.

Write now for full information and price list.

GORDON SERVICE

CLAUDE S. GORDON CO.

Manufacturers & Distributors

Thermocouple Supplies • Industrial Furnaces & Ovens
Promoters & Controls • Metallurgical Testing Machines
Dept. 15 • 3000 South Wallace St., Chicago 16, Ill.
Dept. 15 • 2035 Hamilton Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio



the HIGH POINT in Modern High Speed Steels!

VASCO SUPREME

When you have high production requirements or materials to cut that are difficult to machine, you'll do better with SUPREME! Let us have our experts guide you in its use.

SUPREME Performance Facts

In **boring** spring steel locomotive piston rings: 15 times longer wear than 18-4-1 . . . **Turning** SAE 4145 steel: lasts 18 times longer than cast alloy . . . **Facing** heat-treated spring steel wear plates: 24 times better than previous best tool steel . . . **Broaching** gray iron: 5 times the former production on first grind, 30 times longer wear on second grind . . . **Shearing** pre-worked carbon steel: 16 times the performance of cobalt high speed steel formerly used. These few out of hundreds of similar filed reports will be gladly detailed to you on request.

NOTE:

Vasco Supreme A—a Class A steel—is not restricted by Limitation Order M-30.

Vasco Supreme and Vasco Supreme A steels developed by Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co. are fully covered by U. S. Patents 2174285 and 2174286. Beware of unlicensed imitations.



Vanadium-Alloys

STEEL COMPANY
LATROBE, PA.

COLONIAL STEEL DIVISION • ANCHOR DRAWN STEEL CO.



ENGINEERS AND DESIGNERS

This is for
YOU



"3 KEYS TO SATISFACTION"

72 pages of valuable information on scientific design and metallurgical data—write for it now . . .

Success in designing steel components—avoidance of localized stresses—good design and bad design from the metallurgical viewpoint—steel selection and treatment as they affect the design engineer. This invaluable book gives the answers!

Climax Molybdenum Company

500 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Please send your
FREE BOOKLET
3 KEYS TO SATISFACTION

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

MP-5

P26

Metal Progress; Page 708

Clad Steel Plate

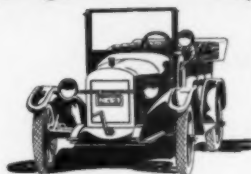
(Continued from p. 672) successful process, but there were many times during its development when the research department was aware of what they did *not* know—and there were few opportunities to indulge in the folly of dogmatism. The forces exerted in the "Big Mill" to bond the hot metals readily found any weak spots in the welds that were supposed to hold the assembly as a unit. The parting compound would sag or shift. The two metals often acted obstinately as though they did not want anything to do with each other. Other difficulties too numerous to mention appeared singly or *en masse* during those days—and nights.

The most fundamental requirement was a perfect and homogeneous bond between the carbon steel and the stainless, if these clad steels were to serve as corrosion resistant materials of construction. Unbonded areas near welds and openings would permit the corrosive contents in a vessel to enter and attack the carbon steel backing plate. The two metals had to form an integral bond; there could be no compromise in this respect. It was of equal significance that the cladding should roll uniformly in its thickness across the full area of the plate, since bare or thin spots might result in early failure during service. The metallurgical structure of the expensive surface layer had to be maintained or restored in the finished product in order to be fully resistant to corrosion. For the same reason it must be free of heating effects and mechanical imperfections. These and other conditions had to be met, yet the procedures had to conform with mill facilities and schedules.

The significant factors for the production of these clad steels were the parting compound, nickel plating of the corrosion resistant alloys, and the world's largest installation for descaling with sodium hydride.

The parting compound is applied to the surfaces of the two corrosion resistant slabs that face each other in the sandwich. It prevents them from welding together in the rolling mill. Since steel ingots and clad steel assemblies are heated in the soaking pits in a vertical position, to utilize the pit area properly, the parting compound must not run or sag, even after 10 to 16 hr. firing and a temperature (Cont. on p. 710)

Since 1914



A TRIED and PROVEN
SOURCE FOR

TESTING MACHINES

BRINELL
DUCTILITY
COMPRESSION
TENSILE
UNIVERSAL
TRANSVERSE
HYDROSTATIC
PROVING INSTRUMENTS

and
Special Testing Machines built
to your Specifications.

Send for
this
Brochure



Steel City
Testing Machines Inc.

8835 Livernois • Detroit 4, Mich.

Without obligation send me your brochure on testing instruments. Also special folders on following types (check your interest):

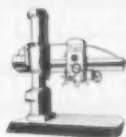
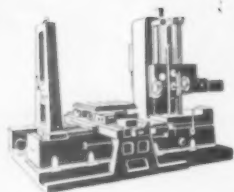
- | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Brinell Hardness | <input type="checkbox"/> Ductility |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Compression | <input type="checkbox"/> Tensile |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Transverse | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrostatic |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Proving Instruments | |

NAME _____

TITLE _____

Attach coupon to your letterhead
and mail

Mobilizing Machine Tools



MORE OUTPUT is the nation's urgent need. Quality is wanted in quantity . . . and double-quick. So champion expeditors are needed. There's an all-star team of these expeditors in the complete Cities Service line of industrial lubricants for every machine tool . . . every related operation. The crack quarterback in the line-up is the Cities Service Lubrication Engineer.

Each Cities Service item is *right*, or it wouldn't be in the line. On top of full quality, Cities Service affords users the speedy convenience of one responsible, progressive source of supply.

And now when methods and products may be in line for fast changes, there's extra value in the know-how of the Cities Service Lubrication Engineer. His business is improving machine tool and shop lubrication to help you boost production. *He knows his business.* His address is CITIES SERVICE OIL COMPANY, Room 968, Sixty Wall Tower, New York City 5. Write. Or phone your nearest Cities Service office.



CITIES SERVICE

QUALITY PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

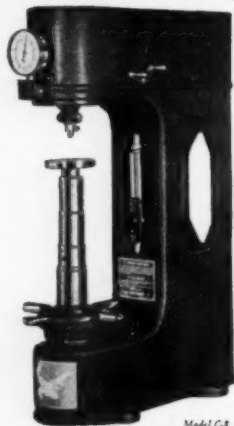


May, 1951; Page 709

CLARK

HARDNESS TESTER

*Better Engineered
for Better
"Rockwell" Testing*



Model C-8 A
\$450.00 F.O.B. Detroit
Complete with diamond penetrator

For your "Rockwell" testing, you want an instrument that gives you results of unquestioned accuracy. Years of research have gone into making the CLARK Hardness Tester just such a precision instrument.

The CLARK gives you accurate results for every production requirement. It is durably built to give you years of dependable service. It is fast and simple to operate; easy to maintain. Compare the CLARK and see for yourself how much more it has to offer.

CLARK

INSTRUMENT, INC.
10200 Ford Road • Dearborn, Michigan

Clad Steel Plate

(Begins on p. 671) of 2350 to 2400° F. Any displacement would allow the clad surfaces to stick together during rolling.

The nickel plating is largely responsible for the integral bond between surface layer and its backing. It prevents the formation of chromium oxide, fatal to strength and continuity. But an equal benefit is that this nickel layer is a barrier to carbon migration from the carbon steel backing plate into the cladding. It thus preserves the composition of the stainless alloy, unimpaired throughout its entire thickness.

Final cleaning and surface treatment are of utmost importance for a long life of usefulness. Sodium hydride descaling and subsequent acid washes remove surface impurities by chemical means, thus retaining the smoothness of rolled plate. In this respect, the sandwich method provides the maximum protection of the valuable surface, since it is sealed completely within the pack during heating and rolling.

As to the composition of the backing material or base metal, the normal grades of the A.S.M.E. boiler code and other standard specifications for carbon and low-alloy steels may be used. This includes the 70,000-psi. minimum tensile types, if desired. The most common selection is A.S.T.M. A-285 or A-201, both 55,000-psi. minimum tensile strength. The corrosion resistant metals commercially and regularly clad on carbon steel include nearly all the varieties of stainless steels, nickel, Monel, Inconel, copper and silver; aluminum clad steel is the latest addition to the group. Tantalum and Hastelloy clad steels may appear in the near future.

The dimensions of commercially available plates range from $\frac{1}{8}$ to 6 in. in total thickness, and up to 480 in. in length or 178 in. in width. (The available length and width vary with the total weight of the plate involved.) Double clad steels are also made—stainless, for example, on both sides of carbon steel—and find their general application as partitions in tanks. Pressure vessel heads made of clad steels are hot spun to the same shapes and gages as are carbon steel heads.

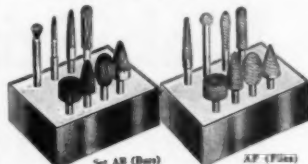
The clad steels are generally supplied to an ordered thickness of cladding, expressed in a percentage

(Continued on p. 712)

MARTINDALE

ROTARY BURS AND FILES

Made of high-speed steel. Produced in our own factory where uniform hardness is assured by heat-treating in electric furnaces on which the temperature is closely controlled by electric eyes.



Sets AB & AF	Per Set
1 set	\$11.05 net
2 to 11 sets	9.75 net
12 or more	8.45 net

The above sets, with $\frac{1}{4}$ " diameter shanks, are composed of the 8 most popular sizes for general use.

Over 200 sizes and shapes (total over 75,000 pieces) are carried in stock for immediate shipment.

METAL-WORKING SAWS



Made of 18-4-1 High Speed Steel in 4 types for ferrous and nonferrous metals. Diameters range from $1\frac{1}{4}$ " to 4".

"MOTOR-FLEX" GRINDERS



These high-quality, portable flexible-shaft tools are made in 7 types for operation on bench, floor, or overhead.

Write for 64-page Catalog No. 28 covering above and many other products for maintenance, safety, and production.

MARTINDALE ELECTRIC CO.
1372 Hird Avenue, Cleveland 7, Ohio

**FOR MASS PRODUCED
STAMPINGS • WELDMENTS
SPOT WELDED ASSEMBLIES
PRESSED STEEL SHAPES**

WRITE TODAY
for your copy of
this handy
engineers' file
tip reference
file.

BRANDT
METAL WORKING FACILITIES • LIST OF EQUIPMENT

BRANDT
STEEL WORK

COMPLETE PRODUCTION FACILITIES

MANUFACTURING FACILITIES - Includes names list of manufacturing facilities
- 12 plants
- 12 manufacturing facilities - 12 equipment and facilities - 12 to
100 for reference
- 12 manufacturing facilities - 12 equipment - 12 manufacturing facilities
- 12 manufacturing facilities - 12 equipment - 12 manufacturing facilities
- 12 manufacturing facilities - 12 equipment - 12 manufacturing facilities
- 12 manufacturing facilities - 12 equipment - 12 manufacturing facilities

WILLIAM B. EIL, PLATTS, INC.

BRANDT
BALTIMORE

CHARLES T. BRANDT, INC.
1700 Ridgely Street, Baltimore 30, Md.



**LOOK
AT THESE
SAVINGS**

53%...74%

**of noble metal
thermocouple cost**

WITH

**ENGELHARD
RECLAIMING PROCESS**

ON ONE 30" long platinum thermocouple, the Engelhard Reclaiming Process saved 53% as compared to the cost of a new unit. On another, the saving was 74%. These are typical examples of how Engelhard Reclaiming — including application of scrap value of old noble metal thermoelements against cost — can stretch your equipment dollar. What's more, Engelhard restores old thermoelements to like-new condition... in just 48 hours, if necessary.

ENGELHARD also manufactures a line of wide-range thermocouples and accessories to meet your specific conditions of atmosphere and temperature. For complete information on either Repairs and Reclaiming or New Couples, fill out coupon below and mail today.

MAIL COUPON

Please send me:

- ☐ Data on Engelhard Reclaiming Process
☐ Free copy of Engelhard Bulletin 330-D

Name

Address

CHARLES ENGELHARD, INC.
850 PASSAIC AVENUE, EAST NEWARK, N. J.

Clad Steel Plate

(Continued from p. 710)

of the total composite thickness. The possible range varies from 5 to 50%, although industry generally has standardized on 10 and 20%. However, one field of application has become accustomed to a fixed thickness of cladding; for example, $\frac{1}{8}$ in. stainless steel will be used on $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. or 3-in. thick carbon steel base metal.

All these advantages would be sullied if the fabricating operations were difficult. As to this important fundamental requirement, the clad steels are rolled, bent and formed, hot or cold worked, in the same manner and to the same tolerances as used for carbon or low-alloy steels. Thousands of tons have been processed in all the larger fabricating shops in this country with no unusual precautions being necessary.

Clad steel is gas cut with any regular equipment for this purpose when the steel side is placed upward, facing the torch. The flame cuts through the carbon steel and then penetrates the cladding, which otherwise is resistant to ordinary gas cutting.

Welding—Clad steel plates are beveled to any desired type of groove for welding, and carbon steel is deposited by hand or automatic welding to fill the joint. The clad side of the seam is then chipped or ground to sound weld metal, thus providing a suitable groove for the alloy weld metal. This clad side of the joint is usually welded with an electrode that is richer in the special elements than the cladding. For example, 18-8 clad is welded with 25-12 or 25-20 Ni-Cr electrodes. Two weld passes or layers are generally sufficient.

Only a like composition is available as an electrode for commercially pure nickel cladding; under such conditions, a series of small beads is deposited in the groove to keep dilution to a minimum. However, in respect to nickel, specifically, an 80-20 Ni-Cr electrode offers considerable assistance, since these elements, combined with small amounts of iron, produce an Inconel type of alloy in the weld, which offers a high degree of corrosion resistance. Steels, clad with Monel, copper, Inconel, and silver are similarly welded with appropriately selected electrodes.

(Continued on p. 714)

Tempilstiks®

*The amazing
Crayons
that tell
temperatures*



A simple method of controlling temperatures in:

- WELDING
- FLAME-CUTTING
- TEMPERING
- FORGING
- CASTING
- MOLDING
- DRAWING
- STRAIGHTENING
- HEAT-TREATING
- IN GENERAL

Also
available
in pellet
and
liquid
form

It's this simple: Select the Tempilstik® for the working temperature you want. Mark your workpiece with it. When the Tempilstik® mark melts, the specified temperature has been reached.

\$2
gives up
to 2000
readings

Available in these temperatures (°F)

113	263	400	950	1500
125	275	450	1000	1550
138	288	500	1050	1600
150	300	550	1100	1650
163	313	600	1150	1700
175	325	650	1200	1750
188	338	700	1250	1800
200	350	750	1300	1850
213	363	800	1350	1900
225	375	850	1400	1950
238	388	900	1450	2000

FREE —Tempil® "Basic Guide to Ferrous Metallurgy" — 16½" by 21" plastic-laminated wall chart in color. Send for sample pellets, stating temperature of interest to you.

**GORDON
SERVICE**

CLAUD S. GORDON CO.
Manufacturers & Distributors

Thermocouple Supplies • Industrial Furnaces & Ovens
Pyrometers & Controls • Metallurgical Testing Machines
Dept. 15 • 3000 South Wallace St., Chicago 16, Ill.
Dept. 15 • 2035 Hamilton Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio



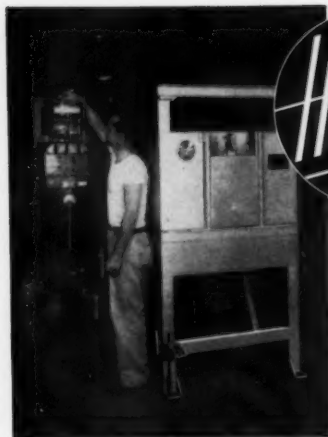
standard references all

Companion to their other constantly-referred to works (and considered virtually as indispensable) are the Picker X-Ray Accessory Catalogs on the bookshelves of thousands of metallurgists, production control engineers, radiographers, and purchasing agents.

This catalog has long been a standard reference for materials used in industrial radiography and fluoroscopy . . . probably the most complete source book for x-ray supplies extant. It embraces not only Picker-made products, but a host of others gathered from all over the world, and offered under the Picker guarantee. You can get a copy by calling any local Picker office (there's one in all principal cities) or writing to Picker X-Ray Corporation, 300 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N. Y.



all you expect . . . and more



Model MOU-9715-N-26 for annealing fused quartz parts. Photo Courtesy P. R. Mallory Co., Inc.

● Harper Electric Muffle Furnaces designed for heating materials in an oxidizing atmosphere fill the need for many general operations in research laboratories, tool rooms and production work. Uses include general heating of metals and alloys, annealing processes, drying of precipitates, ash determinations, ignitions, enameling and ceramic firing. Counter-balanced recessed sliding doors facilitate rapid charging and discharging during



Electric MUFFLE FURNACES

Operating Temperature 2350°F.
Maximum Temperature 2500°F.

special processes. Properly located elements placed over and under the muffle assure uniform temperature throughout the heating chamber. Temperature uniformity is further assured by elimination of the usual cold vestibule by means of the unique recessed door design.

Available in several standard sizes. Write for Bulletin 244.

Furnaces for higher temperatures, more rapid heating and with atmosphere controls also available. Address inquiries to Dept. 7.

HARPER ELECTRIC FURNACE CORPORATION

39 River Street, Buffalo 2, New York

For Every Heat Treating Problem



EVERY MODERN METHOD OF STEEL IMPROVEMENT

Lakeside is scientific heat treating, flame hardening and induction hardening headquarters for all your steel—from rough forgings, castings and bar stock, to finish-machined precision parts—all sizes, shapes, quantities. Here is your area's largest, most modern steel treating plant. Call or write today!

THE
Lakeside Steel Improvement Co.
5418 LAKESIDE AVE., CLEVELAND 14, OHIO HENDERSON 1-9100



Metal Progress; Page 714

Clad Steel Plate

(Continued from p. 712)

It seems apparent that the chemical and physical properties of these clad steels thoroughly justify their existence. The A.S.M.E. Boiler Code has long accepted them as qualified materials of construction for pressure vessels. In fact, the A.S.M.E. and the A.P.I.-A.S.M.E. codes permit the use of the full, composite thickness of a clad steel in designing vessels to operate under their jurisdiction, provided the two metals be integrally joined and pass a shear test with a minimum bond strength of 20,000 psi. Of the many tons of clad steel plates subjected to this test, none has yielded less than 40,000-psi. shear, and generally they test 45,000 to 50,000 psi., approximately equal to the shear strength of carbon steel itself.

Resistance to Heat Fatigue

For this reason, tray rings and other supports in the interior of a vessel may safely be welded directly to the cladding. Further evidence of a perfect bond has been demonstrated by tests in which 2000 cycles of heating and quenching (1000° F., and even 1800° F., to 400° F.) have been applied to rigid specimens, including steels clad with austenitic stainless having a large difference in coefficient of expansion.

Where distortion and warping occur, due to the high coefficients of expansion found in some of the stainless steels, for example, the lighter gages are better able to maintain their shape, because of the greater proportion of carbon steel which is present.

A fabricating advantage is this: Attachments to heavy hydraulic machinery are more easily made when welded to the carbon side of a clad steel than though the solid special metal were used throughout.

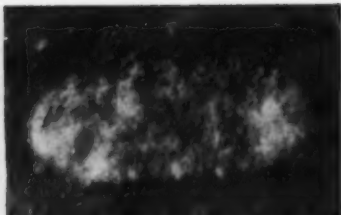
Are there any applications for clad steels aside from mere substitutes for more expensive, solid alloys? As a matter of fact, there are a number of such interesting developments in which clad steels (or properly bonded bimetal) do supply a unique quality or property of their own.

In the way of illustration, an important unit in its operation expels exhaust gases while being immersed in salt water, thus encountering two

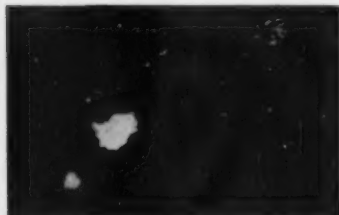
(Continued on p. 716)



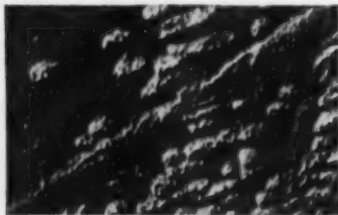
The RCA Electron Microscope, Type EMT



IN MEDICINE (Bacteria 20,000X). Bacteria and viruses can be studied to yield new data on morphology and structure.



IN CHEMISTRY (Road Dust 6000X). Extremely useful for studies of particle size, shape, and distribution.



IN METALLURGY (Stainless Steel 20,000X). Electron micrographs of metal specimens provide clearer representation of structure and surface detail.

A NEW LOW-COST ELECTRON MICROSCOPE ... for industry, medical science, and education

This new RCA Permanent Magnet Electron Microscope, Type EMT, brings the many advantages of electron microscopy within reach of more laboratories, schools, and hospitals. The use of Permanent Magnet lenses reduces bulk and achieves permanent stability of operation. Although the Type EMT costs only one-third as much as the larger research model, it fills the major requirements of research and control application. Its special features are compactness, simplicity, and ease of operation.

RCA's new Permanent Magnet Electron Microscope gives direct magnifications to 6000 diameters. A built-in

camera makes it possible to obtain useful photo-enlargements to 40,000 diameters. Resolution extends to 100 Angstrom units, which is 20 times as powerful as the light microscope. Depth of focus extends to 10 microns, approximately 150 times that of the light microscope. Specimen images are viewed on a two-inch diameter screen. Specimens are inserted without breaking the vacuum.

The electron micrographs, appearing above, made with the new Table Model EMT, illustrate a few typical applications. We'll be glad to send you complete description and specifications. Just write, or use the coupon.



SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS
RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA
ENGINEERING PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT, CAMDEN, N.J.

In Canada: RCA VICTOR Company Limited, Montreal

Scientific Instruments, Dept. Q-101
Radio Corporation of America, Camden, N. J.
Please send me information on RCA
Electron Microscope, Type EMT.

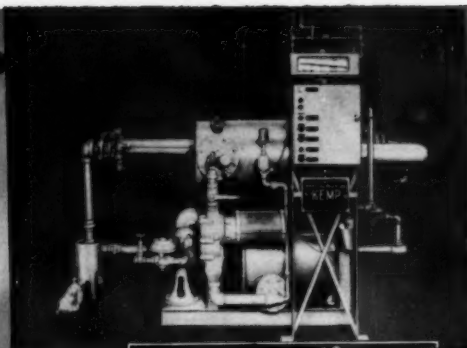
Name

Company

Street

City State

Model 1 MIHE offers all the features of larger equipment . . . delivers 1000 cfb . . . is fully automatic.



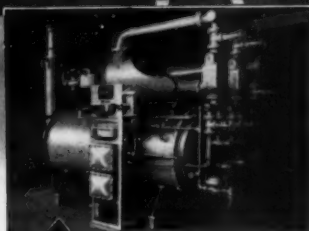
It pays to GENERATE your own INERTS

**Kemp Inert Gas Generators
Save \$9 of the \$10 you now
spend for Inerts**

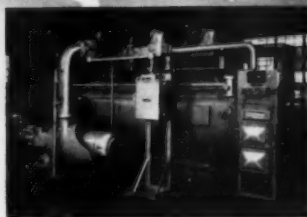
Need inerts for purging, fire protection, mixing, blanketing or a special application? You can save up to 90% on Inert Gas costs when you generate your own inerts with a Kemp Inert Gas Producer. The cost of transportation, bottle juggling, storage, deposits on cylinder inventories and the initial higher cost of bottled nitrogen or CO₂ is eliminated.

ABSOLUTELY DEPENDABLE

No matter what the demand, Kemp Inert Gas Generators give you the same analysis Inert Gas from 20% to 100% of capacity. The Kemp Industrial Carburetor, part of each installation, burns ordinary gas just as it comes from the mains. Assures complete com-



Model 6 MIHE is ideal for purging, blanketing and blanketing in synthetic resin plants . . . delivers 6000 cfb.



Model 60 MIHE produces 60,000 cfb . . . is widely used for purging and blanketing in the petroleum industry.

bustion without "tinkering." Produces a clean, chemically inert gas to meet your most exacting requirements.

SEND FOR DATA

Whatever your requirements, always specify Kemp. To find out how you can benefit: Tell us your atmosphere gas problem, and we'll show you how Kemp can solve it and save you money!

KEMP

OF BALTIMORE

INERT GAS GENERATORS

Write for Bulletin I-10 for technical information C. M. KEMP MFG. CO.
405 E. Oliver St., Baltimore 2, Md.

CARBURETORS • BURNERS • FINE CRYSTALS • AIR-DRYERS • INERT GAS GENERATORS
AIR-DRYING DRYS • METAL MELTING UNITS • SMOKEING EQUIPMENT • SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

Clad Steel Plate

(Continued from p. 714)

different corrosive conditions. A double clad steel has been developed for this purpose, with carbon steel between.

Another example is met in the concentrating of caustic soda. Pure nickel and nickel clad steel provide excellent protection. In some heat exchangers, heavy walled tubes, in which gas is burned, are submerged in a bath of molten caustic. Solid nickel tubes, while they resist chemical attack, become embrittled and fail because of the high sulphur fuel. In such service nickel clad tubes give thousands of hours of continuous service. The caustic attack is resisted by nickel, while the carbon steel on the inside resists the flame. Both metals are needed, as neither one will withstand both corrosive conditions.

Copper clad steel plate is one of the most recently available materials. It has been used for several years in the form of strip; but there were many problems to overcome before it could be made into large and wide plates.

Another example of increasing the strength of a relatively weak material like copper by combining it with carbon steel is found in aluminum clad. It is especially valuable for high-temperature service. In fact, a process involving certain synthetics requires aluminum because of its corrosion resistance, but the operating temperature is too high for the allowable tensile strength of aluminum at that temperature. Here is an industry dependent for its very existence on a particular composite material.

The low thermal conductivity of certain alloys is a well-known drawback in the operation of process equipment. The use of heavy backing mitigates this deficiency, and such clad metal has been used to manufacture a number of items that depend on rapid and uniform heat transfer.

Lastly, all uses for clad steel save a tremendous amount of critical materials in times of heavy demands. It is significantly fundamental that a 10% clad steel enables one ton of stainless to do the work of ten. The same relationship saves equal amounts of nickel, copper, aluminum and many other strategic metals, when so much depends on them.

ZIRCONIUM METAL

in the form of
Sponge and Briquettes
with the following analysis

Zirconium	98.8 to 99.6%
(by difference)	
Oxygen	0.1 to 0.2%
(estimated)	
Nitrogen02 to .10%
Iron2 to .8%
Chromium02 to .10%
Nickel01 to .02%
Silicon02 to .10%

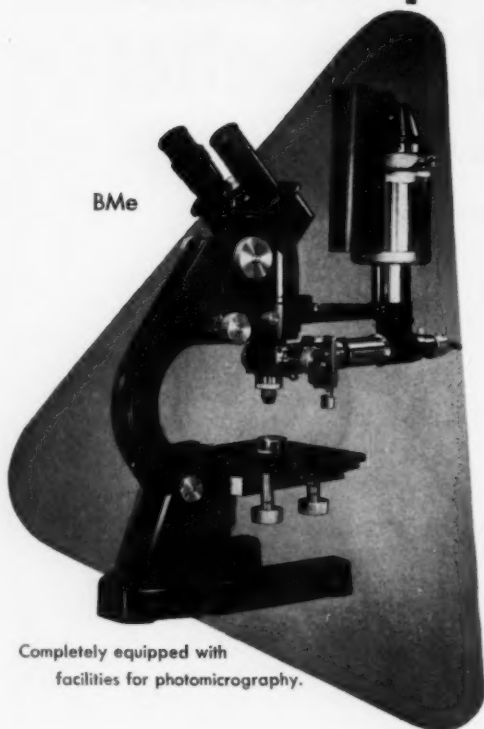
Write our New York Office for detailed information. 3½" diameter briquettes are furnished from ½" to 3" in height with bulk density of 160 to 190 lbs. per cu. ft. The sponge will be ¾" and down with a maximum of 15% through a 10 mesh screen.



TITANIUM ALLOY MFG. DIVISION
NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY

Executive and Sales Office: 111 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY - General Offices, Works, and Research Laboratories: NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.

The new *Leitz* Metallurgical Microscope



Completely equipped with
facilities for photomicrography.

For information, see your Leitz
franchised dealer, or write to Dept. MP 106

E. LEITZ, Inc., 304 Hudson Street, New York 13, N. Y.

LEITZ MICROSCOPES • SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS
BINOCULARS • LEICA CAMERAS AND ACCESSORIES

Metal Progress; Page 718

New!

Magliner MAGNESIUM SAFETY TONGS
with SPECIAL SAFETY FEATURE
For Prevention of Die Damage

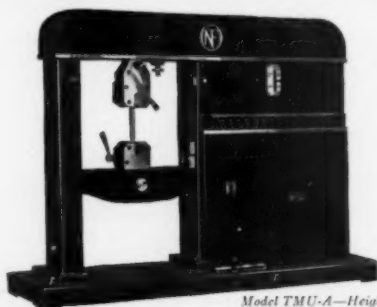
• LIGHT • STRONG
• COMFORTABLE

These light, strong, comfortable grip safety tongs are made of specially processed magnesium alloy. They will crush . . . without inflicting damage to dies . . . if accidentally caught within the die opening.

Maximum protection for costly dies. Peak production efficiency and easier handling for press and shear operators. Get the complete details. Write for your copy of Bulletin ST-501.

Magline Inc. P.O. BOX 391, PINCONNING, MICH

It Will Pay to Make Your Own Tests with **NATIONAL FORGE UNIVERSAL TESTING UNITS**



Model TMU-A—Height 44";
width 64"; weight 1200 lbs.

The National Forge Universal Testing Machine, Model TMU, is compact, accurate, dependable, easy to operate and moderately priced.

Wide working clearances, long stroke, quick-action simplified variable-speed control, improved grips and a wide spread of load scale ranges adapt this modern,

streamlined unit to production, research or school instruction tests of a great variety of materials and specimen sizes. A.S.T.M. accuracy requirements are guaranteed.

Three load scale ranges: Model TMU-A—0-50,000, 0-100,000, 0-200,000 lbs. Model TMU-B—0-15,000, 0-30,000, 0-60,000 lbs.

Prompt deliveries of few units remaining in stock.

For details, write for Brochure 501.

**TESTING MACHINE DIVISION
NATIONAL FORGE & ORDNANCE CO.**

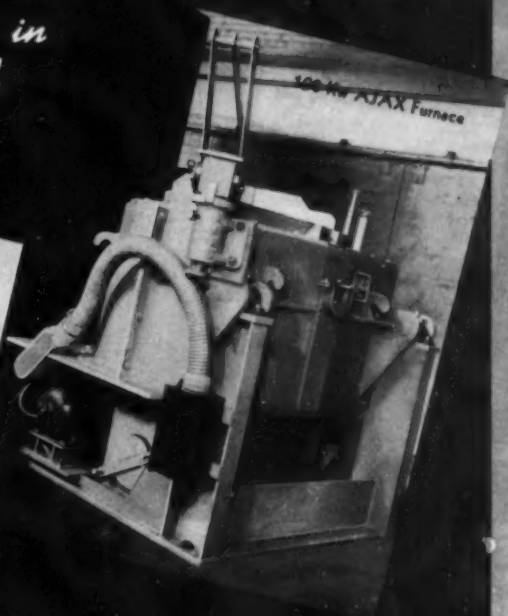
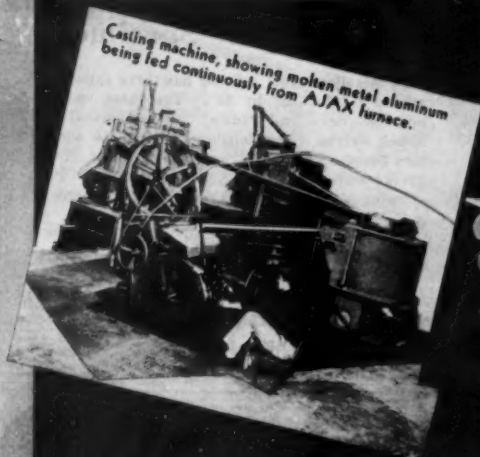
Dept. MP

IRVINE, WARREN COUNTY, PENNA.

AJAX- Induction Furnaces-

*An Important Factor in
Continuous Casting of
Aluminum Rods*

*Casting machine, showing molten metal aluminum
being fed continuously from AJAX furnace.*



AJAX
TAMA-WYATT



INDUCTION MELTING FURNACE

AJAX ELECTRO METALLURGICAL CORP., and Associated Companies
AJAX ELECTROTHERMIC CORP., Ajax Borthing High Frequency Induction Furnaces
AJAX ELECTRIC CO., INC., The Ajax Hultgren Electric Salt Bath Furnace
AJAX ELECTRIC FURNACE CORP., Ajax Wyatt Induction Furnaces for Melting

Columbia TOOL STEEL

ALL OVER THE U. S. A.

Columbia warehouses and representatives are in principal cities.

Trained and capable men are ready to help with the many new tool steel problems.

COLUMBIA TOOL STEEL COMPANY

ARTHUR T. CLARKE, PRESIDENT
500 EAST 14TH STREET • CHICAGO HEIGHTS, ILL.



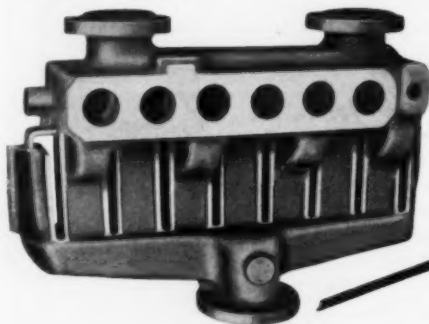
For Fine Metallographic Specimens

This metallographic polisher has three spindles set in a table 28" by 63". The three speed spindles have individual torque-increasing V-belt drives. The polisher is complete with two faucets and monel wash bowls. Cat. No. 53-474 sells for \$800.00. Request Bulletin 90 showing all models of Eberbach metallographic polishers.

Eberbach
ANN ARBOR, MICH.

SCIENTIFIC
INSTRUMENTS
CORPORATION
ESTABLISHED 1945

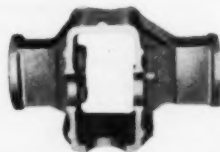
QUALITY STEEL CASTINGS



Carbon steel casting of superheater header. This complicated casting withstands high pressure steam. We have made these headers for many years.

We specialize in making intricate castings for many difficult and unusual applications—including PYRA-STEEL for high temperature uses and EVANSTEEL for wear and shock resistance.

*"Right up
our Alley!"*



Carbon steel rear axle housing. We also make axle housings for many varying designs for a number of firms.

Write for Bulletins

CHICAGO STEEL FOUNDRY CO.

Kedzie Avenue and 37th Street, Chicago 32, Illinois
MAKERS OF ALLOY STEEL FOR OVER 40 YEARS

WITH THIS EQUIPMENT YOU CAN HARDEN

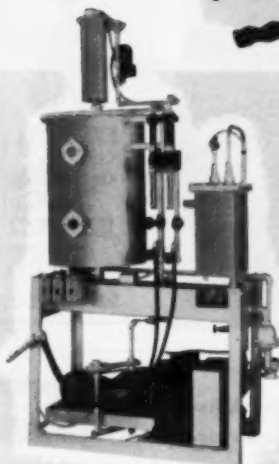
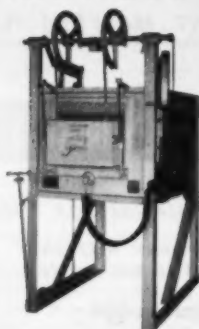
MOLY Steels

WITHOUT DECARB

WE GUARANTEE IT!

LR PREHEAT

Supplied with High CO-Low CO₂ atmosphere by the IG Generator, this furnace preheats Moly Steels with complete protection against atmospheric attack. Temperatures to 1850°F.

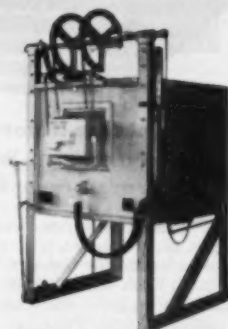


IG GENERATOR

Developed to supplement and extend the "Certain Curtain" controlled atmosphere system originated by C. I. Hayes, Inc., this Generator produces High CO-Low CO₂ atmosphere with low controlled dew point, assuring scalefree hardening with NO decarburization.

HG HARDENING

Spanning the range from 1800 to 2400°F, this furnace, with atmosphere supplied by the IG Generator, hardens Moly High Speed Steels with fine finish and complete freedom from decarburization.



During World War II, C. I. Hayes, Inc., successfully met the atmospheric requirements for Moly Steels with the Hayes Recirculator. The proven principles of the original equipment are incorporated in this newest IG External Atmosphere Generator which makes decarb-free treatment of Moly Steels a routine operation . . . with results **GUARANTEED**

CALL OUR NEAREST REPRESENTATIVE - REQUEST LATEST CATALOG

C. I. HAYES INC. 64 BAKER ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Manufacturers of Electric Furnaces Since 1905

W. S. HESS
P.O. Box 210, Newark, N.J.

A. F. SMITH AGENCY
Box 100, 1000 Franklin Ave.,
Cleveland 15, Ohio

JOHN E. FROST CO.
1100 Industrial Ave., Dayton 16, Ohio

W. S. PRATT
415 N. State St.,
Chicago, Ill.

C. A. NOOKER
300 Jersey Ave.,
Riverside, Calif.

DOLAN INDUSTRIAL SALES
Union Station, South Side,
Birmingham, Alabama

L. WAGNER
100 Weaver Avenue,
St. Louis 15, Mo.

L. J. EDWARDS
New England Box,
25 South St., Boston, U.S.A.

V. C. SMITH
1000 Van Ness St.,
San Francisco 18, California



How a Pittsburgh Brush Solved an Oil Pressure Problem*



* An actual case history from the Allis-Chalmers Pittsburgh Works, manufacturers of Transformer Radiators.

At Allis-Chalmers, well-known manufacturer of industrial equipment, the problem was to secure a satisfactory oil pressure test on transformer radiators. The key to the problem was to find a brush narrow enough to clean between cooling fins and strong enough to remove slag and spall on welds which could conceal pinholes. Pittsburgh engineers recommended an 8" rotary wire brush. The brush proved more than satisfactory and the problem was solved!

Let Pittsburgh Engineers Solve Your Brush Problems.

Pittsburgh's complete line of brushes of every type, for every purpose, will provide a practical and economical solution of any brush problem you might have. Drop us a line on your company letterhead for a copy of our new booklet that shows, through actual case histories, how Pittsburgh can help cut your brushing operation costs. Address: PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY, Brush Div., Dept. W7, 3221 Frederick Ave., Baltimore 29, Md.

PITTSBURGH



Power Driven BRUSHES

BRUSHES • PAINT • GLASS • CHEMICALS • PLASTICS

PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY

MERRILL MATERIALS HANDLING DEVICES



4 SIZES



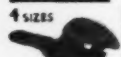
LIFTING CLAMP

TWIN LIFTER



HAND GRIP

DRUM TILTER



4 SIZES



DRAG CLAMP

DRUM OPENER

MERRILL BROTHERS

56-31 ARNOLD AVE., MASPETH, N. Y.

BUZZER Gas BURNERS

For Many Industrial Gas Uses

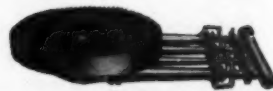
NO BLOWER or POWER NECESSARY
... just connect to gas supply



Pipe Burners



Nozzle Burners



Ring Burners

Designed to solve numerous Industrial Gas applications, "BUZZER" Burners are unexcelled for Efficiency, Economy, Simplicity and Flexibility. Large variety of models available.

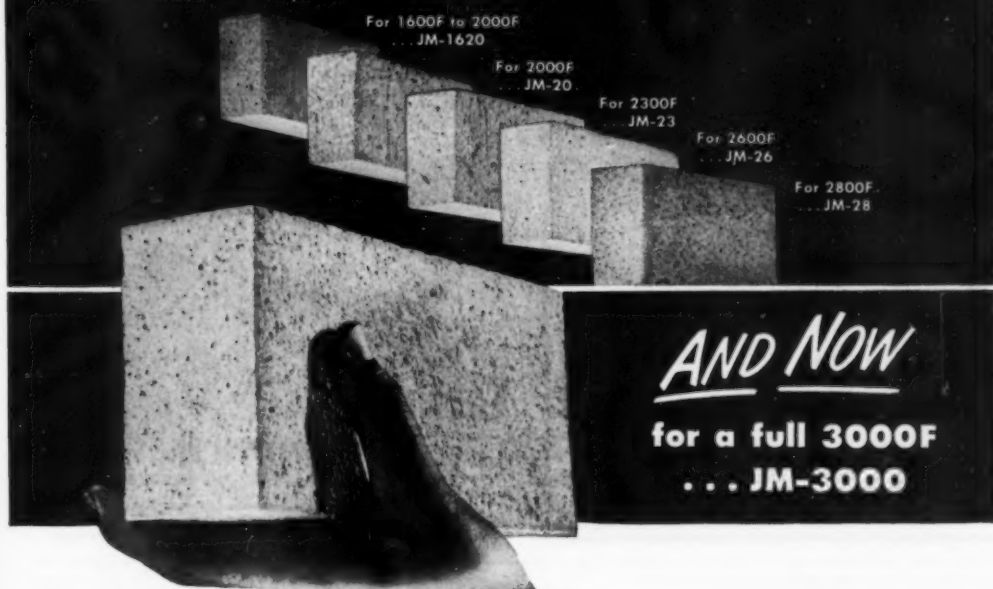
Send for the "BUZZER" Catalog showing complete line of Industrial Gas Burners, Furnaces and other equipment.

CHARLES A. HONES, INC.

123 So. Grand Ave.

Baldwin, L. I., N. Y.

MEET the family of Johns-Manville Insulating Fire Brick . .



AND NOW
for a full 3000F
... JM-3000

HERE IS AN OUTSTANDING FAMILY of insulating fire brick for back-up or exposed use . . . the only family of its kind . . . that gives you a complete range . . . a quick heating insulating fire brick for every purpose.

By taking advantage of the quick heating characteristics of these insulating fire brick, you'll benefit through important savings in fuel because of the quicker rise to proper operating temperature in the

furnace. This is a result of the low heat storage capacity and low thermal conductivity characteristics of the brick. These factors are especially important where furnaces are being intermittently operated.

The same materials can also be obtained in large size units as Johns-Manville Insulating Fireblok. This product has many advantages over the smaller size fire brick, from both a construction and stability standpoint. They can be quickly applied

because they are easy to cut and fit. J-M Insulating Fireblok provide additional heat savings because they reduce the number of joints, and require less mortar for bonding.

Why not have a Johns-Manville insulation expert call to tell you more about ways in which you can save by using these insulations in your furnaces. Write Johns-Manville, Box 290, New York 16, N. Y. for further information.

	JM-1620	JM-20	JM-23	JM-26	JM-28	JM-3000
Densities, lb per cu ft.....	29	35	42	48	58	63-67
Transverse Strengths, psi.....	60	80	120	125	125	200
Cold Crushing Strengths, psi.....	70	115	170	190	180	400
Linear Shrinkage, % percent.....	0.0 at 2000 F	0.0 at 2000 F	0.3 at 2300 F	1.0 at 2600 F	4.0 at 2800 F	0.8 at 3000 F
Reversible Thermal Expansion, percent..	0.5-0.6 at 2000 F	0.5-0.6 at 2000 F	0.5-0.6 at 2300 F	0.5-0.6 at 2600 F	0.5-0.6 at 2800 F	0.5-0.6 at 3000 F
Conductivity* at Mean Temperatures						
500 F.....	0.77	0.97	1.51	1.92	2.00	3.10
1000 F.....	1.02	1.22	1.91	2.32	2.50	3.20
1500 F.....	1.27	1.47	2.31	2.82	3.00	3.38
2000 F.....	—	1.72	2.70	2.82	3.50	3.60
Recommended Service						
Back up.....	2000 F	2000 F	2300 F	2600 F	2800 F	3000 F
Exposed.....	1600 F	2000 F	2300 F	2600 F	2800 F	3000 F

† 24-hr. simulative service panel test for JM-3000; 24-hr. soaking period for other brick.

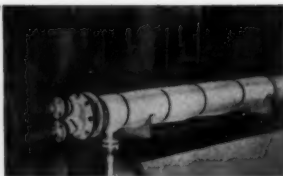
* Conductivity is expressed in Btu in. per sq ft per F per hour at the designated mean temperatures.

Note: Above tests are in accordance with A.S.T.M. tentative standards.



Johns-Manville First in INSULATIONS

**Have You
Switched
to HCL?**



Shell and Tube Exchanger with
impervious graphite tubes

**FOR Heating or Cooling
HCL and other strong acids
specify HEIL Impervious
Graphite "Nocordal" Units**

**Standard Designs
Available for**

- IMMERSION COILS
- SHELL and TUBE
- ELECTRIC UNITS
- JET AGITATORS

Send for
Illustrated
Literature

Steam Jet
Agitator

HEIL Process Equipment Corporation
12901 Elmwood Ave. • Cleveland 11, Ohio

**The Right Belt
for the Job**

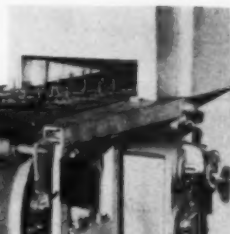
BY

ASHWORTH

Correct Furnace Belt selection assures longer life, greater efficiency. Ashworth engineers have the ability to recommend the right type of belt for service of a cyclic nature, from room temperature to 2050° Fahrenheit.



**Metal Belts
for the handling
of all materials**



WRITE FOR
ILLUSTRATED
CATALOG 47P

ASHWORTH BROS., INC.
METAL PRODUCTS DIV. • WORCESTER, MASS.

Sales Engineers located in Buffalo • Chattanooga • Chicago • Cleveland • Detroit
Los Angeles • New York • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • Seattle
Canadian Rep., PECKOVER'S LTD. • Toronto • Montreal • Halifax • Winnipeg • Vancouver

Lowest in Cost . . . Best in Performance
**LECO ZIRCON
COMBUSTION TUBES**



TOP: Leco Restricted End Tube
MIDDLE: Leco Tapered End Tube
BOTTOM: Leco Open End Tube

LABORATORY EQUIPMENT CORP.

Hilltop Road • St. Joseph 11, Michigan

SAVE

MONEY: Lowest price
High Temperature Tube
on the market.

TIME: No preheat re-
quired before putting
cold tube into furnace.
Lasts longer in service.
Tough, durable.

**WRITE FOR
LITERATURE TODAY!**

Also available: Leco Zir-
con Refractory Ware
Catalog, listing combus-
tion boats, tubes, cruci-
bles and other high tem-
perature ceramic shapes.

- ☐ Send Leco Combustion Tube Literature
- ☐ Send Leco Zircon Refractory Ware Catalog

Name _____
Position _____
Company _____
City _____ State _____

Alumon Process Bonds Electrodeposits to Aluminum

ELECTRODEPOSIT

ALUMON BOND

CAST ALUMINUM BASE

Photomicrograph of
electroplated alumi-
num showing high ten-
sile Alumon Bond.

Hundreds of manufacturers throughout the United States are now using electroplated aluminum. The Alumon process is simple. The work is merely cleaned, dipped in acid, dipped in Alumon and is then ready for electroplating with copper, nickel, and other metals. The process is suitable for plating most wrought and cast alloys . . . The cost of using alumon is low, being less than half a cent per square foot of surface area treated. The process can be fitted easily into regular plating cycles. Write today for Alumon Process bulletin and technical data on how you can use electroplated aluminum for your products.

Enthone INC.

442 Elm Street, New Haven, Conn.

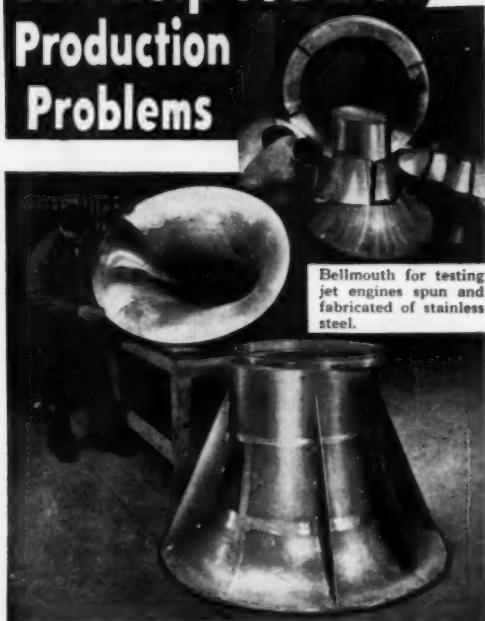


Cut the cost of dies
Gain weeks of time

Spincraft

SKILL WILL DO IT

spinning and fabricating can Help You Lick Production Problems



Bellmouth for testing
 jet engines spun and
 fabricated of stainless
 steel.

HIGH tooling costs — months of waiting time — the urgency of the hour — these very real conditions need not bring despair to able designers and alert production executives. Spincraft engineering may well provide you with a welcome solution at a small fraction of conventional fabricating costs and in far less time.

The parts or products you see here reflect what can be done by spinning and fabricating in combination. This resourceful approach provides a wide range of opportunities in many metals that you are invited to discuss with Spincraft engineers. The answer you want cannot be guaranteed, but others have been helped so often and so well that Spincraft has become the world's largest metal spinning and fabricating plant. Call or write



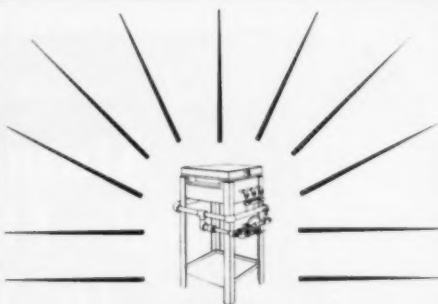
Send for the Spincraft
 Data Book—40 pages
 of engineering infor-
 mation that will be
 helpful to you.



Heretofore known as
 Milwaukee Metal Spinning Co.

4137 W. State St.
 Milwaukee 8, Wis.

Metal Progress; Page 726



ALL - PURPOSE FORGES

Models 139A and 142A

Add to the range of work you do by using this removable cover forge. It is the simplest yet most efficient unit yet devised and has wide versatility for forging and heating purposes.

With the removable cover feature it may be built up with fire brick to handle special, large shapes and sizes. Extra plugs are provided for front and back entrances.

Write today
 for the new
 AGF CATA-
 LOG NO.
 C-1304



AMERICAN GAS FURNACE Co
 1002 LAFAYETTE STREET, ELIZABETH 4 N. J.

KING PORTABLE BRINELL HARDNESS TESTER



Throat—4" deep. Cap—10" high.
 Weight—26 lbs.

How many times have you carried heavy work to the Brinell Tester? Too often, you'll say.

Here is a 26-lb. portable tester you can easily take to the work and save time and trouble by doing your Brinell work on the job. The King Portable Brinell puts an actual load of 3000kg on a 10mm ball. It can be used in any position.

The test head is removable for testing larger pieces beyond the capacity of the standard base.

Let us show you how we can lighten
 your Brinell testing.



**ANDREW
 KING**
 NARBERTH, PENNA.

Westinghouse offers

OPPORTUNITY and SECURITY

FOR

ELECTRICAL and MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

METALLURGISTS, PHYSICISTS, and CHEMISTS

IN DESIGN, RESEARCH, APPLICATION, DEVELOPMENT

investigate immediately!

See what Westinghouse offers you in the CAREER OF YOUR CHOICE.

Unlimited Opportunity—Good engineers have unlimited opportunity at Westinghouse where more than half of the top executives are engineers. They understand your language. They are proof that you can make your own future at Westinghouse. Right now we are building seven new plants. As new plants and divisions get into production, many supervisory posts will be filled from our engineering staff.

Security—Nearly all of the engineers who joined us in World War II are still with us, and in the past 10 years our total employment has almost doubled. These are not temporary jobs.

Participation in the Defense Effort—In 1951, a large part of all Westinghouse production will be to satisfy the nation's military needs.

Minimum Experience Required—2 years . . . but some of these openings call for top-flight men with more experience.

Salaries—Determined individually on the

basis of the experience and ability of the applicant.

Location—There are openings for engineers, metallurgists, physicists, and chemists at most of Westinghouse's 36 plants. For example: you'll find opportunities to do jet engine work at Kansas City, Missouri and South Philadelphia, Pa. . . . in Ordnance manufacturing at Sunnyvale, California and Sharon, Pa. . . . on atomic power projects in Pittsburgh, Pa. . . . in radar and electronics at Baltimore, Md. . . . in aircraft equipment and fractional horsepower motors at Lima, Ohio . . . and in commercial and airport lighting at Cleveland, Ohio . . . and in power producing equipment to speed the production lines of America. And all of these activities have a definite and established peacetime application.

WESTINGHOUSE OFFERS YOU IN ADDITION TO GOOD PAY

- Help in finding suitable housing.
- Low cost life, sickness and accident insurance with hospital and surgical benefits.
- Modern pension plan.
- Opportunity to acquire Westinghouse stock at favorable prices.
- Privilege of buying Westinghouse appliances at employee discount.

Investigate Westinghouse today . . . write Mr. R. P. Meilly,
Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Box 2164
306 Fourth Ave., Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

where **HEAT**
disintegrates
ordinary alloy

use

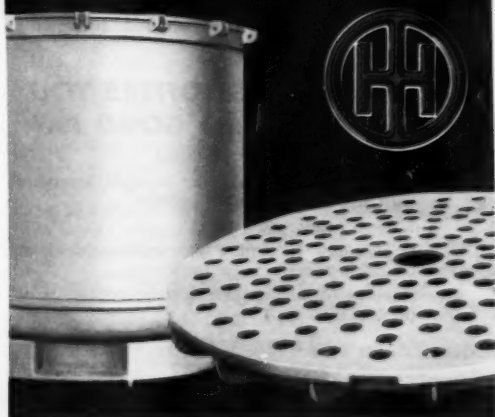
FAHRITE

HEAT RESISTANT CASTINGS

On the hottest of jobs you'll find
FAHRITE proving its rugged ability
to hold up. There are grades of
FAHRITE to meet many conditions.
Just supply us with details about
your requirements. Our
engineers and metallurgists will
make practical recommendations.

THE OHIO STEEL FOUNDRY CO.

SPRINGFIELD, OHIO Plants at Lima and Springfield, Ohio



Metal Progress; Page 728

ORGANIC
SOLVENTS

FREE HANDBOOK ON ORGANIC SOLVENTS

Tells about

- FLASH POINT • DRY TIME
- TOXICITY • SOLVENT POWER

No cost! No obligation! We'd like to present you with this handy 64-page handbook solely to acquaint you with your nearby member of the **SOLVENTS & CHEMICALS GROUP**.

You'll find page after page in this book packed with information...written specifically for non-technical personnel. You'll find hundreds of definitions, comparison tables, testing methods and product descriptions on a wide variety of organic solvents in common use. And this handbook is in a convenient "pocket size"...easy to carry, easy to refer to!

This book is yours absolutely **FREE**. And if you'd like further information on a particular problem, your nearby **GROUP MEMBER** will be happy to study your problem and make expert recommendations...all without obligation. Take advantage of this offer today. Call or write your nearest **SOLVENTS & CHEMICALS GROUP MEMBER**. Order as many "Organic Solvent" handbooks as you need.



CALL OR WRITE TO THE MEMBER LISTED BELOW
THE SOLVENTS & CHEMICALS GROUP
ASSOCIATED FOR BETTER SERVICE TO INDUSTRY

OFFICES AND PLANTS IN

BUFFALO—BUFFALO SOLVENTS, Box 73, Station B.....	Bedford 1572
CHICAGO—CENTRAL SOLVENTS, 2543 Congress St.....	SEaley 3-0505
CINCINNATI—AMSCO SOLVENTS, 4619 Reading Road.....	MElrose 1910
CLEVELAND—OHIO SOLVENTS, 3470 W. 140th St.....	CLearwater 1-3770
DETROIT—WESTERN SOLVENTS, 6472 Selkirk Ave.....	WAlnut 1-6350
FORT WAYNE—HOOSIER SOLVENTS, Maumee & Buster Rd.....	ANthony 0213
GRAND RAPIDS—WOLVERINE SOLVENTS 1500 Century Ave. S.W.....	Gr. Rap. 5-9111
HOUSTON—TEXAS SOLVENTS, 8501 Market St.....	Woodcrest 9681
INDIANAPOLIS—HOOSIER SOLVENTS, 1650 Luett St.....	ATlantic 1361
MILWAUKEE—WISCONSIN SOLVENTS, 1719 S. 83rd St.....	GREENfield 6-2630
NEW ORLEANS—SOUTHERN SOLVENTS, 1352 Jefferson Hwy.....	TEmple 4666
ST. LOUIS—MISSOURI SOLVENTS, 419 DeSoto St.....	GArlfield 3495
TOLEDO—WESTERN SOLVENTS, Central & Reynolds Rd.....	JoRdon 0761

There is always

Tomorrow

in business...

**NATIONAL
METAL
EXPOSITION**

Detroit, Michigan

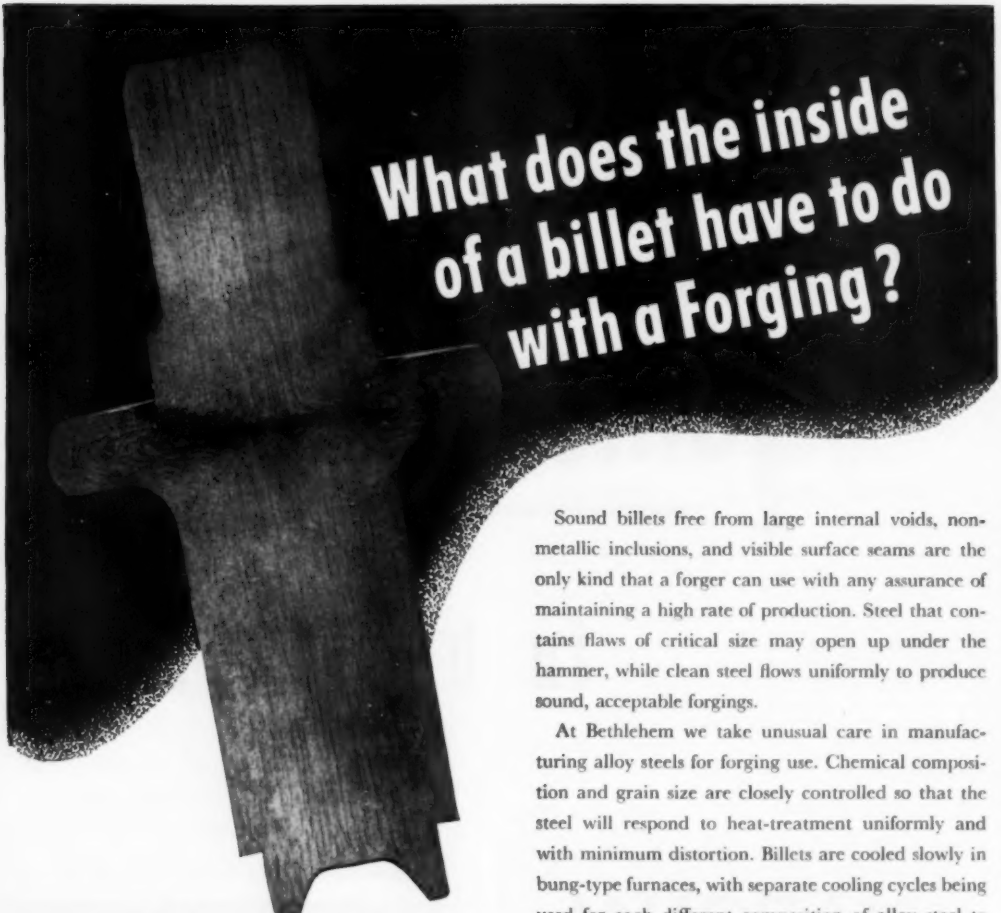
OCTOBER 15-19, 1951

Business is good today. Defense production is quickening the country's industrial operations to the fastest pace in history. But don't forget tomorrow!

The National Metal Exposition to be held in Detroit, October 15-19, 1951, offers the best approach to sales and customer understanding not only today but tomorrow too. Safeguard your future. Reserve space now in the Show that sets the pace for the Metal Industry. Write, wire or phone W. H. Eisenman, Director, National Metal Exposition, 7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio. Phone UTah 1-0200.

"Detroit Means Business"

May, 1951; Page 729



What does the inside of a billet have to do with a Forging?

Sound billets free from large internal voids, non-metallic inclusions, and visible surface seams are the only kind that a forger can use with any assurance of maintaining a high rate of production. Steel that contains flaws of critical size may open up under the hammer, while clean steel flows uniformly to produce sound, acceptable forgings.

At Bethlehem we take unusual care in manufacturing alloy steels for forging use. Chemical composition and grain size are closely controlled so that the steel will respond to heat-treatment uniformly and with minimum distortion. Billets are cooled slowly in bung-type furnaces, with separate cooling cycles being used for each different composition of alloy steel to avoid cooling cracks. Rolled billets are subjected to macro-etch tests to insure internal cleanness. Nothing is overlooked that might improve the overall quality.

Bethlehem Alloy Steels will go a long way toward helping you turn out a higher percentage of acceptable forgings per ton. We manufacture all of the AISI grades as well as carbon and special steels.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY
BETHLEHEM, PA.

On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products are sold by Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation. Export Distributor: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation



BETHLEHEM *ALLOY* STEELS



Metal Progress; Page 730

**We've built
a better
"mousetrap"**



**...and it has already
helped make refrigerators, magnesium,
cow serum, and cutting tools**

It's a KB-300 Exhaust Unit, built by DPi around the most efficient principle known for maintaining a vacuum of 1 to 100 microns Hg. By supplying low-cost high vacuum on a commercial scale, it makes possible quantity production of some products and improves other products and production methods.

For instance, KB Pumps draw out every last trace of moisture in refrigeration systems before they leave the factory, preventing any possible formation of troublesome ice particles. In vacuum metallurgy, they're

now used for production of vast quantities of magnesium. Serums, with longer shelf life, are made by vacuum dehydration in large enough batches for the economic requirements of the veterinary field—thanks to the efficiency with which KB Pumps handle enormous loads of vapor at low pressure. And in sintering tungsten carbide to make cutting edges for tools, the inexpensive high vacuum of KB Pumps gives the dense grain structure required for extreme hardness.

For the requirements of other

**high vacuum research
and engineering**

fields, DPi is now prepared to explore with you the possibility of designing even larger KB Pumps than presently listed. For details, write *Distillation Products Industries*, 753 Ridge Road West, Rochester 3, N. Y. (Division of Eastman Kodak Company).

DPi

Order

a continuous supply of



ACCURATE CHARTS for your Brown Instruments

...through your
Honeywell
Supplies Man



Wise buyers benefit from the provisions of the HSM Plan for all instrument accessories.

In the case of charts, the benefit is two-fold. (1) A continuous supply of charts means greater recording accuracy . . . eliminates the opportunity for damage and shrinkage from humidity changes during long storage of large stocks. (2) Planned and scheduled purchasing, under a blanket agreement, adds convenience and saves money. Both are available to you through your local Honeywell Supplies Man . . . gone are the days of confused specifying and hopeful waiting for delivery.

Call in your Honeywell Supplies Man for a discussion of your chart needs and all your instrument accessories . . . he is as near as your phone.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO., Industrial Division, 4503 Wayne Ave., Phila. 44, Pa. Offices in more than 80 principal cities of the United States, Canada and throughout the world.



Tops for:

- ★ **HARDNESS**
- ★ **LONG WEAR**
- ★ **TENSILE STRENGTH**
- ★ **MACHINABILITY**

. . . And tops for use in a long list of machine parts and tools.

Over 200 tube sizes from .898" O.D. to 8.250" O.D. Bar sizes from .171" round to 7.5" round. Also Ring Forgings.

Write for a copy of our latest stock list today.

PETERSON STEELS, INC.

DEPT. M, 82 POINIER STREET, NEWARK 5, N. J.

Telephone: Bigelow 3-2324

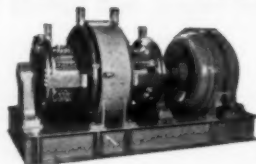
DETROIT, MICH.

CHICAGO, ILL.



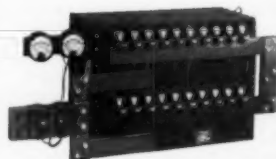
MOTOR GENERATORS

for



Electroplating
Anodizing
Electrocleaning
Electropolishing

- **TANK RHEOSTATS**
- **REVERSING SWITCHES**
- **TONG TEST AMMETERS**



Write for Descriptive Bulletins

COLUMBIA ELECTRIC MFG. CO.

4531 Hamilton Ave.

Cleveland 14, Ohio

Q-ALLOYS

THE QUALITY NAMES IN ALLOY
FOR HEAT CORROSION ABRASION

X-ite

THE SUM OF PHILOSOPHY

You Take
from Life
Only that
which you can
Perceive
Assimilate and
Appreciate
You Return
Only that
which you
may Contribute
to
Another's
Understanding

Robertson

N.K.-vs.-POTENTIALS

If we would contribute truth to another's understanding, we should make sincere, exhaustive effort to screen out the N.K.* factor.

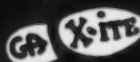
The casting of metals is still more an art than a science. Stalagmitic N.K.* incrustations adorn "theory", "practice", and "literature". Raise your sights on Casting Potentials. Previous concepts of "irregularities and limitations" relate to traditional process.

Most parts produced by new "High Integrity" casting process will meet or beat similar parts produced by more involved conventional practice.

N.K.* Negative Knowledge ("The stuff we all know, that just ain't so.")

An "editorial" by the President of General Alloys Company, Boston, U.S.A., "oldest and largest exclusive manufacturers of heat and corrosion resistant alloys".

THE FOOTSTEPS OF GENERAL ALLOYS MARK THE PATH OF AN INDUSTRY



PHOSPHATE COATING CHEMICALS FOR SPECIFICATION FINISHES

METAL	GOVERNMENT SPECIFICATION	ACP SPECIFICATION CHEMICAL
STEEL	JAN-C-490, Grade I U.S.A. 57-0-2, Type II, Class C U.S.A. 51-70-1, Finish 22.02, Class C	"GRANODINE"
	U.S.A. 57-0-2, Type II, Class B U.S.A. 51-70-1, Finish 22.02, Class B	"PERMADINE"
	U.S.A. 57-0-2, Type II, Class A U.S.A. 51-70-1, Finish 22.02, Class A	"THERMOIL- GRANODINE"
ALUMINUM	MIL-C-5541 MIL-S-5002 AN-F-20 U.S. Navord O.S. 675 16E4 (Ships)	"ALODINE"
ZINC	QQ-P-416 RR-C-82 JAN-F-495 AN-F-20 U.S.N. Appendix 6	"LITHOFORM"



"GRANODINE"®

"GRANODINE" forms a zinc phosphate coating on steel and zinc surfaces. This non-metallic bond holds and protects the paint finish and thus preserves the metal underneath.



"PERMADINE"®

"PERMADINE" forms an oil-adsorptive zinc phosphate coating on steel, which, when treated with rust inhibiting oil, is highly corrosion resistant.



"THERMOIL-GRANODINE"®

"THERMOIL-GRANODINE" forms a manganese-iron phosphate coating on steel, which, when oiled, provides wear-resistance for rubbing parts — and, when oiled or painted, inhibits corrosion.



"ALODINE"®

"ALODINE", the new ACP protective coating chemical for aluminum, anchors the paint finish and protects the metal painted or unpainted.



"LITHOFORM"®

"LITHOFORM" makes paint stick to galvanized iron and other zinc and cadmium surfaces.

Write for more information on these products.
Send for more descriptive folders on the ACP
metal-protective, rust proofing and paint
bonding chemicals listed in this advertisement.

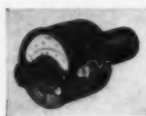
Pioneering Research and Development Since 1914

AMERICAN CHEMICAL PAINT COMPANY

AMBLER, PA.

Manufacturers of METALLURGICAL, AGRICULTURAL and PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICALS

WHY GUESS THE TEMPERATURE
... when you can see it!



THE NEW PYRO RADIATION PYROMETER

Just
sight it . . .
and press the
button!

Tells spot temperatures instantly
in heat-treating furnaces, kilns, forgings
and fire boxes. No thermocouples, lead
wires or accessories needed! Temperature is in-
dicated on direct-reading dial at a press of the
button. Any operator can use it. In two double-
ranges for all plant and laboratory needs.

Model No. 1: 1000-1800° F. and 1800-2600° F.
Model No. 2: 1400-2400° F. and 2400-3400° F.
Write for FREE Catalog No. 100.

PYRO OPTICAL PYROMETER

Accurate temperatures at a glance!

Any operator can quickly determine tempera-
tures on minute spots, fast-moving objects and
smallest streams. Completely self-contained.
No calibration charts or accessories needed. An
accurate, direct-reading Pyrometer that pays for
itself by helping prevent spoilage. Weighs 3 lbs.
Available in 5 temperature ranges (1400° F. to
7500° F.). Write for FREE Catalog No. 80.

THE PYROMETER INSTRUMENT COMPANY

New Plant and Laboratory
Bergenfield 2, N. J.



**CARL-MAYER HIGH TEMPERATURE FUR-
NACE**, recirculating air heater type, for tem-
peratures up to 1200° F., as installed for
Timken Roller Bearing Company. ● We also
build Conveyor and Batch Type Furnaces up
to 2000° F., for heat treating, normalizing, draw-
ing, etc., using gas, oil and other fuels. ● Our
many outstanding achievements make it well
worth your while to consult Carl-Mayer Engi-
neers on your next installation.

The CARL-MAYER Corp.
3030 Euclid Avenue, CLEVELAND, OHIO.

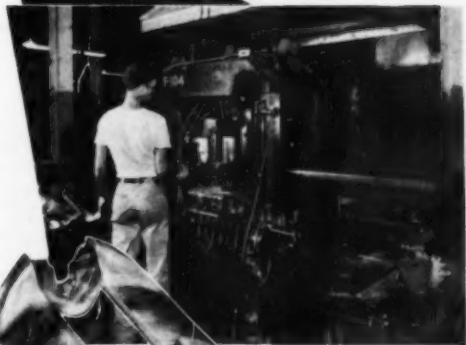


a bird in hand...

With the foresight and imagination that typifies a progressive company, Speed Queen Corporation of Ripon, Wisconsin, made a careful survey of die casting—and decided to bring the operation under their own roof—using Lester-Phoenix Die Casting Machines!

Here's a case where a company with no previous experience used the economy and efficiency of the Lesters to assure them of successful results. Starting with a battery of six Lester-Phoenix Machines, Speed Queen was soon able to say, "... as to rate of production, we are as good if not better than the average field picture and our quality is excellent."

Lester-Phoenix service and engineering personnel will be pleased to help you, too, set up a successful die casting installation in your plant.



Write for your Free Copy of The Lester Press

LESTER-PHOENIX DIE CASTING MACHINES

REPRESENTATIVES

New York Steven F. Krould	Los Angeles Seaboard Machinery Co.
Detroit Thoreson-McCosh	New England Kavanagh Sales, Inc.
Chicago J. J. Schmidt	San Francisco J. Fraser Rae
Cleveland Don Williams	St. Louis, Milwaukee A. B. Geers
Cincinnati Index Machinery Corp.	

distributed by LESTER-PHOENIX, INC., 2619 CHURCH AVENUE • CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

FOREIGN

Toronto, Canada Modern Tool Works, Ltd.
London, England Dowling & Doll, Ltd.
Calcutta, India Francis Kilian & Co., Ltd.
Sidney, Australia Scott & Holladay, Ltd.
Japan, New York W. M. Howitt, Inc.

METAL PROGRESS

PUBLISHED BY AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS, 7301 EUCLID AVE., CLEVELAND 3, OHIO—W. H. EISENMAN, SECRETARY

TAYLOR LYMAN, Publisher

A. P. FORD, Advertising Manager; GEORGE H. LOUGHNER, Production Manager
7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3—UTah 1-0200

HARRY L. GEBAUER and JOHN F. TYRRELL, Eastern Managers
55 W. 42nd St., New York 18—CHickering 4-2713

RALPH H. CRONWELL, Western Manager
1854 Burton Ave., Highland Park, Ill.—Highland Park 2-4263

DON HARWAY, Pacific Coast, 1709 West 8th St., Los Angeles 14—DUNhirk 2-8576

• Index to Advertisers •

Acheson Colloids Corp.	697	Cold Metal Products Co.	624B	Hevi Duty Electric Co.	688
Air Reduction Sales Co.	602	Columbia Electric Mfg. Co.	732	Holcroft & Co.	698
Ajax Electric Co.	597	Columbia Tool Steel Co.	720	Hones, Inc., Chas. A.	722
Ajax Electrothermic Corp.	617	Copperweld Steel Co.	Back Cover	Hoskins Mfg. Co.	639
Ajax Engineering Co.	719	Delaware Tool Steel Corp.	622	Houghton & Co., E. F.	691
Allied Research Products, Inc.	694	Despatch Oven Co.	615	Huppert Co., K. H.	736
Alloy Engineering & Casting Co.	635	Distillation Products, Inc.	731	Inland Steel Co.	642
American Brass Co.	693	Driver-Harris Co.	611	International Nickel Co., Inc.	599, 672A
American Chemical Paint Co.	734	duPont de Nemours & Co., Inc.	616	Ipsen Industries, Inc.	624A
American Gas Furnace Co.	726	Eastman Kodak Co.	689	Johns-Manville	723
American Machine & Metals, Inc.	620	Eberbach Corp.	720	Kemp Mfg. Co., C. M.	716
American Smelting & Refining Co.	603	Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co.	596	Kling, Andrew	726
American Society for Metals	729	Electric Furnace Co.	Inside Back Cover	Laboratory Equipment Corp.	724
Ames Precision Machine Works	684	Electro Alloys Co.	593	Lakeside Steel Improvement Co.	714
Ashworth Brothers, Inc.	724	Electro Metallurgical Div., Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.	681	Larvin Sons, Inc., R.	608
Barrett Division, Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.	692	Engelhard, Inc., Chas.	712	Leeds & Northrup Co.	595, 685
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.	672D	Enthone, Inc.	725	Leitz, Inc., E.	718
Bell & Gossett Co.	636	Finkl & Sons Co., A.	629	Lester-Phoenix, Inc.	735
Bethlehem Steel Co.	618, 730	Fisher Scientific Co.	600	Lindberg Engineering Co.	594
Brandt, Inc., Charles T.	711	Foxboro Co.	705	Loftus Engineering Corp.	703
Buehler, Ltd.	604	General Alloys Co.	733	McKay Co.	699
Carborundum Co.	701	Gordon Co., Claud S.	706, 712	Magline, Inc.	718
Carl-Mayer Corp.	734	Great Lakes Steel Corp.	633	Marley Co., Inc.	598
Carlson, Inc., G. O.	624	Gulf Oil Corp.	619	Martindale Electric Co.	710
Carpenter Steel Co.	614	Harper Electric Furnace Corp.	714	Merrill Brothers	722
Chicago Steel Foundry Co.	720	Hayes, Inc., C. I.	721	Michigan Steel Casting Co.	638
Christiansen Corp.	601	Haynes Stellite Co.		Milne & Co., A.	623
Cities Service Oil Co.	709	Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.	607	Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co. (Industrial Div.)	630, 732
Clark Instrument, Inc.	710	Heil Process Equipment Corp.	724	Mitchell-Bradford Chemical Co.	704B
Climax Molybdenum Co.	708			National Carbon Div., Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.	625

Designed for TOOL ROOM EFFICIENCY



HUPPERT MODEL 11 FURNACE

Years of low-cost operation on heaviest schedules in tool and die shops, and laboratories have dictated these features for your economy. Huppert Automatic Temperature Control for accuracy to 2000°F.—Huppert Multi-Insulation, Heavy-duty Kanthal elements, and fully enclosed contacts. Counterweighted, tight-sealing door. I.D. 8" x 6" x 12". 220 V. AC, 4½ KW max. load.

Model 11ACB	\$380.00 Complete
Model 11	\$240.00 (without Temp. Control)

OTHER CAPACITIES

	I.D.	MAX. TEMP.	FABR.	KW	PRICE WITHOUT TEMP. CONTROL
Model 12	8" x 8" x 12"	2000°	6		\$320.00
Model 12A	8" x 8" x 18"	2000°	9		\$490.00
					PRICE WITH TEMP. CONTROL
Model 12ACB	(Same specifications as Model 12)				\$430.00
Model 12A-ACB	(Same specifications as Model 12A)				\$560.00

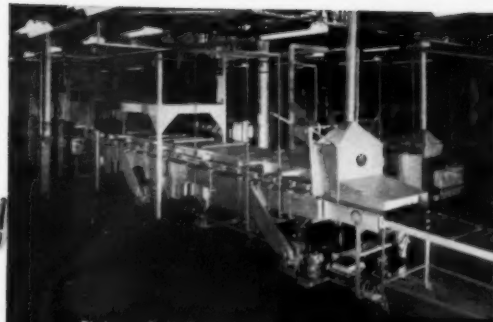
All models can be supplied for 2300°F. operation for small additional cost.

Write for Details

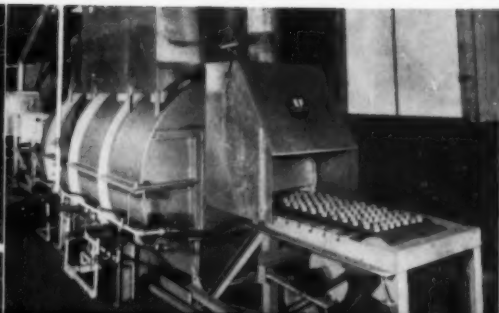
K. H. HUPPERT COMPANY

6844 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago 37, Illinois
Manufacturers of Electric Furnaces and Ovens

National Carbon Div., Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.	625
National Erie Corp.	632
National Forge & Ordnance Co.	718
National Machinery Co.	606
National Radiator Co.	702
National Research Corp.	708
Norton Co.	640
Ohio Crankshaft Co.	627
Ohio Steel Foundry Co.	725
Olsen Testing Machine Co., Tinius	610
Park Chemical Co.	613
Peterson Steels, Inc.	732
Picker X-Ray Corp.	713
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.	722
Pressed Steel Co.	612
Pyrometer Instrument Co.	714
Radio Corp. of America	715
Republic Steel Corp.	637
Revere Copper & Brass, Inc.	683
Reynolds Metals Co.	608A & B
Rockwell, Inc.	631
St. Joseph Lead Co.	626
Sentry Co.	690
Sharon Steel Corp.	672C
Solvents & Chemicals Group	728
Spencer Turbine Co.	609
Spincraft, Inc.	726
Steel City Testing Machines, Inc.	708
Stuart Oil Co., D. A.	706
Sunbeam Stewart Industrial Furnace Div.	628
Superior Steel Corp.	704A
Surface Combustion Corp. Inside Front Cover	
Timken Roller Bearing Co.	605
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Div., National Lead Co.	717
Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.	607, 625, 681
Vanadium-Alloys Steel Corp.	707
Vanadium Corp. of America	695
Westinghouse Electric Corp.	704, 727
Wheelock, Lovejoy & Co., Inc.	696
Wilson Mechanical Instrument Co.	686
Young Brothers Co.	687
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.	634



Discharge End of a Large Capacity EF Combination Gas Fired and Electric Sintering Furnace, 60' long.



EF Gas Fired Cylindrical Muffle Continuous Furnace for Sintering Nonferrous and Iron Powder Parts.

EF FURNACES

for processing
metal powder products

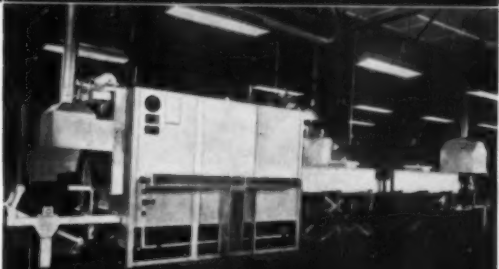
- EF furnaces are built in many sizes and types for sintering a wide variety of ferrous and non-ferrous pressed metal powder products—for bonding metal powder to strip, and other processes.

With our long experience and complete manufacturing facilities we are in position to build the size and type to fit your specific requirements.

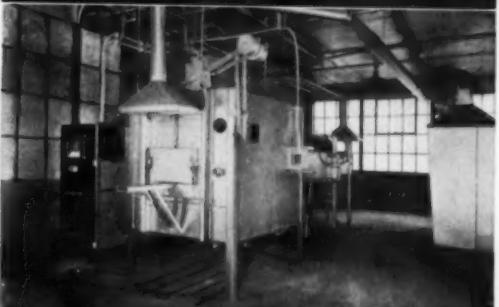
The Electric Furnace Company
Salem, Ohio

Wilson Street

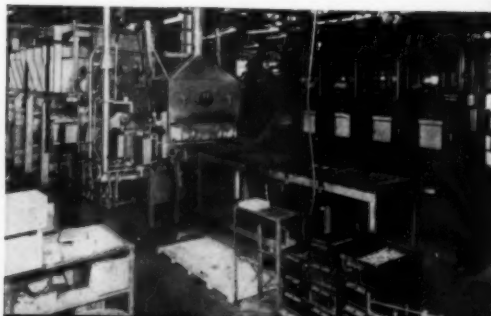
Gas Fired, Oil Fired and Electric Furnaces
For Any Process, Product or Production



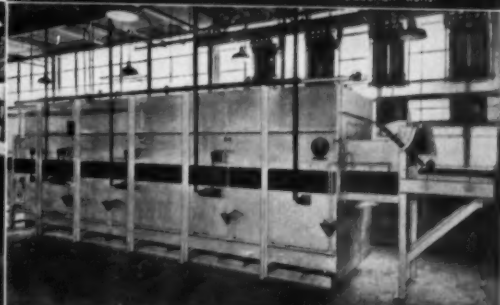
Standard EF Wire Mesh Belt Type Sintering Furnaces are Available in Sizes to Meet Many Requirements.



Small EF Hand Operated Pusher Type Electric Furnace Suitable for Experimental and Small Production Runs



Trayloads of Clean, Uniform, Finished Parts Leave This EF Gas Fired Furnace—Continuously and Automatically.



Metal Powder may be Fused on Six 3" Strips of Steel, Simultaneously and Continuously, in this EF Furnace.

The Symbol of Quality...

**IN ELECTRIC
FURNACE
STEELS**



Hot Rolled • Forged • Annealed • Heat Treated
Normalized • Straightened • Cold Drawn
Machine Turned • Centerless Ground

COPPERWELD STEEL COMPANY
WARREN, OHIO

117 Liberty Street
New York, New York

1578 Union Commerce Bldg.
Cleveland, Ohio

528 Fisher Building
Detroit, Michigan

176 W. Adams Street
Chicago, Illinois

7251 General Motors Bldg.
Detroit, Michigan

3104 Smith Tower
Seattle, Washington

P.O. Box 1633
Tulsa, Oklahoma

403 W. Eighth Street
Los Angeles 14, Calif.

Monadnock Building
San Francisco 5, Calif.

4004 Navigation Blvd.
Houston 3, Texas

IT'S BETTER TO USE THE BEST!



**ARISTOLOY
STEELS**

**STANDARD
STRUCTURAL ALLOY**

BEARING QUALITY

ALLOY TOOL

SPECIALTY

NITRALLOY

CARBON TOOL

**MAGNAFLUX-AIRCRAFT
QUALITY**